A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 8 Number 4 June 1990 £1.50

MATHEMAGICS
Explore numbers with quick type-in routines

SLIDE SHOW
Organise your photos for easier access

SCANNER
New graphics grabber for 8/32 bit machines

PD SOFTWARE
How to start your own free program library

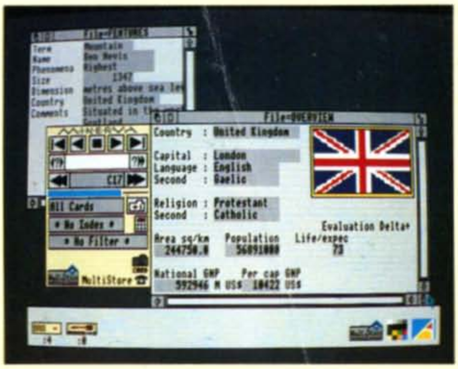
ART COLLECTION
Which Arc paint package best suits your needs?

REVIEWS
Spelling your own words
Illustrator-Colourbox
ReelTime Training
Read Right Away
Watford Digitisers
PC Globe
. . plus all the latest games

Tap into solar power

Use your micro to help build a sundial

Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro, Master, Archimedes series and A3000



File=FEATURES

Term Mountain
Name Ben Nevis
Phenomena Highest
Size 1347
Dimension metres above sea le
Country United Kingdom
Comments Situated in t

File=OVERVIEW

Country : United Kingdom

Capital : London
Language : English
Second : Gaelic

Religion : Protestant
Second : Catholic

Evaluation Delta+

Area sq/km 244750.0
Population 56091000
Life/expec 73

National GNP 592946 M US$
Per cap GNP 10422 US$

C17
All Cards
• No Index •
• No Filter •
MultiStore

MULTISTORE

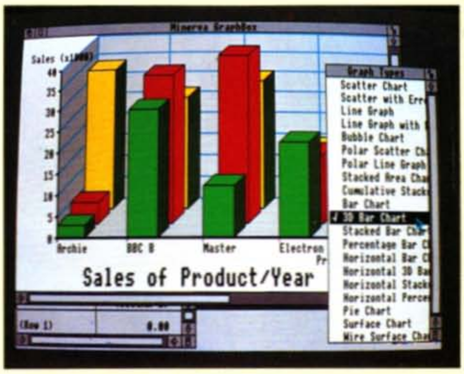
- THE DATABASE

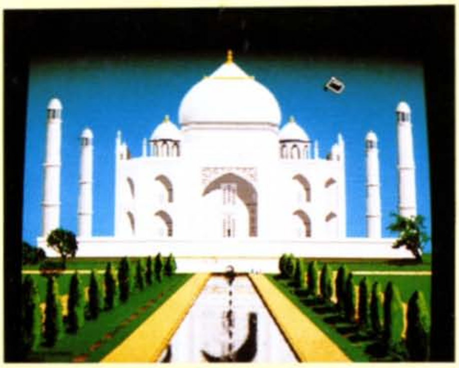
A multi-tasking, relational database allowing many database files to be opened at one time. Files may be linked so that relationships between files are automatically tracked. Rapid searches by any criteia, including 'sounds like' facility. Key fields for fast search, indices to allow file browsing in more than one order without sorting. Fast sort facility by single field or complex expression. Comprehensive reporting facilities allow any report, including totalled lists of fields, labels with multi-font capability, line trapping, justification, paging, multi-set stationery and even completely relational reports. £299.00

GRAPHBOX

- THE GRAPHICS

With twenty graph types and its multi-tasking capabilities GraphBox is one of the most flexible packages for the Archimedes. Enter data through Graph Edit or drag data in from any other legal multi-tasking software and produce a graph which can then be exported to a wordprocessor or DTP package. GraphBox gives you a professional graph in a matter of minutes, whether you require a simple scatter or a more complex polar chart. These features plus the ability to enter formulae on the X, Y or Z axis and save it to the Acorn Draw or Edit applications make GraphBox an impressive data presentation package. £79.95


Minerva GraphBox
Sales (x1000)
40
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
Archie
BBC B
Master
Electron
Sales of Product/Year
(Row 1)
0.00
Graph Types
Scatter Chart
Scatter with Err
Line Graph
Line Graph with
Bubble Chart
Polar Scatter Ch
Polar Line Graph
Stacked Area Cha
Cumulative Stack
Bar Chart
✓ 3D Bar Chart
Stacked Bar Char
Percentage Bar C
Horizontal Bar C
Horizontal 3D Ba
Horizontal Stack
Horizontal Perce
Pie Chart
Surface Chart
Wire Surface Cha



ATELIER

- THE STATE OF THE ART

An art package in a class of its own, Atelier exploits the 256 colour capabilities of the Archimedes. Stunning graphics can be created easily and professionally. Atelier is multi-tasking which means your pictures or artwork can be exported to a DTP package by simply dragging them across. Comprehensive sprite editor, undo brush, patterns and definable brushes. Extremely smooth fill routines, ability to import digitised images and advanced features which allow you to wrap images onto any definable 3D shape coupled with the Sequencer to animate your images - only your imagination can hold you back. £99.95

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & A3000

All prices include V.A.T.

M·I·N·E·R·V·A
SOFTWARE
69 SIDWELL STREET, EXETER EX4 6PH. TEL:(0392) 437756 FAX: (0392) 421762

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGREX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (IBM3852, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

TEXTILE PRINTING
INK CARTRIDGES
NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA
LOW
NOISE

LIST PRICE
£636 + VAT

SALES
BY DIVISION
CHEMICALS
TELECOMS
COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX
Fax (0283) 550325

HMSO **PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:**
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor	**Derek Meakin**
Features Editor	**Steve Turnbull**
Consultant Editor	**Peter Davidson**
Production Editor	**Peter Glover**
Technical Editor	**Mike Cook**
Reviews Coordinator	**Pam Turnbull**
Advertisement Manager	**John Snowden**
Advertising Sales	**Jane Conway** **Peter Babbage**

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
MicroLink: MAG001
Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 30,212
July-December 1989
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

Cover story

Design and build a vertical or horizontal sundial that's exactly right for you. An ideal project for schools and in the home. ***Turn to Page 36***

Newcomers ON TEST

Colour Box

61 Reel Time
We check out audio tuition tapes designed to help you learn Risc OS and Acorn DTP.

64 Illustrator + Colour Box
Two art programs for the BBC Micro that combine to produce extra graphic power.

67 Hand Scanners
Grab pictures into your 32 or 8 bit micro with this new, easy-to-use hardware product.

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

Get it right ✓

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 72 of the February issue.

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of the BBC Micro come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 106 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Specials

20 Shorts *
Find the factors: First of an occasional series of quick type-in programs for exploring numbers.

39 Database *
Learn how to program the database manager in the concluding part of our type-in utility.

52 Pipe Mania
Dave Lawrence, author of this great new arcade game for the BBC Micro, reveals its secrets

77 BBC Wimps
In our series on creating a desktop for the BBC Micro we use our basic routines to build a useful library.

81 Program Lister *
An easy way to examine a Basic program without losing the one you've got in memory.

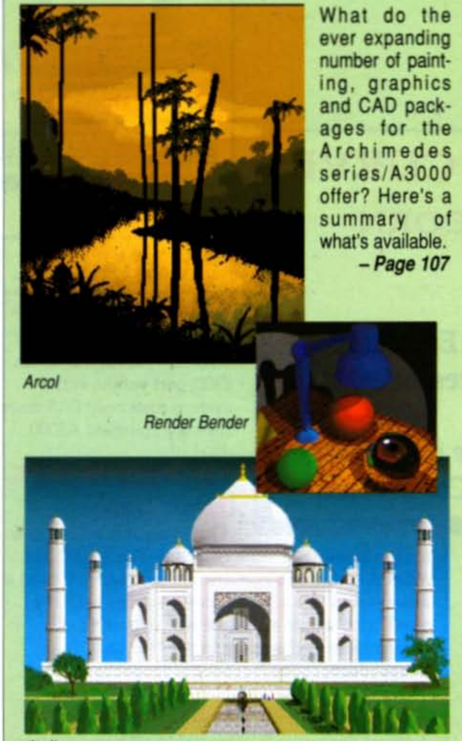
100 Slides
Organise your collection of transparencies with the help of this purpose-built database.

112 Snake *
A stunning 3D simulation of a classic puzzler for exploring and manipulating shapes.

REGULARS: News 7 • Education Update 19 • Hac Man 34

Art for Art's Sake

What do the ever expanding number of painting, graphics and CAD packages for the Archimedes series/A3000 offer? Here's a summary of what's available. **– Page 107**

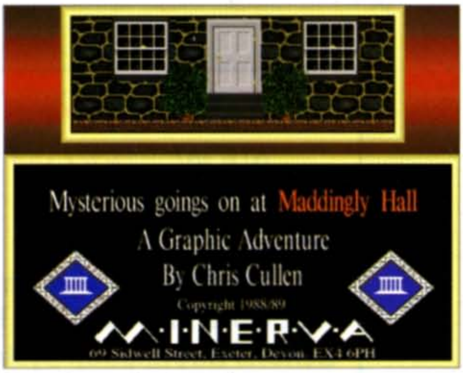


Education

23 Adventurous Email
Find out how you can expand your teaching repertoire with electronic mail services.

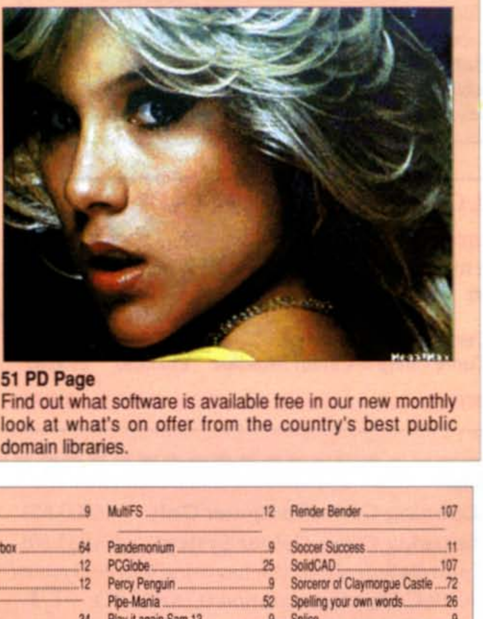
25 Education Reviews
Looking at the best in software for the BBC Micro and Archimedes series in schools.

SOFTWARE SCENE


Mysterious goings on at Maddingly Hall
A Graphic Adventure
By Chris Cullen
Copyright 1988/89
M·I·N·E·R·V·A
69 Sidwell Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 6PH

Our reviewers delve into the llatest games releases – ***Page 47***

New Series



51 PD Page
Find out what software is available free in our new monthly look at what's on offer from the country's best public domain libraries.

Subscribe!

For the price of just one year's subscription you get 15 months of *The Micro User* plus the disc or tape for each issue. In addition you will get the disc from the month you take out your subscription. Or take out the incredible 31 month deal for even greater savings.
– See Page 62

THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER

What you'll find on this month's disc or tape:

- Pipe-Mania – fully playable demo of this great game.
- All the listings from this issue.
- Hac Man's index: Text file for the third year.
- A compactor and decompactor for the courses of Golf!
- A full, compacted course for Golf!

Especially for the Archimedes series and A3000 only:

- Fantastic graphics demo
- Invaluable desktop utility
- Plus some frivolous extras!

Take out a subscription NOW by filling in the form on Page 62

INDEX to products featured in this month's issue

Analogue/User port 19
Arcadians 36
Archi Hand Scanner 67
Arcol 104
ArmSim 12
Artisan 2 104
Art Nouveau 105
Atelier 105

Barbarian II 9
Beeb HandScan 67

CBreeze 12
Citadel 34
Colourbox 64
Complete Introduction to Acorn DTP and Risc OS 61

Craftshop 1 & 2 106

Designer Intro 106
Dodgy Geezers 75
Dual Expansion 11

Elementary Basic 7
Erik the Viking 73
Euclid 2 106

FILM-maker 106
Fun School 2 19

Guild of Thieves 48

Hampstead 72
Hawk V9 12
Hyperball 9

Illustrator-Colourbox 64
Impression 12
Inspiration 12

Labyrinth 34
Learn to read with Prof 26
Leonardo 256 106
Lincad 107

Maddingley Hall 47
Mastering Assembly Language 78
MicroEye A1 7
Micro Studio 9
Mogul 107
MT906 9
MultiFS 12

Pandemonium 9
PCGlobe 25
Percy Penguin 9
Pipe-Mania 52
Play it again Sam 13 9
Pre-Emptor 19
Printer Sharer 11
Pro-Artisan 107
ProDot 9 11
ProDot 9X 11
ProDot 24 11

Quest Paint 69

Read-Right-Away 3a 27
Render Bender 107

Soccer Success 11
SolidCAD 107
Sorceror of Claymorgue Castle 72
Spelling your own words 26
Splice 9
Street Patroller 49

Terrormolinos 73
The Pawn 48

Village of Lost Souls 72

Problem Solved 43 • Body Building 55 • Mad Hatter 72 • Letters 109

THE MICRO USER

Games galore

In our special Games issue NEXT MONTH we pack in features on games writing, a unique 16 colour hardware scrolled screen, plus four great games. Not forgetting all our regulars and the money saving PD page.

New
from
Acorn

THE LEARNING CURVE

THE LEARNING CURVE
NEW - FROM ACORN

It consists of:

An A3000 Computer
The new Digital Research PC Emulator
First Word Plus v2 Word Processor
Genesis Information System
A Video explaining how to use the package
Information on the National Curriculum

Save Over £185

The free software bundled with this package is worth £300, and yet the entire system costs only £115 more than the standard A3000.

Ideal For Home & Education

This system is tailor-made for the home user with children. The A3000 and other Archimedes systems are increasingly used in schools and this all-inclusive package with the excellent Genesis software will supplement Information Technology in the National Curriculum.

Just Right for Home & Business

A Word Processor is essential in all home systems, and 1st Word Plus with its built-in spelling checker is excellent. The new PC Emulator also means that over 95% of PC software (DBase, Lotus, Wordstar etc.) will run on the A3000 straight away.

RISC User

RISC User is the world's largest Archimedes Support Group, and publishes the leading magazine devoted exclusively to the A3000 and Archimedes. An annual subscription is £16.90 (UK) and carries a multitude of benefits, including FREE technical support and discounts.

SPECIAL OFFERS FOR RISC USER MEMBERS

0% Finance

We are able to offer RISC User members 0% finance over 9 months, for example:

	COST	DEPOSIT	BALANCE	MONTHLY PAYMENTS
Learning Curve Computer only	£803.85	£92.85	£711	£79
Learning Curve Comp + Colour Monitor	£1033.80	£106.80	£927	£103

OR: **ARTISAN II, 10 DISCS IN A BOX & THE ARCADE GAME E-TYPE**

Learning Curve Computers are in short supply - order yours now and we will supply on a first-come first-served basis.
BE ONE OF THE FIRST IN THE COUNTRY WITH THIS SUPERB SYSTEM.

ORDER FORM

Please supply: **Learning Curve Computer Only** (£803.85) ☐
Learning Curve Colour System (£1033.80) ☐
Information about the Learning Curve System ☐
A RISC User Subscription (£16.90 UK) ☐
0% Finance application form for: the Computer only ☐
the Colour System ☐

I enclose a cheque for £________ ***(Please add £8 for courier delivery)***

Or: Please debit my Access/Visa/Connect Card No____/____/____/____/

Card Expiry Date ___/___/ Signature ______________

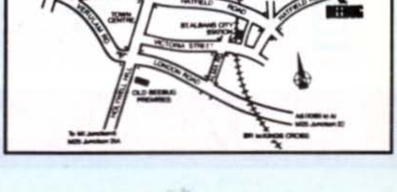
Name ______________ RISC User/BEEBUG Memb No:__________

Address ______________

______________ Post Code __________

MU6

HOW TO FIND BEEBUG
BY CAR
St Albans is easily reached from A1, A5, A6, M1 and M25
BY TRAIN
We are 10 minutes walk from St Albans City Station on the King's Cross to Bedford line.
Office Hours 9am - 5pm Mon - Fri
Showroom Hours 9am - 5:30pm Mon - Sat
Showroom is open until 8pm on Thursdays.



If you would like a leaflet on the Learning Curve Computer System write to:
BEEBUG Ltd 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS or *Phone 0727 40303* or *FAX 0727 60263*

News BEAT

Buying boom goes on, says Acorn

THERE is no sign of the home computer spending boom ending according to Acorn Computers. A consumer poll has shown that despite high interest rates and rising mortgage costs, families with children are spending just as much as they did last year.

These findings further boost Acorn's latest A3000 promotion, The Learning Curve, news of which was broken in *The Micro User* last month.

During February this year, 27 per cent of people with children were expecting to make a single purchase to the value of £1,000 – the same figure as in July last year. Only 15 per cent of households without children plan the same level of spending, compared with 17 per cent last July. The research was carried out by MaS Ltd.

"These results are very encouraging", said Simon Lovesey, home market manager for Acorn. "We believe that more parents will be spending this money on home micros to support their children's education while also investing in a long term family asset".

Billed as a complete learning package for the whole family, The Learning Curve bundles an A3000 with creative learning software Genesis, word processor First Word Plus, PC Emulator, books and an introductory video for £804 excluding monitor.

"The Learning Curve has enormous potential in the home and school markets and has already captured the imagination of dealers, retailers, local education authorities and schools", added Lovesey.

More art for the Arcs

ARCHIMEDES 400 and A3000 owners who want to add a more professional appearence to their desktop publishing, graphics and design work are the main target for MicroEye A1, the new full colour image digitiser from Digihurst (0763 242955).

The package includes utility software which allows images to be transferred to memory, disc or to other Archimedes applications.

The image can be scaled and clipped as needed and software controls are included for saturation, contrast and brightness of that image.

MicroEye A1 captures colour images into Archimedes ram at 640 x 256 pixels resolution with 24 bits of colour information per pixel. The full data is available to image processing applications but in sprite form, the images are reduced to 12 bits per pixel giving an effective palette of 4096 colours.

In sprite form, the images are easily transferred between other Archimedes applications, for example to DTP programs and art packages allowing their output to HP Paintjet and other colour or mono printers.Software includes a library of Risc OS routines allowing users to incorporate image capture into their own applications and process digitised image data. For the Archimedes 400 series, MicroEye A1 is supplied as a plug-in board with a back panel which carries an input connector for RGB and video.

For the 3000 series, the board is supplied mounted in a separate external box which plugs into the expansion connector on the back of the computer. Both need at least 2Mb of main ram. Price, £569.

Database helping doctors

TEAMED with infra-red cameras and an image processing package, Archimedes computers are helping to diagnose the severity of burns then guide treatment at Glasgow Royal Infirmary.

When the burns unit receives badly injured patients, the immediate problem is to establish the extent and depth of serious burns – a critical factor in the way they are treated.

In the past, treatment has been based solely on the doctor's experience and judgement. Now the Archimedes 440 has been called in to build up a database which assists in clinical decisions.

The new system was devised in the biochemical unit at the University of Strathclyde under the direction of Dr. A. C. Fisher.

"By using image processing techniques to capture images of burn tissue areas, measure and classify them, we are able to build up a database that will assist in the objective assessment of injuries which is likely to be more precise than in the past", he said.

"Infra red is the only way to measure accurately and rapidly but signal to noise ratios are poor. Using this system, we can enhance images to aid interpretation. We see image processing as a vital tool in our research".

Down to Basics

A NEW disc-based tuition course on Elementary Basic for owners of BBC Micros and Archimedes machines is being offered by Universal Computer Support (0922 30038).

On 80 track ADFS, the first part of the course includes 16 lessons and 46 example programs. An Info program is also included to guide users around the discs. The whole course costs £20.95 but lessons one to eight can be bought for £10.95 or just the first four lessons cost £5.95. They are available on both 5.25in and 3.5in discs.

RISC USER

RISC USER
Genesis

is more than just a magazine...

... RISC User provides comprehensive support for everyone who is a user of the Archimedes or the new BBC Micro – the A3000.
...RISC User is the world's largest Archimedes Support Group.

When you subscribe to RISC User, you become part of a professional organisation, staffed by computer enthusiasts whose aim is to provide all the information, help and support that you may need.

When you subscribe to RISC User:

- You can benefit from our FREE **Technical Support Service**
- We have our own **Showroom** where you may browse or buy, in a friendly unpressurised atmosphere
- You can come and meet our Technical or Editorial staff **face to face** in our Showroom
- You can benefit from **BEEBUG's** own quality software and hardware products, or
- You can order from what may be **the largest range** of Archimedes software and hardware available anywhere
- You will receive a **Retail Catalogue** with your magazine, and you can use our **Tele-sales** service and our speedy **Mail order** service by simply quoting your membership number
- You will be entitled to a **member's discount** on a wide range of products, and **special discounts** on a variety of **BEEBUG's** own products
- You can benefit from our **Trade-in service** should you wish to upgrade your equipment
- You can have your equipment repaired or upgraded by qualified staff in our own **Workshop**
- **And of course, you will receive ten magazines per year, totally dedicated to the Archimedes and the A3000, magazines full of:**

News on the world of Archimedes, Utilities and useful Routines, Ready to run Applications, Reviews of the latest products, Hints and Tips on programming, Advanced programming techniques, Hardware series, Tutorial articles and beginner's guides, Postbag, Technical queries and expert answers

BEEBUG SCAVENGER
HAND HELD SCANNER
User Guide
Ovation: Introduction
for the Archimedes
ovation
BEEBUG
WINTER
BEEBUG
RETAIL CATALOGUE

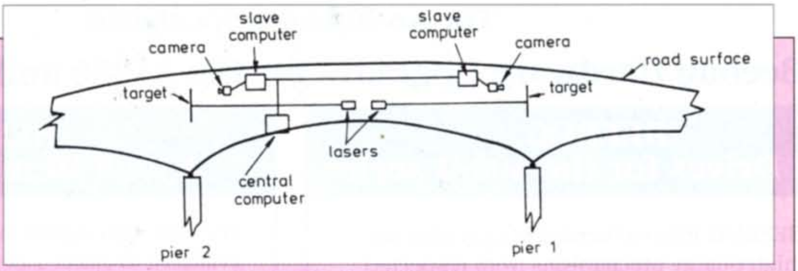
RISC USER SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£16.90 UK, BFPO, CH.I
£24.00 Rest of Europe, Eire
£29.00 Middle East
£31.00 America & Africa
£34.00 Elsewhere

Please send an information pack containing a sample issue for £1.50 (overseas £2.00) ☐
I would like to subscribe to RISC USER Magazine and Support Group ☐
I enclose a cheque for £________ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,
Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card Expiry Date ___/___ Signature ________
Name ________
Address ________
M6 ________ Post Code ________

BEEBUG LTD 117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

Micros are making big bridges safer



Layout of equipment to measure deflection of the Foyle bridge main span

FOUR BBC Micros are playing an important part in ensuring the future safety of wide span bridges. Built into the box girder structure of the giant Foyle Bridge near Londonderry, they help monitor movements caused by storm conditions and heavy traffic.

The long-term survey is being carried out by the Department of Civil Engineering at Queens University, Belfast working for the Department of the Environment in Northern Ireland.

Findings from the survey will show just how realistic present codes of civil engineering practice are and data will eventually be incorporated into new safety codes. Opened in May, 1984 the bridge spans the river Foyle and is heavily used by traffic passing between Northern and Southern Ireland. Its 450 metre span are supported by two pillars.

Built into the structure 30 metres above the water, the four specially adapted BBC Micros are linked to lasers and solid state cameras to plot movements.

Positioned at the centre of the span, the lasers point at screens fixed to the supports and solid state cameras plot the track of the light beams as the bridge moves.

The cameras are controlled by standard BBC Micros connected through the parallel ports. Software to work the cameras is stored in an eprom chip which replaces Basic.

Having the program in firmware means that no monitor or disc drive is needed, and if power is interrupted the program resumes its work automatically.

The micros then send their information to a central minicomputer.

With two lasers pointing in opposite directions, vertical movement and the angle of movement can be computed. Typical results show that four lorries weighing 100 tonnes force the centre of the bridge down by 220mm. Storm conditions have created wind-induced movement of 110mm.

"We are looking at cyclic stresses in the steel and this must be done on a long term basis", said the head of the project, Dr.David Sloan.

"Once you have enough data, you can predict metal fatigue. Normally a bridge is built for a life of 120 years, but in practice levels of stress make significant changes to its life.

"For example, the Severn Bridge is now undergoing repairs only 20 years after it was built".

New tool for film makers

SPLICE is a new editing program for the Archimedes claimed to apply cutting room skills to animated graphics sequences.

Developed by Ace Computing (0223 462212), it uses output from the company's Mogul film-making software and can also generate its own film from sprites created in an art package.

Users can delete or insert frames, join sequences, import a frame into an art package, shrink, enlarge or change the shape of film, run film backwards and create cartoons by amending a scene frame by frame.

Price, £30.

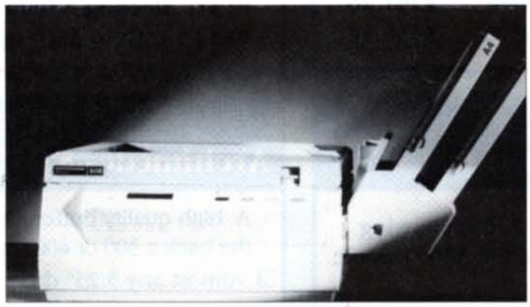
The world on a disc

A GRAPHICS library pack featuring maps of the world has been launched for the Archimedes by Micro Studio (0353 720433).

It incorporates more than 100 maps in outline form. Countries included are Austria, Belgium, Greece, Iceland, New Zealand, Peru, Russia and Yugoslavia.

Major cities are marked by a dot and rivers and lakes are shaded blue.

The two disc pack costs £29.95.



Mannesman Tally's new fast laser printer

Bat 'n' ball with a difference

A NEW game for the BBC Micro written by a completely new programmer features in the line-up for the latest Play It Again Sam compilation from Superior Software (0652 58585).

Hyperball took 19-year-old Stephen Parkinson two years to write and he is the first to admit that he learned as he went along. After starting his programming career on the Electron, he has now graduated to the BBC Micro and is well on the way to producing his second game.

Hyperball is played on six levels with 120 screens. Special features include infra red scanners, eight ball splitters, aliens, cannons, weapon purchase, bonus rounds and screen jump options. "This is a completely new game and is so good that we considered making it a full-price release", said Superior boss Steve Hanson.

"The only reason we have not put it out at full price is that there have been similar ones before like Arcanoids. ".

Also in Sam 13 are the Top Ten game Pandemonium, star game Barbarian II and that old Superior favourite Percy Penguin.

Price, £9.95 for cassette, £11.95 for 5.25in disc and £14.95 for Master Compact 3.5in discs.

MT going for speed

MANNESMANN Tally (0734 788711) has launched a new six page a minute, dual bin laser printer which it claims is capable of out-performing many industry standard machines based on higher engine rates of 8ppm or even 10ppm. These claims for the MT906 are based on independent benchmark tests carried out by PC Labs in the United States.

The machine incorporates Mannesmann Tally's own high-speed Jade controller designed to maximise throughput. It is based around the National Semiconductor NS32CG16 processor and an MT application specific integrated circuit.

A dual bin version starts at £1,690 and a single bin at £1,490. Both come with 512Kb standard memory, parallel centronics and serial RS232 interfaces and HP LaserJet Series II emulation.

Optional extras include a paper jogger for £175, IBM/Epson emulation for £150, face-up tray for £25, smart cards from £175, 1Mb extra memory for £295, 2Mb for £525 and 4Mb for £995.

Mannesmann Tally recently announced good year end results. Coinciding with its 21st birthday in the UK, unit shipments increased by 43 per cent while revenue grew by 24 per cent to £44.5 million.

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Beebug Hardware Upgrades for the A3000 and Archimedes

BEEBUG
Hard Drives for the 400/1 series

The BEEBUG internal hard disc upgrades use only high quality mechanisms from respected manufacturer's such as NEC and Seagate. All our drives are easy to fit.

☐ All drives have an access time of less than 29ms
☐ 40 & 50Mb drives feature autoparking
☐ Full 12 months warranty
☐ 50Mb drive uses the top of the range Rodime drive used in the Archimedes 440/1
☐ All drives fully tested
☐ Free fitting (by appointment) if brought to our showroom
☐ Backed by the resources of Beebug
☐ Full fitting instructions included

0120	**Beebug A400 20Mb Drive**	**£182.57**
0121	**Beebug A400 40Mb Drive**	**£291.26**
0122	**Beebug A400 50Mb Drive**	**£456.48**

BEEBUG
A3000 Memory Upgrades

The BEEBUG A3000 memory upgrades are available in either 1 or 3 Mb versions and are easy to fit by the user. This will give a total of either 2Mb or a massive 4Mb of memory.

By using the latest surface mount technology we have achieved a board size of a mere 256x46 mm.

The 1 Mb board can be easily upgraded to 3 Mb at any time by the user, unlike most other products.

☐ Easy to install with fitting instructions provided
☐ Full 12 months warranty
☐ 1 Mb expandable to 3Mb by the user
☐ Uses latest surface mount technology
☐ Free fitting (by appointment) if required

0130	**Beebug A3000 Memory 1Mb**	**£147.78**
0131	**Beebug A3000 Memory 3Mb**	**£365.17**
0132	**1Mb to 3Mb upgrade**	**£239.73**

BEEBUG
A3000 Disc Buffer

An exciting new release for the A3000 allowing the connection of 5.25" drives to the A3000. Some of the features include:

☐ Connector for BBC-type 5.25" & 3.5" drives On board switches allow drive mapping to be changed. eg. The internal drive could be made drive 1, and an external drive as drive 0 - ideal for the PC emulator
☐ Whole interface contained on an internal card
☐ Easy to fit, supplied with full instructions
☐ Will work with most drives that have an internal Power Supply Unit.
☐ Can read DFS files with optional DFS Reader
☐ Internal and external drives can be set to double stepped
☐ Full 12 months warranty

0135	**A3000 buffer**	**£39.95**
0102	**DFS reader**	**£ 9.06**

BEEBUG
Archimedes 5.25" Disc Buffer MK II

A high quality buffer mounted neatly and simply in the back a 300 or 400 series Archimedes. Features:

☐ Almost any 5.25" drive with a PSU may be used
☐ Up to four drives (two external, two internal)
☐ Full buffering of signal from computer
☐ DIP switches allow re-mapping of drives

0795	**5.25" Buffer (305/310/440)**	**£28.91**
0784	**5.25" Buffer (400/1 series)**	**£28.91**
0102	**DFS reader**	**£ 9.06**

BEEBUG Serial Link Kit

A fast, convenient method of transferring data between the BBC Micro/Master and the Arch. A3000 users will require the A3000 serial chips.

☐ Transfer in both directions
☐ WIMP driven, easy to use software
☐ Compatible with both DFS and ADFS files
☐ Includes software, 3m cable and instructions

0796	**Serial Link Kit**	**£15.79**

117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS Telephone: (0727) 40303 FAX: (0727) 60263

All prices exclude VAT. Please add £3 for P&P (£7 for hard drives). Prices and products subject to change without notice.

All these BEEBUG products (except hard drives) are available from your local KELATOR dealer.

Hercules flexes his muscles

ONE of the co-founders of Acorn Computers and the man behind the BBC Micro, Dr. Hermann Hauser has signed a deal with Acorn to boost his latest project – the book computer.

Through his new firm, The Active Book Company, Dr. Hauser is developing an A4 sized portable with superb power. It will feature word processor, spreadsheet, database, diary and a built-in fax service – but will not have a keyboard. The user will simply point and write.

Dr. Hauser's deal with Acorn gives him access to the company's technology which covers development tools as well as hardware and software.

To make the new machine the Active Book Company is exploiting the latest super-integration techniques to produce a multi-function chip called Hercules. Under the agreement, Hercules will incorporate features of Acorn's successful ARM chip.

Dr. Hauser predicts that his new machine will be available within 12 months. It has been heralded as the most radical breakthrough in personal computers since the Apple Macintosh.

The right line

IN a recent edition of *The Micro User*, the AdventureSoft telephone number was wrongly given. The correct number is 021 352 0847.

The Swift 24...one of Citizen's printers now compatible with the Archimedes range

New colour driver

CITIZEN Europe (0895 72621) has announced what it claims to be the first nine and 24 pin colour printer driver to ensure complete compatability between Archimedes computers and Citizen colour printers.

Available on disc, the colour driver allows colour printing using any Citizen colour dot matrix printer including the Swift 24 and the ProDot 9, 9X and 24 models. The driver costs £10.

Acorn launches graphics packages for Risc machines

ACORN has announced two new graphics packages for its range of Risc machines and workstations. Fam links computer-aided design and finite element analysis and Gino is a powerful Fortran graphics subroutine library.

FAM provides powerful finite element modelling pre- and post-processing. It enables design revisions to be quickly made and its command/menu language supports both novice and expert users.

The two Fam packages currently available are FAMbuild for modelling and analysis and FAMresult for display and graphical presentation of results. They come from Cambridge-based FEGS.

Implemented to run under Risc OS, Gino takes full advantage of high resolution colour graphics screen modes. It includes three modules.

z Gino-F 3D is a library of over 200 user-callable Fortran subroutines including basic line and arc drawing, characters and symbols, colour, line styles, full 3D transformations, windowing, projections and viewing.GinoGraf provides advanced facilities for producing graphs, histograms and pie charts. GinoSurf displays 3D data as contour maps or surface views with full hidden line removal. It comes from Warwickshire-based Intelligent Interfaces. Gino will run on Archimedes or R140 Unix workstations under Risc OS while Fam is a Unix package which runs on R140 computers under Risc iX, Acorn's implementation of Berkeley 4.3 Unix with system V extensions.

Gino costs £375 for educational buyers, GinoGraf and GinoSurf cost £175 each. The prices double for non-educational users.The price of Fam had not yet been fixed. FEGS can be contacted on 0223 237111

Opening for managers

CRUMBSOFT (0736 67572) has re-launched its game Soccer Success, a multi-player football management simulation for the BBC Master. Sixteen teams are featured and up to eight players can take part as football managers.

The aim is to win both the league and Challenge Cup and finish top of the first division. Price £14.95.

Share a printer

ALERT Technology (0270 585500) has launched the Data Magnet Auto Printer Sharer, a unit which allows four BBC Micros to use the same printer. The package is processor controlled with a fully automatic operation.The price of £84 includes its own power supply.

The next best thing to an A3000 – well almost ...

GRAPHIC artist, cartoonist and *Micro User* games writer Mike Goldberg has achieved the ultimate in the micro world – a custom-built BBC A3000.

In common with specially-built cars, hand-tooled shoes and the other trappings of the super wealthy, it's all a question of money, but there's a difference: Mike's one-off machine results from a lack of the readies – not an excess.

The gold, silver and precious stones which this idea conjures up have been replaced by cardboard boxes from the supermarket, used toothpaste tubes, guitar strings and papièr maché.

As the proud owner of an original BBC model A, Mike has ambitions to own an A3000 but not enough cash to buy one, so he's decided to make his own.

It won't have any working innards but it will look the part in the Goldberg's Lincolnshire home.

"My wife Lea and I are both artists, so when we can't afford something, we make it", he said. "Because I couldn't have an A3000 which actually worked I decided the next best thing was to make a stand-in. By the time I've used part of an old keyboard and made a monitor with a colour picture on it my A3000 should look good".

Among Mike's highly original games published in *The Micro User* are Five Alive, Dickie Brickie and coming soon Blue Meanie

Inspiration on its way

LATEST news on the !Inspiration Midi sequencer for Archimedes and A3000 machines was that it had two weeks to go before its release by Pandora Technology (01-221 9653).

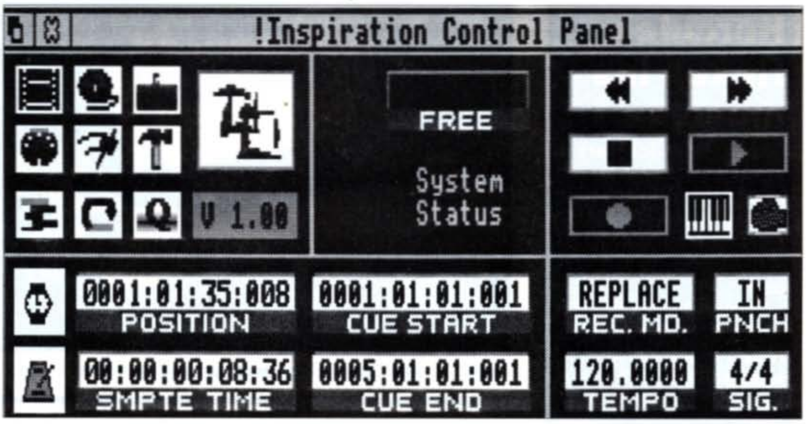
Leading dealer in the Archimedes music field Ampsound (0727 50075) was expecting to get it on sale imminently.

Users of !Inspiration need a machine fitted with Risc OS and a Midi interface. Based on the principle that Archimedes machines are ideal for music, it uses the superior graphics capabilities of Risc OS to the maximum. Mass storage is taken care of by both ST506 and SCSI device interfaces. Price has been stated as £458.

Archimedes owners have had to wait for !Inspiration because of the weight of work Pandora faced in its development.

"We have been developing the program in a new environment and there have been some hiccups along the way", said Philip Brown of Pandora.

"Sixty per cent of the work has concerned how !Inspiration sits in Risc Os which is an extra to take on over and above the actual development. We are now fine-tuning it and are very close to completion".



Capture Arc colour

DESIGNED to capture full-colour images directly into Archimedes programs, Hawk V9 is the new real-time colour video digitiser from Wild Vision (091-281 8481).

The expansion card obtains high quality colour sprites from video sources for use in Risc OS applications. They can be used in a real-time colour video display in a desktop window or can be dragged into other applications.

With the Hawk V9 comes a wimp-driven application program FastGrab which provides full control of the digitiser and allows images to be clearly displayed in 256 colour modes. Hawk V9 accepts any composite PAL video input signal from a camera or video recorder. Price, £389.

Hawk V9
Colour Digitiser

Making a good impression

FANS of London-based folk group *Childe Rolande* can sing along to its first professional music tape thanks to an Archimedes 310, Computer Concepts DTP package Impression and the skill of Micro User reviewer Bruce Goatly.

When he received Impression to review it for *The Micro User*, Bruce used the package to lay out the lyrics for the cassette inlay card printed three times proper size on a laser printer then photo-reduced to provide nearly 1000 dpi resolution.

His involvement came through his wife Alice Thacker who sings with the five-member group which specialises in medieval folk songs using such instruments as mandolin, dulcimer, bodhran, hurdy gurdy and crumhorn – but they're not averse to including electric instruments too, resulting in a sound reminiscent of Pentangle, Steeleye Span and Clannad.

"The group have been around for many years", said Bruce. "Called Long Last, this is their first tape and I wanted the inlay to look really good.The music took two years to prepare and is selling well – using my Archimedes 310 with Impression added the final touch".

Childe Rolande..they're singing along with an Archimedes 310

Now it's big Brother

A RECENT report from market research company Romtec shows that printer manufacturer Brother now commands more than 12 per cent of the UK laser printer market – second only to Hewlett Packard. This coincided with record sales figures for Brother in January.

Expanding frontiers

A NEW dual user port expansion card from Science Frontiers (0224 642765) adds two eight bit bidirectional ports and two hardware timers to Archimedes 300 and 400 machines.

Compatible with BBC Micros, the ports can be used to control a variety of external devices in exactly the same way as with the BBC Micro. They are simple to use from Basic, C and ARM code using stndard operating system calls. Control routines are supplied in rom and interrupts are supported. Price, £97.70.

Arxe starts with a trio

NEWLY-formed Arxe Systems (01-534 1198) has launched its software range for the Archimedes with three products.

MultiFS is a multiple format filing system support which provides access via a standard Risc OS filing system and the multitasking Filer to MSdos, Atari and BBC Micro DFS format floppy discs. It also extends this access to any PC emulator winchester partitions. Price, £35.

Designed as a software developers' aid, ArmSim is an Arm 2/3 simulator which allows Arm code to be single-stepped within the host environment. Trace and termination conditions can be defined as well as the processor state. ArmSim is due out soon, price to be fixed. CBreeze is the C programmers' editor which has previously been available for the Atari ST. It includes a find function, find function references and next function with standard generic text editor features

Key bindings are customisable and other features are conditional editing, function folding and filing system access to editor buffers.

For all BBC Model B and Master users

FREE

BEEBUG MAGAZINE DISC
BEEBUG
Vol.9 No.1 May 1990
FOR THE BBC MICRO
Press Shift/Break for Menu
Format (FIRST SIDE 40 TRACK - SECOND SIDE 80 TRACK)
Copyright ©
Beebug Publications Ltd.
117 Hatfield Road St. Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS
BEEBUG

Magazine DISC! normally worth £4.75

Full of high quality programs, all published in BEEBUG May 1990,
and the usual bonus item for disc users

...when you subscribe to BEEBUG

BEEBUG is the ONLY magazine dedicated entirely to the BBC Model B and Master series

BEEBUG offers 10 magazines a year, full of:

- Ready to run *applications*
- *Utilities* and handy routines
- *Tutorial* articles and *beginner's* series
- *Workshop* for the more advanced programmers
- *Games* and games reviews
- *News* from the BBC world
- *Reviews* of the latest products
- *Hints* and *tips* on programming
- *Postbag* for your letters and answers to your questions

Vol.9 No.1 May 1990
BEEBUG
FOR THE BBC MICRO & MASTER SERIES
Fractal Pattern Generator

BEEBUG is Britain's largest BBC User Group

When you subscribe to BEEBUG you will benefit from:

- Free *Technical support service*
- *Showroom* where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- Speedy *Mail-order service*
- *Discounts* on a wide range of products
- *Special discounts* on a variety of BEEBUG's own products
- Workshop *repairs* by qualified staff
- *Trade-in* service should you wish to upgrade your equipment

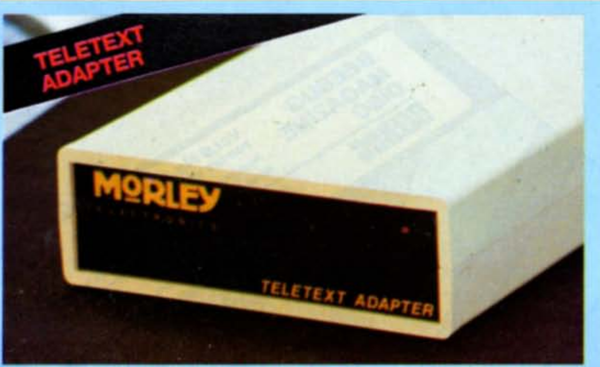
All magazine programs plus some bonus items are available on individual discs or by subscription.

BEEBUG LTD
117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS
Tel: 0727 40303
Fax: 0727 60263

I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and Support Group starting from the May issue, and receive the special offer of the FREE May Magazine Disc ☐
Please send an information pack containing a sample issue for £1.50 (overseas £2.00) ☐
I enclose a cheque for £______ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,
Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date ___ / ___ Signature ______
Name ______
Address ______
______ Post Code ______ M6

MORLEY E·L·E·C·T·R·O·N·I·C·S



TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ Easily programmed to allow interactive data-processing.
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.
- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

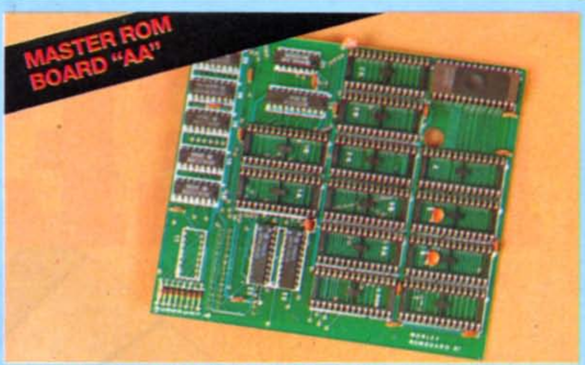
BBC/Master	**£104**
Compact	**£120**
RML Nimbus	**£104.20**
Optional PSU	**£9.50**

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"
MORLEY
PROGRAMMER V2

- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.
- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features. **£30**
- ☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code . **£5.20**

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE
SMART CARTRIDGE
WARNING
Please insure that this label faces the back of your Master Computer.
MORLEY

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
  - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
  - Freeze program at any point.
  - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
  - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
  - Extensive range of useful FX calls. **£30**



THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa. **£40**

MORLEY DISC DRIVES
MORLEY

BBC/MASTER DISC DRIVES

- ☐ All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

single £89 **dual £169** **power supply add £20**

MASTER CARTRIDGES

- ☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:

Dual 2 x 16k	**£9**
Quad 4 x 16k	**£14**
Duet 2 x 32k	**£12**
32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	**£33**

MORLEY HARD DISC DRIVES
MORLEY

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 **30meg £420** **40meg £500**

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs	**£8.60**
☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system	**£17.40**
☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact	**£26.00**
☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it	**£11.20**

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

☐ Spellmaster	**£51.30**
☐ Mega 3	**£85.00**
☐ Interword	**£49.00**
☐ Interbase	**£60.00**
☐ Intersheet	**£49.00**

CONSUMABLES

☐ 27128 Blank Eproms	**£4.20**
☐ 5.25" Floppy Discs x 10	**£5.00**
☐ 3.5" Floppy Discs x 10	**£10.00**

TO ORDER . . .

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters). Computers + Monitors £10.
VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.
BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.
BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.
Goods usually despatched by return.
Government and Education orders welcome.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373

MORLEY ELECTRONICS

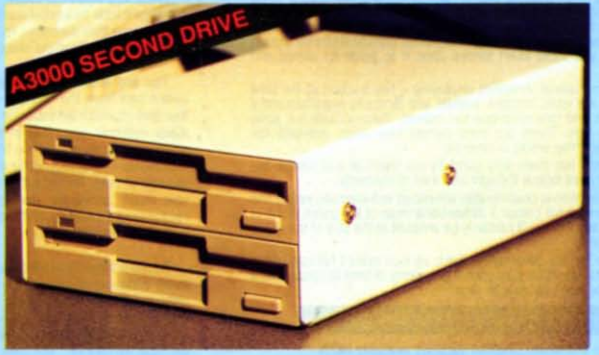
ARCHIMEDES

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599	420/1	£1499
410/1	£1099	440/1	£2099

LEARNING CURVE £699

Including Free Morley Analogue to Digital User Podule



THE A3000 OPTION ACORN FORGOT

- ☐ Easy to install simply plug in and run
- ☐ High quality Japanese Drive
- ☐ Includes full fitting kit and instructions

Dual Drive Kit £125

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE ETC.

Arch Monitor Leads:	
SCART	£8
9 Way 'D' (Msync)	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer buffer	£199
Printer Stand 80 col	£15
Printer Stand 135 col	£19
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand	£11
Monitor Stand/plinth	
BBC	£13
Master	£14
BBC/Master SCSI Hard Disc Interface	£50
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with timer	£23

(NOTE switching units & print buffers come with printer lead)

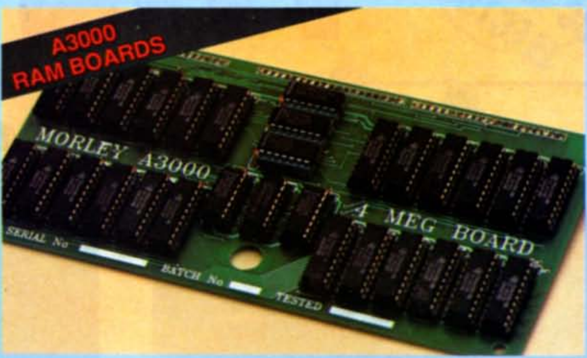
The Morley TELETEXT ADAPTER is now available for the Archimedes. The specification including screen dumps etc., is the same as the BBC version but connection is via a Podule socket. £125

EXISTING USERS OF OUR BBC TELETEXT ADAPTER
WE CAN UPGRADE THE UNIT FOR THE ARCHIMEDES FOR £35

RING FOR DETAILS

We are now an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/Morley products please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

COMING SOON
ST506 Hard Disk Interface Podule
Ring for details



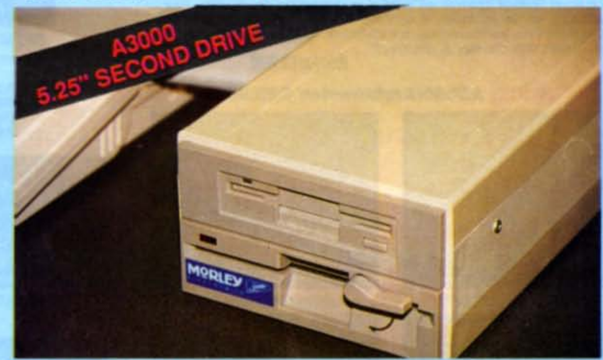
THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

- ☐ Easy to install simply plug in and run
- ☐ Fully compatible with all Acorn software including desktop publisher
- ☐ A must for all serious Archimedes owners
- ☐ Make full use of Acorn's powerful Desk-Top Publishing package
- ☐ 1 Meg upgrade gives you a total of 2 Meg on-board
- ☐ 1 Meg board upgradeable to 3 Meg

1 Meg Upgrade	£129
3 Meg Upgrade	£349
1 Meg to 3 Meg	£229
305 1/2 Meg	£89
400 Series 1 Meg	£99
400 Series 3 Meg	£299

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Colour Monitor	£220
Mono Monitor	£73
SOFTWARE	
Pipedream3	£147
RiscOs Companion	£49
1st Word+	£69
Autodesk CAD	£79
Acorn PC Emulator	£99
Acorn Desktop Pub.	£149
Clares ProArtisan	£145
Clares Artisan	£29
Clares Toolkit	£34
Clares Toolkit+	£43
A3000	
Monitor Stand	£29
User Port & Midi Podule	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49
300/400 SERIES	
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
2 Slot Backplane	£37
4 Slot Backplane	£59
I/O Podule	£80
Midi Podule	£65
Second 3.5" Drive	£115



Kit includes: 5.25" Teac 80 track drive; case; power supply; interface and leads £169

A3000 SCSI PODULE £149
310/400 SCSI PODULE £149

EXTERNAL WINCHESTERS

Including SCSI Podule, cased drive, cable and leads

20 meg **£465**	30 meg **£495**
40 meg **£575**	60-200 meg POA

★★★ NEW PRODUCT ★★★

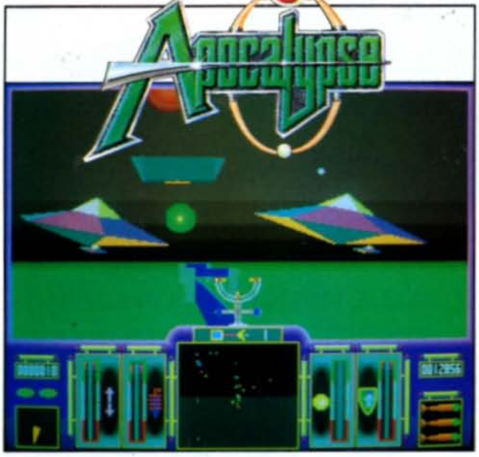
A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Podule

Full specification BBC Analogue to digital and user port. The advanced port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC 5 with all BBC OS byte calls supported.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373

A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON

THE 4TH



APOCALYPSE

Apocalypse is designed purely for the Archimedes. Utilising the machine's colossal processing power combined with ingenious programming techniques, the author has created a masterpiece which could not have been produced on any other home computer. The author is of course Gordon Key who already has Holed Out and E-Type under his belt. Apocalypse is by far his best work to date.

The game places you on the surfaces of varied futuristic hostile planets colonised by ruthless enemies. With your highly advanced craft you must find your way around the planets and systematically annihilate the enemy. Your ship, which can fly or move along the ground, is extremely fast and can even fight whilst hurtling backwards.

The graphics are truly unbelievable. The solid, shaded 3 dimensional buildings and objects are animated more quickly and smoothly than ever before. If you shoot at them they explode in a way that is terrifyingly real often catching fire before bursting into a ball of flames accompanied by devastating sound effects.

Initially Apocalypse is easy enough for a beginner to enjoy but as you progress your foes will become increasingly hostile and you will discover fascinating new objects. These can have strange properties and many may need to be destroyed. It will be up to you to discover how.

The Royal Guild of Spacing will monitor your progress as you play. Your performance will be assessed at appropriate times and you will need to impress them if you are to continue your adventure. Apocalypse is an amazing game. There's only one way to describe it....

RAW EXCITEMENT.

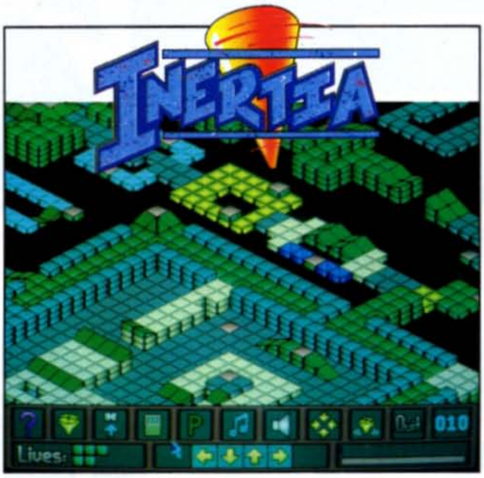
PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £29.95

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



INERTIA

Inertia is a totally original game with a huge landscape just waiting to be explored. It is available for the Archimedes, BBC Micro and Acorn Electron. Scattered (or rather fiendishly placed) around the landscape are many special tiles which need to be collected. Your highly sensitive craft floats freely around the landscape and you must exert forces upon it to guide its speed and direction.

You have a 3 dimensional viewpoint displaying a tiny fraction of the total playing area. There are walls, bridges, tunnels and ramps to negotiate and a host of mystery tiles with strange properties indeed. These include ice, jump and transformation tiles. There are even certain tiles which alternate the controls so that everything works in reverse.

This massive game has been very carefully put together and solving the puzzles within it will need lateral thought and a lot of dexterity.

The Archimedes version is considerably enhanced with digitised sound and music. It even features a full colour 3 dimensional map of the game which is a joy just to wander around. You'll certainly be amazed at the size of the game and the variety within it.

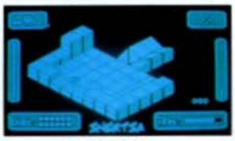
Inertia is a game for the determined. Each version makes full use of the ability of the computer so make sure you've got plenty of time to spare. Once you have started you won't be able to stop.

Electron User Golden Game May'90

*BBC Micro and Acorn Electron versions available **NOW**.*
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

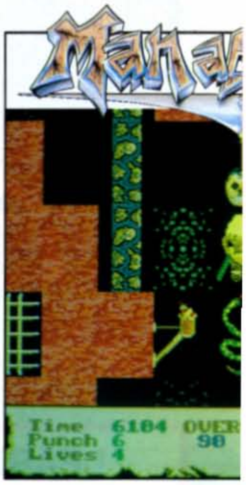
PRICE:		
	A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
	BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£12.95**
	Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£13.95**
	BBC/Electron Cassette	**£9.95**

BBC B/MASTER


ELECTRON

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



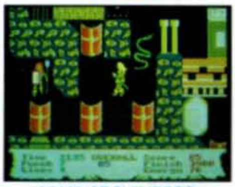
MAN-AT

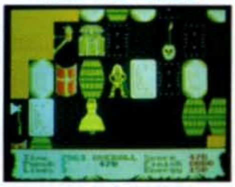
In the age when the castle was supreme it took dedicated warriors to overcome their defences, to loot and pillage, and finally to destroy.

You are armed with a mighty sword cast from the remains of a thunderbolt which fell from the sky many millennia ago. Also in your possession is a magic potion which makes you invincable to all for short periods of time. Armed with these you must penetrate the inner recesses of 4 castles and do battle with all you find in them.

As you progress you will discover many intriguing objects which can behave very strangely. Many are documented such as wooden panels, hour glasses, thorns, portculli, mirrors etc.. But most are

PRICE: A3000/A


A3000/ARCHIMEDES


A3000/ARCHIMEDES

ALSO AVAILABLE	A3000 AND ARCHIMEDES 31/2" DISC	BBC B AND MASTER 51/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 31/2" DISC
UIM (3D Action Adventure)	29.95	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type (3D Car Racing)	19.95	14.95	9.95	15.95
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	-	-	-
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2 + Designer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf)	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU. Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950

The Fourth Dimension

DEALERS

Most of our games are available from most good dealers.

If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

DIMENSION

A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON

Score 90
Finish 5100
Energy 106

-ARMS

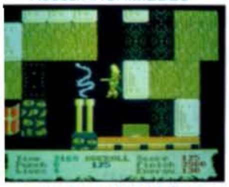
not. When you think your stuck, experiment and you'll discover properties you never knew existed.

The subtle blend of arcade timing and adventurous puzzles make Man-At-Arms fiendishly addictive. You must plunder each of the 4 castles which become increasingly "puzzling". as you progress. Your overall objective is to kill all foes with your mighty sword and to plunder as much of the most valuable treasure as you can carry.

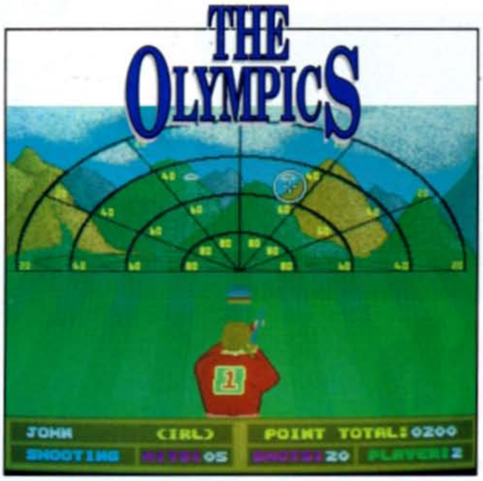
Man-At-Arms is a fascinating challenge with superb sound effects and music. No attention to detail has been spared and you can be sure of many late nights for weeks to come.

imedes £19.95

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



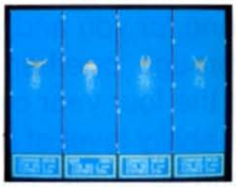
THE OLYMPICS

The Olympics is an experience which can be played by 1 to 8 players. It contains a superb piece of music, opening and closing ceremonies and 14 national anthems. When a player wins a gold medal the national anthem for his chosen country is played. Any World Records that you achieve can be saved to disc. With the click of a button all the relevant information concerning the record is automatically saved including your name, the exact time, day and date!

It is comprised of 6 main events: Diving, Shooting, Javelin, Swimming, Canoeing and Pole Vault. Some of these have several "sub-events" to choose from - there are 2 Shooting events, 12 Swimming events and 3 Canoeing events. These events have been chosen for maximum variety and enjoyment. They will "extract" all sorts of abilities: manual dexterity, timing, memory, perserverance, adaptability and above all guts!

The menu systems are controlled entirely with the mouse. As such they are extremely easy and quick to use. All events can be practiced or competed in individually, or altogether for maximum Gold, Silver and Bronze medals. You can also play all 6 events as a sort of "hex-athlon" where points are awarded for each event - the player with the greatest number of points is deemed to be the winner.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



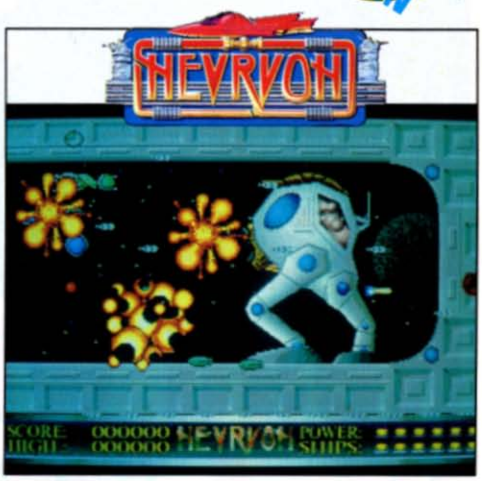
A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

WORLD RECORDS

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



NEVRYON

This fast arcade game is disc based only and boasts 100K of graphics and game code for the BBC and 2 discs of over 1.5 megabytes for the Archimedes. It is a fast sideways scrolling shoot'em up which features 8 levels of furious opponents and very varied and very detailed graphics.

You fly a spaceship which can attain immense firepower - more lasers, a ram, gun droids and highly destructive missiles which are released from the top & bottom of your ship, then ignite and shoot forwards.

Whilst the BBC version is superb, the Archimedes version has been considerably enhanced and is truly exceptional putting many arcade games to shame. Nevryon uses the machine's raw power to full effect and gameplay is second to none.

It comes on 2 discs and features 5 true levels of parallax scrolling, more than 50 objects on screen, over 1 megabyte of 256 colour graphics, digitised stereo sound and music etc. etc.. You control a different ship on each of the 4 scenarios and there are a seemingly infinite number of weapons to collect and use. End of level monsters are beautifully animated but are anything but friendly.

BBC Review: "Graphics are very colourful and hectic, with explosions, missiles and aliens all heading for your ship. Together with a scrolling landscape, complete with stars moving in the background, they combine to form an enjoyable and action packed game." Micronet, Feb'90.

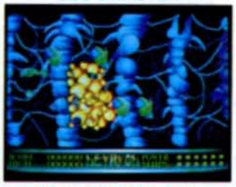
*BBC Micro version available **NOW**.*
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

PRICE:		
	A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
	BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£14.95**
	Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£15.95**

BBC B/MASTER

BBC B/MASTER

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

HOW TO ORDER

COUPON

Simply fill in the coupon below and send with payment. (Cheque, P.O. or credit card details).

TELEPHONE

(0742) 700661 or 769950

24 hour service

SUPERFAST MAIL ORDER

- All orders are dispatched by first class post the SAME day we receive your order.
- We pay the postage and packaging (UK only).
- Overseas add £2 per item

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

- I enclose a cheque/P.O. or:
- Debit my Access/Visa card account:

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

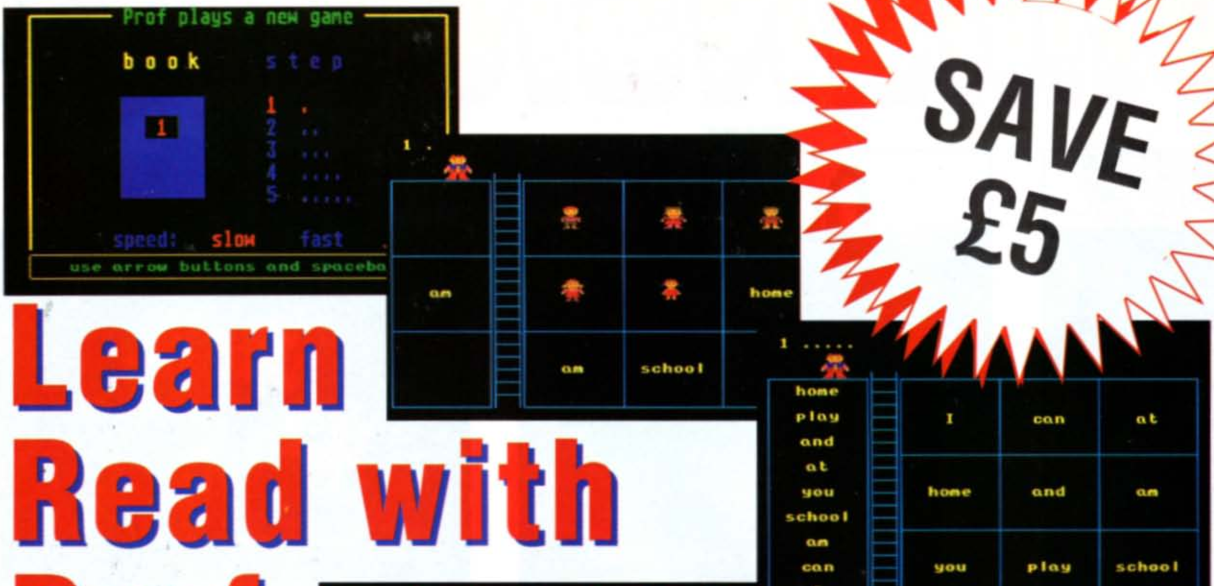
TOTAL COST.... £

To: The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444,
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name..............................
Address..............................
....
....
Postcode..............................

SAVE £5


Prof plays a new game
book
step
1
2
3
4
5
speed: slow fast
use arrow buttons and spaceba
am
home
school
home
play
and
at
you
school
am
can
I
can
at
home
and
am
you
play
school

Learn Read with Prof

can
play
I
can
computer

PLAY AND READ

An integrated package consisting of audio cassette, disc and 3 reading books!

This is one for you and your child to work through together. Aimed very definitely at the four year old through to the ability level of being able to understand 60 simple words. A great way for your child to start to read in an approved and enjoyable way.

"The people who wrote this know what they are talking about... An excellent package of its kind"
– The Micro User

RRP £22.99

Our price £17.99

TO ORDER PLEASE USE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 119

UPDATE

Vital technology

A COMPUTER lab at St Martin's School, Northwood, equipped with 12 BBC A3000s has been opened by Sir Campbell Adamson, former director general of the CBI and chairman of Abby National plc.

Head of English at the school Alan Booth said: "Technology is now a vital part of school life, not simply because it gives children a headstart in their careers, but as a stimulus for imagination and problem solving".

At the opening ceromony Sir Campbell said that new technology had utterly transformed industry and large firms could not continue without the use of computers. He emphasised how important it it is for children to to be made familiar with micros.

Part of the compoter lab at St Martin's School, Northwood

More ports

DISABLED users are already gaining a significant benefit from the BBC A3000 thanks to Morley Electronics (091-257 6355). The company's recently launched combined Analogue/User port expansion allows add-ons like analogue joysticks, which are far easier to use by some people with special needs than conventional ones – and Concept Keyboards to be connected to the micro.

The unit, developed in conjunction with Acorn, has quickly found its way into several education authorities including Hampshire, Durham and Essex. It fits neatly inside the micro and both ports can be accessed using the standard built-in OS calls. Price, £69.

Helping hand

AN intelligent authoring system which is claimed to take the day-to-day marks for pupils in line with the National Curriculum and carry out several routine tasks, has been released by Pre-Emptor (0752 601164). It was developed by Brian Wright, a teacher and former researcher at the Open University Institute of Education and Technology, in response to the increased demands placed on teachers by the National Curriculum.

Pre-Emptor generates reports together with individualised work sheets. It costs £99.95 and is available for the Archimedies series or BBC B. Attainment target modules are also available for £24.95.

Prices slashed

IN the recently released catalogue of educational software from Scetlander (041-357 1659) prices to bona fida educational users have been cut by up to 50 per cent.

The catalogue contains details of 56 programs covering a wide range of subjects and ability levels and confirms the commitment to lower prices made by the company last year.

Managing director, Ron Lander, said: "No publisher likes to cut prices unnecessarily.

However, with resources for software acquisition stretched to the limit, we believe our approach is the right one, and the initial response from education and distributers has been most encouraging".

The new catalogue is available free from Scetlander or any of its distributers.

Micro prizes for letter writing

ACORN is once again handing over nearly £16,000 worth of equipment to the winning schools in this year's Royal Mail Letter Writing competition. Now in its sixteenth year, it is established as the most popular educational competition in Britain with a record 145,000 entries received last year.

With computers playing an increasingly important part in education, a new category has been added this year. Acorn will award a BBC A3000 system to the pupil in each age group making the best use of technology in the presentation of their entries.

Chris Humphries, sales and marketing manager for Acorn, said: "We want to inspire pupils to use computers in all aspects of conventional school work and recreationaland fun activities, such as writing to friends and relatives.

And with more children having access to micros at home we hope that the addition of this new category may encourage this enthusiasm".

Acorn will provide first, second and third prizes in each category with a BBC A3000colour system for their schools. Winners of the first prizes will also receive a printer, the Acorn Desktop Publisher package and word processing facilities. Each prize is worth between £1000 and £2000.

Techno Tots are ready for school

FUN School 2 from Database Educational Software (0625 859333) has now notched up more than 100,000 sales. This makes it by far the best selling educational software of all time, as parents seized the opportunity to get their tots off to a flying start.

The package gives tinies who use it a considerable educational advantage over their peers says Will Owen, of Heaton Mersey, Stockport, whose three-year-old son Thomas has been using the software for a year.

"I honestly think Fun School 2 has helped his hand and eye coordination, his counting and his recognition of left and right", said Will. "One of the most important benefits is that it has helped him work things out and solve problems by himself".

At the other end of the country five-year-old Daniel Parker of Kingston-on-Thames has been learning with Fun School 2 since he was three.

"Now he goes to school he thoroughly enjoys arithmetic as a result of using Fun School 2", said father John. "It puts the fun into learning for him and he gets far more enjoyment out of the puzzles than he does out of the usual shoot-'em-up games".

Fun School 2 for the under sixes costs £19.95 on Archimedes disc, £12.95 for 5.25in disc or £9.95 for tape.

Further selections are available to cater for six to eights and children of eight years and over.

Factor finder

Jon Millington starts a new series of quick type-in educational programs

THE micro is very useful for repetitive operations and simple mathematical rules can be programmed very quickly – for example finding all the factors of any number. To do this you need to try dividing your original number by every possible factor from one up to its square root – it doesn't need to go further.

By starting at one and working up, any large factors will already have been calculated since the number of times the factor divides into your original number is itself a factor of that number.

So type in the program here and use the checksums to get it right. Alternatively you can type it all in and try running it to see whether you made any mistakes. If an error occurs you'll have made a typing mistake – but why not have some debugging practice and see if you can work out the error you've made yourself without the checksums?

Once you've got it running, type in a number and can watch the micro searching for factors. When it finds one the display scrolls up to make room for further factors:

```
 1     345
 3     115
 5      69
15      23
```

So for the number 345, the program will immediately show 1 and 345, then 3 together with the number of times that 3 divides into 345, which is 115. And so on.

```
 10 REM Factors
 20 REM by Jon Millington
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 PRINT'"Key 1-Normal 2-Double Ht"
 50 REPEAT
 60 H=GET-48
 70 UNTIL H=1 OR H=2
 80 MODE7
 90 REPEAT
100 INPUT TAB(9,22)"Your number? "A
110 FOR N=1 TO SQR A
120 FOR D=22 TO 21+H
130 C$=CHR$(H+139)
140 PRINT TAB(0,D)C$ N,A DIV N
150 NEXT
160 IF A MOD N=0 THEN PRINT'
170 NEXT
180 PRINTTAB(0,22)SPC(159)
190 UNTIL FALSE
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0      110 = C701 F
 20 =    0 0      120 = 1858 C
 30 =    0 0      130 = 5DB3 2
 40 = 7C8B B      140 = C729 B
 50 = BFBA 1      150 = 2C83 7
 60 = A668 F      160 = A6EF C
 70 = DF83 4      170 = 2C83 5
 80 = 8AFC 3      180 = 5128 7
 90 = BFBA 9      190 = 226C D
100 = AAD9 8
```

Variables

Name	Use
H	Height of the text.
A	Number you want factorised.
N	Divisor for your number.
D	How far down the screen the factors are to be printed.
C$	The teletext control code for single or double height: 140 or 141.

Program Breakdown

Line	Actions
40 to 60	Waits for you to press key one or two.
80 to 180	The loop that keeps the program running until you press Escape or Break.
90	Asks you to enter a number.
100 to 160	The main program loop to find the factors of your number.
110 to 140	The loop to print the current divisor and quotient.
150	Makes the display scroll up a line – or two lines if you chose double height numbers – when a factor is found to make room for any more.
170	Scrolls the display ready for your next input.

LASER DIRECT

THE ARCHIMEDES LASER PRINTER

The LaserDirect consists of an interface board, our RISC OS printer driver software, and a special version of the 300 dpi Qume six page per minute printer. Because the board drives the printer 'engine' directly, not only does this save a complex controller board usually resident in the printer, but it also means it prints very much faster than traditional printers. The speed is a combined result of our optimised RISC OS printer driver, the RISC processor and the unique 2Mbit/second data link to the printer. One other significant advantage is that the LaserDirect uses the Acorn outline fonts installed in the machine, so guaranteeing all fonts seen on screen will print - no need to make sure the fonts match those installed in your PostScript printer.

The result is a printer whose quality is the same or better than traditional lasers, that can use all RISC OS outline fonts, that is faster than traditional printers, and costs less.

Special features - Software on board means it is always available and can be automatically installed on startup - no loading from disc • The LaserDirect offers special links to other Computer Concepts software. For example, when combined with the new Scan-Light Plus software, it offers a direct scan to print facility. It can scan and print a full A4 page in under a minute. • A PostScript compatible interpreter will also be available, turning the Archimedes and LaserDirect printer into a very fast PostScript compatble printer (but using the Acorn outline fonts).

LaserDirect Qume (incl. printer, interface board, and software)
£999 +VAT & carriage

The Qume Liquid Crystal Printer is not technically a laser printer. Instead of having a laser and spinning mirror arrangement, this printer has a conventional light source shining through a liquid crystal shutter array. The result is fewer moving parts, a lower cost and a more reliable printer. It also occupies a very small amount of desk space - 42cm by 42cm, no more than a standard dot-matrix.

Compatible with all applications that use RISC OS printer drivers, e.g. Draw, Paint, Pipedream, ADP, Impression etc.

PERFORMANCE TESTS

	test 1	test 2	test 3	RRP
Typical PostScript	12'03s	5'13s	4'16s	£ 3000
Typical LaserJet	5'35s	4'29s	31'35s	£1400
LaserDirect Qume	2'43s	1'00s	4'29s	£ 999

Test 1 - A complex page of text and graphics from Acorn Desktop Publisher
Test 2 - The same test page from Impression
Test 3 - A 10 page text document from Impression

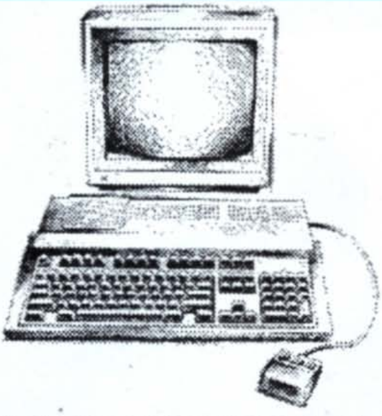
The LaserDirect requires a minimum of 2Mbytes of RAM in the Archimedes. However, the more memory available the better the performance. The tests were performed on an A420 machine (2Mbytes RAM) with hard disc. All times in minutes & seconds.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX. Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632

The above details are subject to change. All trademarks are acknowledged.

DABHAND COMPUTING LTD *The Best in the North West ...*



A 3000 Learning Curve Pack	
Ring for details	**£649**
A 3000 base unit	**£549**
A410/1	**£1099**
A420/1	**£1499**
A440/1	**£2099**

WE OPERATE THE ACADEMICS & ACORN SHAREHOLDERS SCHEMES OFFERING GENEROUS DISCOUNTS AND EASY TERMS OF PAYMENTS,
PLEASE RING FOR DETAILS

We think there are no better Archimedes deals around, but if you think differently, call us and we will attempt to beat any advertised price.

ARCHIMEDES A3000

User & Midi Podule	£46
Serial Upgrade	£19
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
OAK 20Mb SCSI disc Upgrade	£549
1 Mb RAM Expansion	£149
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£15
External 40/80T 5.25" c/w PSU	£129

ARCHIMEDES 400 series

20 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£189
40 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£319
50 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£459
64 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£499
105 Mb SCSI Hard Disc	£699
215 Mb SCSI Hard Disc	£999
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Midi Expansion Card	£65
1 Mb RAM Upgrade	£69
OAK SCSI Board	£189
OAK SCSI 45 Mb Disc & Board	£449
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£595
ARM 3 Upgrade (20 MHZ)	£495
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£30
Scanlight Junior Scanner (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner (CC)	£399
Sheet Feeder for above (CC)	£149
Scavenger Junior Scanner (Beebug)	£189

NEW RELEASES

Ring for availability

Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£24.95
FontFX (Special Effects for Draw/Impress)	£10
Datastore Utilities Disc	£12
The Pawn (Magnetic Scrolls Adventure)	£26.04
The Guild of Thieves (Mag.Scrolls Adv.)	£26.04
Rotor (Arcade Strategy Game)	£19.95
Talisman (Minerva Graphical Adv.)	£12.95
Battle Tank (Minerva)	£12.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£12.95
Trivial Pursuits (Classic Board Game)	£24.95
Fireball II (Superb Breakout Game)	£19.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£26.04
VIDC Enhancer (Modes 96 - 118)	£29.95

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!
NO UK CARRIAGE CHARGES
(UK Residents add 15% VAT)

MONITORS

Philips CM8833	**£225**
Acorn badged Colour	**£199**
EIZO 9060SZ Multisync	**£475**
Taxan 775 Multisync	**£425**

All monitors come with free lead. State computer type when when ordering.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£119.95
ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Front	£139.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
Armadeus (Sound Sampler)	£69.95
Armadeus (Sampler Board)	£139.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
Casino (Minerva Desktop Games)	£14.95
Caverns (Minerva Arcade Game)	£17.35
C-Front (Mitre Front End for ANSI C)	£17.35
Disc Tree 2 (Mitre Hard Disc Utility)	£39.95
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation)	£14.95
E-Type 100 Miles / Designer ea.	£14.95
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone)	£24.95
Fugitives Quest (Robico Adventure)	£23.95
Genesis (Hypermedia System)	£86.95
Graphbox (Minerva)	£69.95
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Holed Out Extra Courses , Designer	£12.95
Ibix the Viking (Arcade Adventure)	£15.95
IMPRESSION *NOW IN STOCK*	**£139.95**
Interdictor (Flight Simulator)	£24.95
Mini Hyperpacks (3 games per pack)	£24.95
HYPERPACK (12 Games)	**£79.95**
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
Olympics (6 events) 4th Dimension	£17.35
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs (Clares)	£10.00
Render Bender Demo Discs (Dabhand)	£10.00
Stranded (Robico Adventure)	£23.95
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
Trivial Pursuit (Board game)	£24.95
U.I.M. (Submarine Battle)	£24.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle)	£14.95
Worra Plot (Draw > HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95
World Class Leader Board (U.S. Gold)	£19.95

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. **Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK.** Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800yds north of J 17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING (Dept MUA)
5 Victoria La, Whitefield, Manchester, M25 6AL

061 766 8423

VISA

Access

SPECIAL OFFER

FREE WITH EVERY
410/1 - 3MB RAM - Price £1099
(or 10% of marked price while stocks last)

BOOKS (no VAT)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"	
Archimedes First Steps	**£9.95**
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's now in stock	**£79.95**
NEW Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	**£14.95**
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2	(ea.) £14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95
Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)	
First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler	(ea.) £10
ANSI C Version 3	£29

SPECIALS

Voltmace Joystick (Replaces mouse)	£24.95
Draw Format Clip Art (Use with Draw/DTP)	£29.95
Star LC10, Integrex, HP Paintjet, Swift colour printer sprite dumps (multitasking)	£26.04

CONSUMABLES

3.5" Floppy Discs (10 in plastic box)	£8.65
Printer Ribbons (most makes)	£call

MASTER COMPUTERS

Master 128	£369
Master Colour Monitor	£175
Eprom Cartridge	£10.95
BBC Dust Covers	£9.95

PORTABLE COMPUTING

Psion MC400 Mobile Computer	£699
Psion Organiser LZ64	£159
Psion PC Comms Link	£54
Z88 - 32k Portable Computer	£195
Z88 - All-in-one Pack	£239
Z88 - Arc Link	£24.95
Z88 - A Dabhand Guide (Book)	£14.95
Z88 - 128k RAM cartridge	£41.26
Z88 - 32k EPROM cartridge	£16.48
Z88 - BBC Link	£20.61
Z88 - SpellMaster	£56.95
Z88 - Mains Adaptor	£8.65

All Psion/Z88 accessories and s/ware available

PRINTERS

9-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Citizen 120-D (Serial option add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£199

24-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Panasonic KX-P1124	£249
Sheet Feeder for above	£99
Citizen Swift 24	£299
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39

COLOUR PRINTERS (free lead)

Integrex Colourjet 132	£509
HP Paintjet	£795

LASER PRINTER (free lead)

HP Laserjet IIP Printer	£995
Additional 1Mb RAM for IIP	£199

LC10	**£159**
LC10 Colour	**£189**
LC24-10	**£209**
Sheet Feeders	**£59**

Marshal Anderson reveals the secrets of on-line adventures and shows how to create them

PART TWO

Last month we looked at an actual example of how E-Mail was used to inspire middle school fourth-years to delve into the library. This month we'll look at how it's all done.

Suspending disbelief

AS more and more schools subscribe to some sort of electronic mailing system, and even more consider the idea, they are constantly on the lookout for some use beyond contacting pen-pals in Australia and ordering cases of wine. Being part of an on-line adventure can open up new horizons for you and your students.

The idea of the on-line adventure has been around for some time and has associations with the original adventure, in as much as problems are presented as text on a screen.

But instead of the author generating problems to be solved and then preserving them in a fixed program, each step is written after seeing the player's response.

Thus while the author might have a fairly fixed idea that the players should talk to a character they come across, if they insist on attacking it the whole course of the game can be altered *on the hoof.*

Naturally this presents a potentially exciting field for players and a very creative one for authors.

In the early stages it was an interesting experiment set up by those enthusiastic enough to find the time to carry it out and, given the creative aspect, is it not surprising to find that Mike Matson – of 4Formation – was involved in the genesis of this form in a project set up with the Anthony Bek Primary School in Derbyshire.

This was not an adventure in the traditional problem-solving sense – Mr Matson took on the part of Yllawyllis, an alien orbiting the Earth asking for information about our planet.

This led to some fairly heavy issues being discussed – the inequality of wealth in the world, wars and so on along with deceptively simple requests for information such as *What is a dog?*

The important discovery was that this exercise, in essence the same old Write-a-letter-to-an-alien task set for children at many levels, took on a whole new level of importance in pupil's eyes because of the nature of the linkage and the two-way conversation.

Not only did this give rise to considerable enthusiasm among the children, it soon became clear that those on the receiving end of this kind of activity are able to suspend disbelief totally and thus give the project a level of meaning often difficult to achieve in school.

More recently Derbyshire have put a great deal of effort and not a small amount of cash into continuing the development of on-line adventures.

It soon became clear that having an adult as the authoring end was nice but, apart from being impractical for most schools, it was also wasting half the opportunity presented.

With this in mind, projects were set up in which the pupils of a secondary school create the adventure for use by those in the primary school.

Our own experience with Jason and Emelda trapped in time, described in last month's article, began with contact from Evesham High School during the summer.

The proposal was that the two characters from the 17th century would be trapped in some never quite defined place by a never quite identified Time Lord from whom they could only escape by regaining specific memories of their own time.

This situation was totally accepted by the 12-year-olds involved and the research generated was of a level few other kinds of project could have achieved.

This was using the form at a very simple level, a kind of question/answer format with a few coded messages thrown in. However, the whole thing can be taken a great deal further.

The first part of setting up this activity lies in making contact with your partner school.

There may be a temptation to try and link with one some distance away, but although this is an attractive use of Email, it throws up many practical problems for the staff involved in keeping in touch.

Obviously you won't want to use Email for teacher to teacher messages. Even if you use a password to protect the text, the constant arrival of protected messages from the same source as the adventure is bound to arouse suspicion in the children.

Having linked up with a school both parties need to agree on the adventure's content. This will call for a certain amount of creative juggling of the lesson/project content in both schools.

For example, you might wish to use the adventure to set up science investigations at the primary end, and these will need to fit in, to some extent at least, with the areas the secondary pupils are considering.

This is going to be a more and more important consideration as the national curriculum takes hold, but whatever subject area or areas are chosen, both groups

➤

➤
will be fulfilling several attainment targets in terms of language and IT.

A very easy way around this problem in a secondary school is to make this a club-based activity in the first instance. After the first adventure you should have a measure of the possibilities and be able to integrate things more comfortably.

Having organised the groups at both ends, the adventure-writers have to come up with a basic plot. Here they can use many sources – children's fiction, existing adventures, especially those early ones by Scott Adams, books of maths investigations or whatever subject area is being tackled, there will be a huge list.

One area of great importance is the environment in which the adventure is set; this must be consistent and believable.

If you are dealing with a definite historical period your references will be obvious, but if you are moving into the future or some kind of fantasy there can be problems.

One option is to use a fantasy period already created, Greek mythology is one, but don't discount the wealth of material provided by role-playing games.

These have come a long way since the introduction of *Dungeons and Dragons* and you will be staggered by the range of environments detailed in the source books this hobby provides.

Having chosen the environment and sorted out the problems the adventurers will face in some sort of loose plot, it is best to begin a few contingency plans right away.

You know where the adventure should end and roughly how the team will get there, but what are the most likely deviations?

It is a matter of personal taste, I admit, but there can be a feeling of claustrophobia if the plot is too trammelled, if the reply is too often: "Never mind about that, it's not important."

If they want to explore the air ducts, let them, it's not your fault they're occupied by child-eating trolls.

You will also need to decide who the members of your party are, how they got into this mess, and how they are going to communicate with the target school.

The first tends to be a stock group. Create archetypes using *The Famous Five* or whoever, it does seem gangs offer most scope for plot development and can be used to explore human behaviour in a fairly meaningful way – though beware of stereotyping.

The second point may be that initially the group are in no danger at all, just calling in for a chat – then disaster befalls them. Again, the first call can be a cry for help. As to just how the contact is made, you can probably ignore this: "Jimmy's got a portable micro," or "We're transmitting on a hyperspace frequency" or, as in the example of Jason and Emelda, "We don't know."

Once the thing is under way it's a question the children stop asking.

For the adventure writers the range of writing skills used is wide. Not only have they to produce work that is accurate and clear, they will also need to write in the *voices* of several characters.

Narrative skills are then overlaid on that to develop a story in such a way that the very real audience never stop believing.

Once started, things can go anywhere, you may abandon your plot altogether, you may find that there is too much to get through and that you cut bits out and shorten the task, you should at all times be sensitive to the needs of the children at the receiving end. Most important is not to let them get bored or frustrated but never answer all their questions.

Keep a sense of mystery up to and beyond the end, let them want to know what happened after it all ended, leave the bad guys uncaptured if defeated – leave them wanting just that little bit more.

Gnome

ARM3 Upgrade
- ARM3 at 30MHz
- 16k Dhrystones/sec
- 2-5 times speedup
- User installable
- Price £495+VAT

8MB Memory Upgrade
- Upgrades 4MB machines to 8 MB
- RISC OS & RISC iX compatible
- Price £950+VAT

We can supply complete Archimedes systems with these upgrades fitted. Please call for pricing.

Transputer Development Systems

Gnome supplies a range of add-on boards for the Archimedes which allow the user to harness the parallel processing capabilities of the Inmos Transporter. The boards are the Link Adapter Board, TRAM Motherboard and Transputer Baseboard. The Transputer Baseboard houses a transputer with up to 8MB of memory. Support software includes compilers for Occam and parallel implementations of C, Fortran, Pascal and Modula-2. Complete development systems start at £1400. Please call for further information.

Gnome Computers Ltd
16 Histon Road
Cambridge
CB4 3LE

Telephone: 0223 461520

Weather Data

Weather Satellite Systems Now available for the Acorn Archimedes A310 and A3000. This Meteosat system comes complete including everything from the antenna to the software. Animation is standard allowing the dynamic progress of weather fronts to be monitored and tracked. High resolution images of 800 pixels by 800 lines can be stored and manipulated in colour or grey scales on any standard colour monitor. Acorn Change FSI registered and compatible. Capable of receiving up to 400 images every day this remarkable system costs just £599.00.

Weather Satellite Resource Pack This 190 page photocopyable resource is full of drawings, charts, photographs and activities. Written by James Hinderson, Humanities Advisor for the Field Studies Council, this resource is a must for any weather satellites user at only £34.95.

Weather Forecaster An amazing software package that actually learns and adapts to your precise location. Simply tell it barometric pressure, temperature and estimated cloud cover, it will them give you an accurate 24 hour local forecast! Based on a self teaching expert system neural network, it will run on the Acorn Archimedes with the PC emulator. Weather Forecaster is available for £59.95.

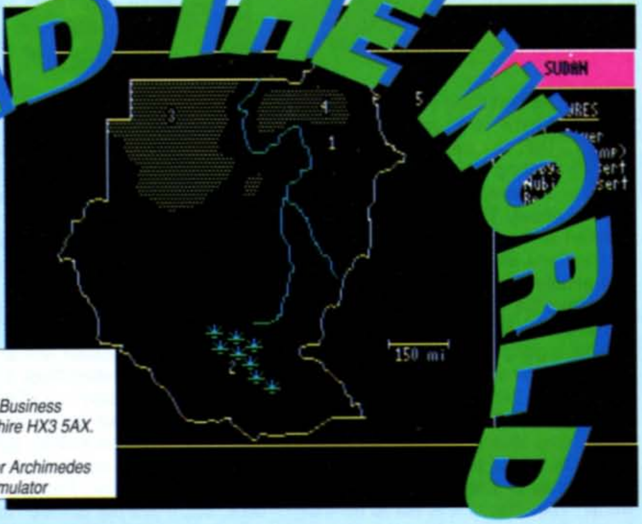
Other Timestep products include a fully featured LANDSAT Image Processor with 20 field study images and three full colour manuals. Acorn Change FSI registered and compatible at only £99.95.

PC Globe and PC USA are full colour graphical databases of the world with an amazing amount of retrievable data. The special Timestep education price of only £59.95.

Send for our full catalogue.

Timestep Weather Systems
Wickhambroook, Newmarket
CB8 8QA England.
Tel: 0440 820040 Fax: 0440 820281

AROUND THE WORLD



Product: PC Globe
Price: £69.95
Supplier: AKL, Dean Clough Business Park, Halifax, North Yorkshire HX3 5AX.
Tel: 0422 330573
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series with 1Mb and PC emulator

Globe-hopping Rog Frost comes down to earth with the Archimedes PC Emulator

WITH some programs you just have to look at the first couple of screens to put them straight into the brilliant category. PC Globe is such a piece of software. It contains a wealth of data about countries of the world and the means to access it in almost any way you might wish.

It is, of course, not primarily written for the Archimedes, so users must first ensure that they allocate as much memory as possible to the PC Emulator, either using a set-up program or from the Task Manager window. After that comes the usual procedure of loading the emulator and then the Dos boot disc.

There is a short installation procedure so that the software knows you have the equivalent of CGA graphics. Then it's time to insert the first Globe disc and load it up. After a short while you are advised to insert the second disc and you then don't need the first disc. The third disc may well be needed, since the majority of maps are stored on it.

I use a single disc system and the swapping of discs is not too much of a problem, being well prompted. The program contains a routine for installing the software on to twin disc systems or a hard disc.

When loaded, a world map is displayed. At the top of the screen is a row of menu options which can be selected with the arrow keys.

Any one of 177 countries can be chosen and the relevant one highlighted on the map using a user-picked colour. A database enables information to be obtained under 10 different headings, which include health statistics, the state of the economy and telephone dialling codes. More than 1,200 cities are contained in their database and their position can be found on the map.

If you want to know which countries are in a particular organisation these can be selected. It is an easy task to select, for example, OPEC and find which countries are a part of it.

Also available is a country comparison section in which the top or bottom 10 countries can be listed for some 70 different categories. These topics include health and population data and the production levels for nearly 50 different commodities.

It is possible to add your chosen country along with the top 10, or to select your own group of countries. World or region maps can also be drawn with countries displayed in appropriate shading to indicate, for example, their population density.

No typing is needed for any selection, all actions being selected by cursor keys and Return. The program is thus extremely user-friendly.

Individual maps are available for all 177 countries and these can show the positions of the main towns, the general relief or a selection of features which might interest a tourist. Everything, whether it be a map, a table or a graph, is printable and the program supports a wide range of dot matrix and laser printers.

The utilities menu contains a number of interesting features. Apart from routine matters such as selecting screen colours or dumping screns to the printer, it is possible to toggle the information between metric and imperial measures. A time zone feature offers the local time at any of the 1,200 cities. The time at any of the other towns can then be ascertained.

A similar feature involves currency conversion: Enter an amount of money in one currency and an exchange rate and see how much you get in a different country's money.

The distances and compass bearing between any two cities can also be found. An extra feature is the ability to enter your own little town or village, along with latitude and longitude figures to use as a starting point.

A problem with some parts of the program is that data quickly becomes out of date. The recent upheavals in the political organisation of Eastern Europe do not feature in the program. The listed rulers of these countries are very much those of October 1989.

The handbook – a concise and well written document – says that upgrades will be offered to registered users of the program at a reasonable price.

Having commented on the problem, it is fair to say that the program's competition is an atlas, which also goes out of date very rapidly – and there is no chance of updating them short of buying a new volume.

Summing up

PCGlobe does not replace the physical map – it does not contain enough detail for that – however, it contains a wealth of information concerned with the social, political and economic status of the world's countries. This is potentially a very valuable program for the domestic user. It should be an essential for all school geography departments.

Reading

Product: Learn to Read with Prof – Level 1
Price: £22.99
Supplier: Prisma Software, PO Box 211, St James Avenue, Chester CH1 3NJ.
Tel: 0244 326244

THE first thing you notice about Learn To Read With Prof is that the people involved in writing the accompanying literature know what they are talking about. The package has well defined and described aims and full instructions are given as to how you can achieve these aims, both at and away from the micro.

This offering is part one of what we must assume is going to be a complete reading tutor. I have not seen the rest of the series, but as far as this package goes we have an extremely well constructed and implemented early reading scheme.

Specifically the package aims to introduce a child to a sight vocabulary of 63 words. That means it is not to do with learning letter sounds – the phonic approach to reading – but is about learning word shapes as a whole. This is a nice way for a child to start off their reading as it means that in a very short time they can read books containing the words they know. However, there are a whole range of word attack skills that need to be learned alongside this kind of package, so it's just the sort of small, self-contained program that works well in the home supporting rather than upsetting what goes on in school.

The package is in three parts, the story, the game and reading books. The story comes on audio cassette with an accompanying disc of excellent Mode 1 graphics to illustrate it. The story is read by Patricia Hayes in a voice that you will love or hate and is full of positive stuff for the child, it says *"Look, it's not easy to read, you're not stupid if you find it hard because everyone does. But, if you pay attention to what is going on you will be able to read the books in the package"*. There's the nice touch that the central character is a girl and it is Dad she interacts with.

The story sets up the game and takes place around school and home. The whole package is set in this environment and so the age range of four and up is confirmed; a child without some knowledge of school is going to find the images and references alien.

Having heard the story you move on to the game – yes, I do mean *you*, you and the child. This software is not the sort you sit a child in front of and have them get on with it, they need you there – or someone with reading ability.

The game is very straightforward and operates at two levels of complexity. In the first a word is shown on the left of the screen and the child moves the little red man to it using the cursor keys and presses the spacebar. The word turns red, the child now moves the man to the same word which is one among several on the right of the screen. At the higher level there are several words to choose from on the left hand side.

The point about this game is that it

Magic spelling

Spelling Your Own Words
Price: £17.25
Supplier: ChalkSoft, PO Box 49, Spalding, Lincs PE11 1NZ.
Tel: 0775 69518

Phil Tayler Looks, Covers and has his Say

CHALKSOFT'S successful program – *Spelling, Week by Week* where children use word lists to practice their spelling – has been improved at the request of parents and teachers to include greater interaction, allowing children to enter their own words.

The format relies heavily on the Look-Cover-Say method so popular in schools, which I employ with my own class. Here *Look* is the word appearing on screen for a predeterined time, *Cover* is replaced by the disappearance of the word and *Say* becomes the child's attempt to type the word.

Different abilities can be catered for by accessing the teacher's menu via a password and altering the number of attempts per person and the times a word can be viewed.

Though I had not used the earlier program, it was easy to become familiar with the various menus, editing and entering of groups of words. Ten lists, each containing 20 words, are included and any set could be replaced with an alternative. Thus a series of tests could be held on disc, including ones for specific children or topics.

Children may choose their own test or be locked into one. If the latter option is selected the teacher can subsequently view the results of up to 10 tests.

An addition I would like is extra information covering the number of correctly spelt words on the second or subsequent attempt, or how many looks a particular child needed.

My pet aversion is to errors in educational material, and to find *Child choses a word list* is inexcusable. I also found that children with a longer name, such as Philip Tayler, would have the first part overwritten on screen if they entered an incorrect attempt.

However, my main reservation concerns the fact that no credit is given to for eventual success on a second or later attempt, and the percentage score is only increased for a correct answer first time.

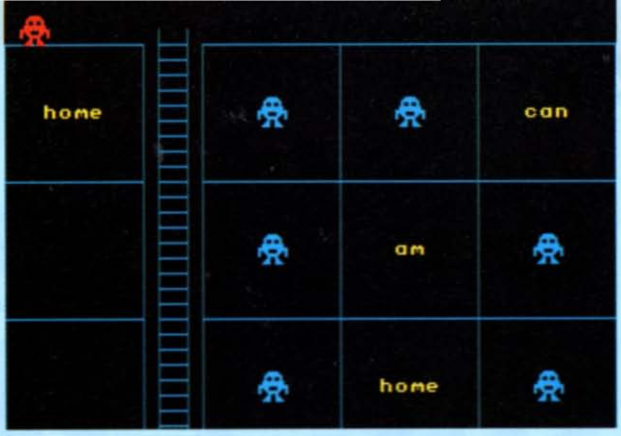
The educational value of such a program surely relies on encouraging children, where necessary, to look again at the word before attempting their version, but this program counts this as an incorrect response.

Summing up

My own three children enjoyed the challenge the program provided and I can report definite improvement in each case with specific words. This is an area where I can see some value as long as parents choose words wisely, perhaps from their child's reading book. However, I cannot imagine many schools being able to tie up a micro for this program, especially where teachers can continue to use the Look-Cover-Say approach as successfully with paper and pencil.

right

Marshall Anderson relives his first reading lesson



involves saying the word a lot. The child moves to the word on the left, you say the word, the child repeats it, moves to the word on the right and then alone says the word.

Not only is a given word being regularly rehearsed but also this exercises is developing the visual discrimination skills that the child will need throughout its education. Having completed a screen there is a repeat screen to reinforce the reading.

Once two consecutive screens of a word list have been completed without error a new list is presented. This takes you through the five steps the authors think it will take a child to learn those words and, because of the *"Repeat it 'till you get it right"* approach this works.

At the end of step five the child is ready to read the accompanying book. Children should not attempt to read the book before they have learned all the words. This means that the child will experience success with reading and enjoy the process rather than feeling this is something at which she or he must fail. There are five small books with nice illustrations and short stories based around the home and school.

Summing up

This is an excellent package of its kind. It introduces children to their first few words in a relaxed and non-threatening way. It uses the micro as part of an integrated experience that involves the books and other people as well, rather than just having it as the centre of the activity. The materials will sit as easily in the home as in the infant school and primary special needs department.

Crest of a wave

Phil Tayler goes monster hunting amid the surf

AS I have used most HS products with my class and with children with special needs, I was delighted to see this latest product containing two programs for the 7 to 10 age group. Monster Hunt is the first and deals with silent letters, while Surfari tackles the problem of the *sh* sound within words.

The idea behing **Monster Hunt** is contrived, with the monster – called the Gorgs – having hidden four dinosaurs, being the silent letter of eight words. The child has to identify these letters using the fire from his wrist laser. Success means liberation. The number of shots available and so the number of permissible mistakes, varies with the level selected.

Any two to four letters can be chosen from a menu, so the teacher should be able to concentrate the child on certain weaknesses. Unfortunately, the difficulty level and decision of which silent letters should be included have to be entered for each game.

This became a weakness in the classroom, because teacher supervision was necessary, especially with some slower learners. I would have welcomed an opportunity to set certain parameters, allowing children to work with a minimum of supervision. As with all this company's previous programs, the graphics are very appealing to primary children. The screen display is good, with large, clear letters in sensible colours. The animation is smooth and the optional sound is a pleasing diversion rather than an integral part of the program.

Product: Read-Right-Away, Reading Pack 3a
Price: £11.95 (disc)
Supplier: HS Software, Freepost, Swansea SA2 9ZZ

Some confusion was created by the slightly dubious choice of talk, calf and calm, each contain a silent *l*, while malt does not. Because of the very tight protection on the program, it is extremely difficult to alter these words, so that must remain a definite reservation on what is otherwise another creditable language aid.

Surfari tackles the tricky area of *sh* sounds in words using *si-*, *ti-* or *ci-*. This is faultlessly achieved through another game setting, this time involving riding the waves on surfboards and crocodiles.

The surfer selects letter from the choice of S, T or C. The chosen letter will complete the first word, which contains an asterisk in place of the letter. Wrong answers are acknowledged by a bleep, but a correct choice allows you to surf to the next word.

Subsequent lines involve surfing, waterskiing, and riding a whale's water spout. When all four words have been completed, there is a rather challenging and attractive game where the child's timing is well tested – getting the figure to jump on to the waves, crocodiles and so on.

Summing up

Certainly a program which achieves what it sets out to do, in a way that appeals enormously to 7-10 year olds.

Getting the PIP

Every school should have one. Valerie Band investigates

Product: PIP
Price: £195 (£9 for Upload/Download. BBC Micro software from Fernleaf £5)
Supplier: Swallow Systems, 32 High Street, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire HP11 2AQ.
Tel: 0494 813471
Supplier: Fernleaf, 31 Old Road West, Gravesend, Kent DA11 OLH.
Tel: 0474 359037

PIP could be called a toy – but only as far as a turtle is one – and it certainly isn't cheap for a single piece of classroom equipment. To give it a thorough testing we placed it among a robust class and the National Curriculum.

Fitting neatly into level 2 Attainment Target II – covering the notion of angle section – Pip makes it much easier to put across the idea of rotating an object through 1, 2, 3 or 4 right angles and introduces simple programming techniques to give and understand instructions for turning through right angles.

It is equally useful on level 4 Attainment Target 11 where you must specify location by means of angle and distance: Logo commands for distance and direction are ideal for this, especially with the use of turtle or Pip.

Although these are the most obvious targets covered it's by no means all the little chap can be used for. Basically Pip can be whatever you want it to make it.

The shape is practical for going under other objects for attaching things to. You can add Lego baseboards, card or junk to the casing without damage. So Pip can become animal, vegetable or mineral to cover a particular class topic or illustrate a particular point.

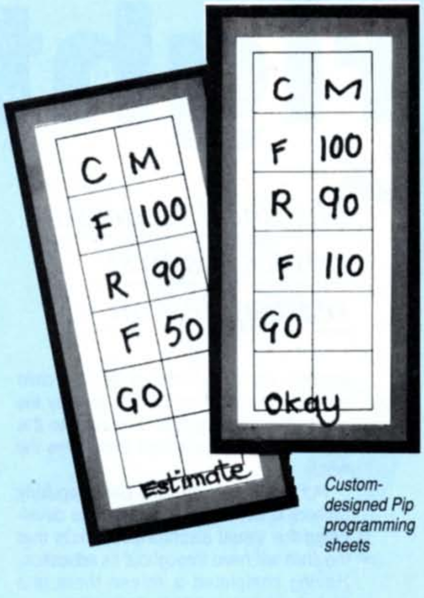
Pip has a pad with 24 keys – the 10 digits zero to nine and 14 command ones. These control movement in the various directions and there's also Repeat and End of Repeat keys. Entries can be cleared using CE, while CM and RM are used to cancel and restore memory.

There's a key to flash a light, one for musical notes and a test key – ideal for showing children some things Pip can do. Finally, you can press a key to pause.

Pressing any key always gives an audible response – a beep when entry is accepted, a grumble when it is wrong and a little song when the program is correct and finished.

The full keyboard could present difficulties for younger children, but if, for example, they are in the early stages of number development, the keys not in use can be covered with card leaving just 0 to 9, GO and CM (for clear memory) showing.

Pip initially looks like a boring toy. However, as soon as it is unleashed in the classroom its educational values become apparent and the children certainly learn while they play.



Custom-designed Pip programming sheets

Summing up

This rather interesting looking black box with wheels, keypad and the ability to interface with a BBC Micro is now a most valuable piece of child centred equipment. It is simple to use and guaranteed to motivate both children and adults.

Learning by doing, children discover right and left, angle of turn and length during problem-solving activities.

A case in point

Any vertical grouped class of 4 to 7-year-olds should be quite used to the teacher bringing into school something to look at – or inspire them – to get started on the next topic.

Pip was re-shaped as a cat and carried in, hidden in a bag. Interest was quickly aroused.

"Does it move?"

"Does it make a noise?"

"Is it another pet for the classroom?"

"Can we see it please?"

And out comes the surprise wrapped in a blanket. *"I can see some buttons"* was the immediate response.

Gary had to press one; *"I pressed the arrow. Why won't it go? It said, Hello but it didn't move"*.

"It wants to know how far", was the reply. The discussion continued; *"What shall we call it?"* Fluffy, Kitty, Cuddles, Candy Floss and Floss were all contenders.

Once named, the questions kept rolling in. What will Floss need? What will Floss like? Floss will need a bed and will like to chase butterflies, catch fish and mice.

So it was decided to create an environment for Floss. Space in the classroom was at a premium and the only suitable surface was craft and painting – a wet area. So Floss had to have a transportable world which could come out quickly and easily.

It was all enthusiastically started and we made it flowers and butterflies for the garden, some fish to go in the pond, a place for food and drink bowls and a bed to sleep in each night.

A topic on cats began and the discussion which followed when children worked with Floss subsequently covered English Attainment Targets – Participate as speakers and listeners in a group engaged in a task.

Floss became one of the family and was handled with care just like one of the class pets. The children found the needs of Floss were not as demanding in some

Pip as a cat

Pip and the micro

You can program Pip quite happily without ever going near a micro. However a special upload/download system is available which, with software available from Fernleaf, allows you to program it directly from your BBC Micro

The advantage of this system is that you can edit the program in full on screen before transferring it to Pip and seeing what effect it has.

ways but soon learnt that just as living things take food and liquid for life and energy, so Floss takes electricity to charge the internal battery.

So each evening when school finished, Floss was plugged in to revitalise ready for the next day.

Areas covered included; Science in the National Curriculum, level 2 Attainment Target 12 – know that information can be stored using devices; Level 2 Attainment Target 12 – be able to store information using devices. Know that information can be stored electronically in a variety of ways.

Level 2 Attainment Target 13 – be able to describe how a toy with a simple mechanism, which moves and stores energy, works. Level 3 Attainment Target 13 – understand in qualitative terms that models and machines need a source of energy in order to work. Level 4 Attainment Target 13 – understand that energy is essential to every aspect of human life and activity

Powering up in class

Ian Dickinson looks at what British Gas has to offer

CEDRIC 2.1 is an updated version of Cedric 2.2. Those of you that have used Cedric (Community Energy Display and Retrieval of Information) – data handling and statistics package produced by British Gas.

This new version takes into account suggestions of teachers who have previously used the package, so it should include various improvements.

The package would generally be useful to pupils of secondary school age. The software is on one 40 track disc and documentation is in the form of A5 booklets.

CEDRIC 2.1 contains a built-in database of both regional and national statistics about energy usage. The main aim of the package is to present pupils data in comparison with the built-in statistics.

The use of software and the preliminary work involved in data collection would be a useful exercise in many subject disiplines, and to gain the best from the package it would be advised to use it in a cross-curricular situation, involving possibly home economics, science and maths.

Once the software is loaded the user is presented with title screen, shortly followed by the main menu. The program is divided into three main catagories: Profile, DHL (Design Heat Loss) and Guestimator.

The profile section contains the statistics of the different types of homes within the UK and their use of energy. Once data has been collected, samples can be compared with regional and national information. You can choose to compare sampled data with your particular gas region. This can be produced as both tables and bar graphs, and a print option is provided for hardcopy.

The DHL section of the software is provided to help calculate the amount of heat that escapes from a home to the outside world. Using this section of the program will instigate much data gathering for homework and investigation of materials used in construction.

Guestimator asks questions about the types of homes in the group. It will then predict how much money will be spent on energy for each house. An important feature of the software is that groups of data can be entered and saved to disc – although the master household data forms can be copied and used within the school, the software itself can only be copied as a backup procedure. Licensing arrangements have to be made by contacting the Education Liaison Officer.

Product: Cedric 2.1
Price: £8.05 (£11.50 Econet version)
Supplier: British Gas, 326 High Holborn,
London WC1V 7PT
Tel: 01-242-0789

Access to the various parts of the program is from the menus provided. The software operation is fairly straight forward, but a familiarisation period would be recommended under a teacher's guidance.

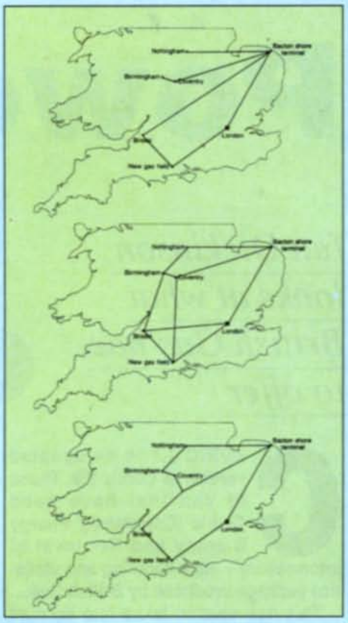
The documentation is split into a pupils' guide and teachers notes. The latter are adequate and to the point, but the pupils' guide should have been presented in a much livelier way. Some children would find it difficult to follow, and diagrams and examples would have been a help in explaining some of the principles involved.

The best part of the documentation are the household data forms provided. Altogether there are nine forms that pupils will have to fill in with data about their own homes and this part of the exercise will reinforce the concept that the output of the system will only be as good as the data entered into it. The last booklet contains a condensed version of these forms.

Overall, the program attempts to cover a difficult subject in a realistic and interesting way. It certainly encourages pupils to think about energy and related topics in a very practical manner. The data gathering is probably the most useful exercise and this will stress to the children the importance of the quality of information collected and entered into a computer system.

Summing up

The package would be a useful item in the software library for tackling energy related work even though the documentation could have been presented in a more amenable fashion – especially the pupils' guide. The best benefits would be gained by cross-curricular and topic work.



In the pipeline

Building a pipeline is a gas for

Ian Dickinson

MOST teachers and students have now experienced using software simulations of one sort or another. They can be a valuable resource in giving a real feel to situations that would normally be too dangerous or impractical to carry out in normal classroom settings.

These simulations have been of a mixed value and quality over the years. Some have died a quick death, never to be seen again, while others have stood the test of time and have become classroom favourites with both pupils and staff. Over the years there has been a steady progression away from the simple demonstration programs to more active user involvement.

The latest offering from British Gas is a simulation pack called Working Under Pressure – the software itself is called Pipe. Contained inside the sturdy A4 sized box is a small kit of resource material.

The Pipe software itself is stored on a single 40 track disc and you will also find a selection of useful goodies inside the box. There's a colourful, glossy magazine giving useful information about gas and where it comes from, how it is transmitted and other useful facts and figures. Next comes a simplified map of the national gas network. A very useful pamphlet that is also included in the package is one giving details of how Information Technology is used to aid the whole of the gas production system. This can be very handy for relating the Information Technology principles to the various aspects of business and is a good indication of how cross curricular Information Technology really is, especially in the industry and business world.

Two other books can be found in the package – the student's and teacher's handbooks. Both are very well put together and easy to follow. The former contains comprehensive explanations of how to use the software and encourages investigation and decision making.

So what of the software itself? For any simulation to have any real impact it must offer a high degree of interaction and also be easy to use and follow. This allows you to concentrate on the task rather than be pre-occupied with program workings.

Pipe is one of those pieces of software that allows this to happen. It is very well put together, and is loaded with the usual Shift+Break combination. Relevant keys to be used are always displayed on the screen. Selections are made by using the cursor keys, spacebar, Return and Escape.

Although the software can be used on stand-alone 8 bit BBC Micros, the documentation gives details of how to install it on Econet II and III. No site licence is required and the software can be freely used within the purchasing establishment. This makes it superb value for money.

The slick presentation is aided by the use of drop-down menus used to select the various tasks – the prime one being able to plan and design the route of a gas pipeline from one part of the country to another. You can access a useful help facility to guide you gently through the program if it is required.

The simulation involves decision making with regards to the thickness of the pipe and the pressure required to keep the supply running.

Compressors can be incorporated into the system, but the decisions are not always straight forward. Cost of implementation plays a major role.

Future demands have also to be taken into account, and the choice is complicated even more when seasonal factors are involved. The software even allows you to look back over previous year's demands – hopefully this would be useful date to take into account in predicting supply for the future.

The software is aimed at the over 14 age range and it would be useful to students studying A levels as well. As much or as little of the program can be used, depending on requirements and ability.

The teachers handbook is an excellent piece of documentation, it provides guidance and ideas if how to use the package itself and wider implications and applications. For example, it encourages:

- Learning about the gas supply industry.
- Learning about Computer Aided Design (CAD).
- Solving problems.
- Knowing how to communicate and present results.
- Learning to work in teams.

British Gas has managed to produce an excellent simulation package with the latest offering. The ideas will only be limited by the imagination of the teacher. Although essentially a package about the gas supply industry, it can open the doors to a whole range of related activities.

We are encouraged to bring reality into teaching and this approach does just that. The handbook suggest that it should encourage you to invite industrialists to come into school and also to arrange visits for students.

Presumably British Gas would be quite amenable to being involved in such activities, so why not give them a ring?

Product: Pipe (Working Under Pressure)
Price: £13.80
Supplier: British Gas, 326 High Holborn, London WC1V 7PT.
Tel: 01-242 0789

Summing up

The package is extremely well put together and the software easy to use and gives a valuable insight into the gas supply industry. Documentation is excellent.

I shall be certainly using the package as part of my teaching: It is a valuable resource which can be out to a very good use. This simulation package is most certainly worth every penny.

MIDNIGHT GRAPHICS

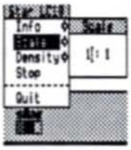
Multitasking Colour Sprite Dumps for the Archimedes

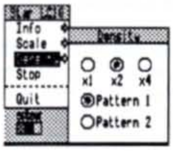
LC10 Colour Printer Sprite Dump

- Scaling available - any ratio is possible.
- Draft, double or quad density, for optimum speed or optimum quality
- Choice of special dithering patterns for best effect

The printer driver uses a dithering pattern to produce the required colour on the printout. The first pattern produces bright sharp colours, very similar to those on screen. The second pattern is used to reduce the 'moire' effect but results in more subdued colours.

A great deal of thought has been put into the patterns to produce the optimum results, bearing in mind the method the LC10 uses to perform it's colour printing. Experimentation with the two possibilities will result in improved performance.





Integrex & HP Paintjet Colour Sprite Dumps

- Two dumps which have been developed to provide more accurate colour representation than using the standard Risc OS printer drivers. Both are multitasking and install on the icon bar in the same way as the LC10 dump.
- The HP Paintjet dump has an Overhead Projection mode which allows you to utilise this useful feature, enabling you to create slides and transparencies for use in presentations. (This mode enabling the printer to place more ink onto the print surface).

CITIZEN SWIFT 9 & 24 Colour Sprite Dumps

- Two dumps for use with the superb Citizen Swift printers. Features as the LC10 Dump.

High Quality Draw Format Clip Art for the Archimedes

5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester
M25 6AL

Prices

Printer dumps	
Citizen Swift 9 Printer dump	£26.04
Citizen Swift 24 Printer dump	£26.04
HP Paintjet Printer dump	£26.04
Integrex Printer dump	£26.04
LC10 Printer dump	£26.04
Draw Format Clip Art	
Set One (5 Discs of clip art)	£29.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	
Set 1 (4 discs)	£8.65
Set 2 (4 discs)	£8.65

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. Europe maximum 2.50 software. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

061 766 8423 / Fax 061 766 8425

Dial SUN for

Arthur Harvey creates low technology from high

ON the face of it sundials, which have been around since 300 BC at least, haven't a great deal to do with micros. All you need is a triangle fixed to a plate and then you watch it, hoping the sun stays out and mark where the shadow falls each hour. But here's a fascinating routine that employs your BBC Micro to give any DIY enthusiast a new project or form the basis of some useful educational study.

To get a fairly accurate time throughout the year the angle of a sundial's triangle – *gnomon* to give it its proper name – must be correct. Also the hour lines on the dial can be calculated, so this is where your modern micro comes into its own. All you need to know is your latitude, which you can estimate from our maps or find out exactly from an Ordnance Survey one.

Type in the listing, save it and find if you have made any errors using Get it Right! Type RUN, and after the introduction you will see a menu, to which you can return at any time by pressing Escape. Press H to select a horizontal dial, enter your latitude and the program will print a list of the angle of each hour line from the centre, as shown in Figure I.

This will enable you to have a dial engraved on your sheet of bronze, drawn on a card, or whatever. Press N for no printout and then Space, and the program will draw a plan of the dial so that you can see what it should look like, with the gnomon drawn at the side to illustrate its angle, as shown in Figure II. If you prefer, you can have a vertical sundial fixed to your wall, and this does not necessarily have to face south. From the menu, press V to enter the vertical dial program, type in your latitude, then enter the angle between the south and the direction your wall faces. Put 0 if it does face south. Next enter whether the angle is towards the east or the west, and again your micro will do the rest.

These vertical dials can look rather askew as, unless your wall does face south, the gnomon will not be on the midday line. The angle it makes with this line will be printed above the list of angles, and the position will be shown by a dotted line on the plan. Parts of a degree are shown and entered as a decimal, not in minutes of arc.

Vertical dials should be mounted with the noon line vertical – you can check this with a weighted string. Horizontal dials must be perfectly level, with the noon line running north to south. Check this at noon GMT. On both, the gnomon should be made of fairly thin material, say less than two mm thick, and must be fixed perpendicular to the dial. Its length should be made so that it gives a good shadow, and looks right on the dial.

It will, of course, show your true local time. If you live near the time zone line – the Greenwich meridian in this country – this will be GMT, but for every 15 degrees of longitude you are to the west of your local meridian the time shown will be one hour slow, or to the east, fast. Thus, in Cornwall, which is about five degrees west of Greenwich, the sundial will be 20 minutes slow. If you want a sundial in the southern hemisphere the dial is similar, but a mirror image. Add the following lines:

```
222 IF C=3 GOTO230
224 FOR C=4 TO 20
226 A(C)=-A(C):X(C)=-X(C)
228 NEXT:F=-F
```

Certain values – say with a horizontal dial near to the equator – give a gnomon angle so small that the gnomon is not high enough to produce a useful shadow across the dial. These are trapped by PROCerror.

The program uses the information you enter to calculate the angles and coordinates for drawing each hour line, using either PROChorizontal and PROCangles or PROCvertical. The latter also rejects any hour lines which would be above the dial. PROClist then prints the data. The dial outline is drawn in PROCdial and finally PROCgnomon draws the gnomon at the side and prints the latitude and also the direction faced by a vertical dial.

The dial data can be printed out and for those with a screen dump, so can the dial itself. DEF PROCdump, line 1290, is written for the Watford Dump Out 3 and should be changed to suit your rom. If you do not have a printer you can delete lines 240, 250 and 280, 290, 300.

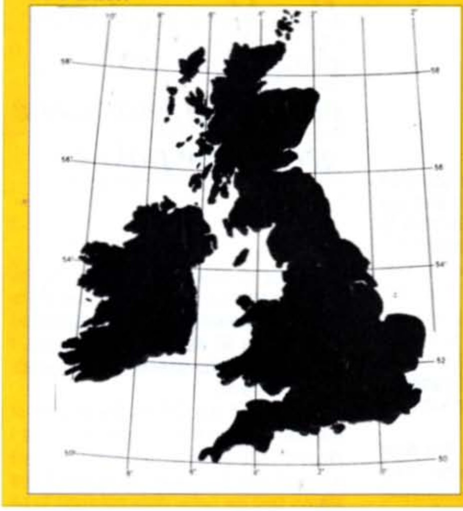
Remember that sundials cannot be highly accurate. Seasonal variations cause them to be a little faster in February and slower in October, but during the summer they should be correct to within a few minutes. However, they can be an attractive feature in your garden.

ARCTIC OCEAN
ATLANTIC
PACIFIC
OCEAN
OCEAN
INDIAN
OCEAN

World latitudes

DATA FOR HORIZONTAL DIAL	
Latitude and Angle of Gnomon	51.50 Degrees
HOUR	DEGREES (from Noon line)
4.00	-126.42
5.00	-108.90
6.00	-90.00
7.00	-71.10
8.00	-53.58
9.00	-38.05
10.00	-24.32
11.00	-11.84
12.00	0.00
13.00	11.84
14.00	24.32
15.00	38.05
16.00	53.58
17.00	71.10
18.00	90.00
19.00	108.90
20.00	12.42

Figure I: The sundial data



UK latitudes

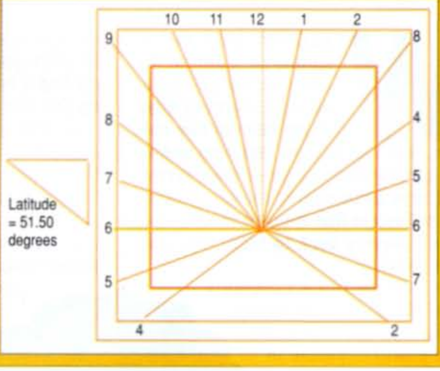


Figure II: The sundial platter and gnomon

the time

```
  10 REM SUNDIALS
  20 REM by Arthur Harvey
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 ON ERROR PROCerror
  50 MODE 1
  60 @%=&2020D:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  70 DIM A(20),X(20),Y(20)
  80 PROCtitle
  90 REPEAT VDU26,20,12
 100 VDU28,10,20,30,6
 110 PRINT"SUNDIALS"''"MENU"
 120 PRINT'"H - Horizontal Dial"
 130 PRINT"V - Vertical Dial"
 140 IF Y(12)<>0 PRINT"R - Repeat last
dial"
 150 PRINT"Q - Quit program"
 160 REPEAT:PRINT'"Enter letter :-"
 170 K$=GET$:C=INSTR("HVQR",K$)
 180 UNTIL C<>0
 190 VDU26:COLOUR 3:COLOUR 128:CLS
 200 IF C=1 PROChorizontal
 210 IF C=2 PROCvertical
 220 IF C=3 END
 230 PROClist
 240 PRINT'"Print out list ?  (Y/N)"
 250 K=GET:IF K=89 VDU2:PROClist:VDU3
 260 PROCkey
 270 PROCdial:PROCgnomon
 280 PRINT'"Print ?"
 290 K=GET:VDU11:PRINTSPC(7)
 300 IF K=89 PROCdump
 310 PROCkey
 320 UNTIL FALSE
```

Turn to Page 121

End of th Citadel

This month's Power Pills

- Citadel endgame tips
- Citadel infinite energy for Master Compact Sam 1 disc version
- Labyrinth infinite lives for Acornsoft Hits Volume 2 disc version
- Arcadians infinite/extra lives for Acornsoft Hits 2 disc
- Arcadians infinite/extra lives for Master Compact versions
- Summary of March 1989 to February 1990 columns

Hac Man explores endgames and comes up with some great new pokes

WELCOME back to the home of games. In addition to the summary of my third year at the helm of this column, this month I am featuring pokes and tips for some golden oldies, games that have been around for many years but still retain that magical sparkle that draws players back to them time and time again.

In last month's column I detailed the steps necessary to find the three crowns and five power crystals in **Citadel**. I have since come across letters from Mark Cavill of Gloucester and B. Stones of Blandford, Dorset, both of whom have queries regarding the finish.

To complete Citadel you must collect the five crystals and put them on the pedestal in the Temple – just past the Wolf Guardian – one by one. When you have put the last one in place, jump on the pedestal in the Star Port and you will be transported to an identical Star Port on an alien planet, or so the story goes.

Now make your way right and collect the red/white key. Use it to unlock the red/white door to the left of the Star Port on which you appeared. Go left and you will find a jewelled statuette. Go back to the Star Port and return to your planet.

As soon as you arrive you will be presented with the message *Starport Destroyed* and another of *Reprogramming*. The screen will then disappear in a blaze of colour which lasts for about a minute and then the "Welcome to Citadel..." screen reappears emblazoned with the message:

Incredible! You Are Now Ruler of Citadel. You have now completed the game; press Return to start a new one.

Mr. Stones says that he finished the game with 93 per cent after collecting two crowns, the five crystals and the jewelled statuette. My finishing score when I played it through to check the above messages was 99 per cent, which many readers have said is the maximum possible. Arcade-adventures which display your progress as a percentage of the completed game usually only cater for a two-digit percentage, so that a full 100 per cent is not possible.

On my way to this 99 per cent score I collected all three crowns and all the energy bottles. I also took all the stone blocks to Stonehenge, and exchanged each one for 30 valuable energy points. I manipulated all the objects with the exception of the barrel.

Mark asks if I can tell him the purpose of the barrel. Well it hasn't got one that I know of. Certainly, all the letters I have ever received regarding Citadel have always said the barrel does not seem to be used for anything and I have never heard anything to the contrary.

I have even checked with Martin Reed, my one-time opposite number at the Electron User Arcade Corner and he says the same. Does anyone know differently?

Incidentally, in the September 1988 issue I featured infinite energy routines for the versions of Citadel that appeared on the cassette and disc versions of the first Play It Again Sam. I did not feature an equivalent routine for the Master Compact version, because at the time I did not have access to a copy of Sam 1 for the Compact. However, I am pleased to say that things have changed for the better, and I am now able to present an infinite energy routine for that version of Citadel in Listing I.

```
10 REM Citadel infinite energy
20 REM Master Compact disc Play It
Again Sam version
30 REM by Hac-Man 1990
40 REM (C) The Micro User
50 REM
60 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:[O
PT I%
70 LDA #&4C:STA &547C:JSR &5436
80 LDA #&00:STA &3B26:STA &3BF0:ST
A &4EBF:STA &52A2
90 LDA #&EA:STA &38D1:STA &38D2:ST
A &38D3 \ infinite energy
100 JMP &54AA
110 ]:NEXT:*FX15,0
120 *KEY0 LOAD "CITADEL"|M 8400 CA
LL &900|M RUN|F|M
130 MODE 7:PRINT"Please insert Sam
 disc and hit a key...";:A%=GET
140 *MOUNT
150 ?&C461=&4C
160 VDU 21:*FX 138,0,128
```

Listing I: Citadel infinite energy for the Master Compact version of Play It Again Sam

Labyrinth

REGULAR readers may remember the February 1989 column in which I featured an infinite lives poke for Labyrinth, as featured on the Master Compact version of the Acornsoft Hits Volume 2.

I have since received a letter from Trevor Skelton of Folkestone, Kent who asks if I could provide an equivalent for the 5.25in disc version. Well, Trevor, no sooner

Typing in the pokes

All full length listings should be treated in the same way, like this: Type in the listing, save it on to one of your own blank tapes or discs, then type RUN, press Return and follow the on-screen instructions.

said than done – see Listing II.

Jon Antonio from Gravesend, also in Kent wants a cheat for Acornsoft's Labyrinth. Unfortunately, Jon has omitted to tell me which version of the game he has – and my extensive library lacks any of the original Acornsoft versions.

Consequently, if anyone wants help with any other version, would they please send me their tape or disc together with a stamped, self-addressed envelope and I'll see what I can do.

Incidentally, here's further instructions for February 1989's **Labyrinth** infinite lives poke that I omitted to mention at the time. When this poke routine is run the title page appears. However, to run the poke correctly you should choose Labyrinth – it will not be selected for you.

```
10 REM Labyrinth infinite lives
20 REM Acornsoft Hits 2 BBC 5.25"
disc version
30 REM by Hac-Man 1990
40 REM (C) The Micro User
50 REM
60 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:[O
PT I%
70 LDA# 96 : STA 2484 : JSR 2416
80 LDA# &AD : STA &3723 : \ infini
te lives
90 JMP (2554)
100 ]:NEXT:*FX 15,0
110 MODE 7:PRINT "Please insert Ac
ornsoft Hits disc 2 and press a ke
y...";
120 A%=GET:PRINT
130 *LOAD LABRNTH
140 CALL &900
```

Listing II: Labyrinth infinite lives for the 5.25in disc version of Acornsoft Hits 2

➤

The third great year

To continue with the index to my Hac-Man columns, here is a summary of the columns of my third year – March 1989 to February 1990. Before we start, I should point out that the September 1989 column included a request for help with level 3 of Superior's Ravenskull. A number of readers responded with solutions which I have yet to check, but it has occurred to me that it might be better to print a solution for level 2 before one for level 3. Can anyone oblige?

March 1989

Grand Prix Construction Set saved data solution for Master Compact.

Saigon cheat mode.

By Fair Means or Foul tip.

The Empire Strikes Back cheat mode.

Fireball cheats.

Quest reincarnation facility.

Repton Thru Time passwords and edit codes.

Deathstar level jump

Call for help with Master versions of games on Peartree sideways ram board.

Barbarian II preview.

April 1989

Barbarian II preview.

Palace of Magic *get the frog* description.

Exile runes translation.

May 1989

Labyrinth infinite lives poke

Apology for bug in invulnerability poke for 5.25" disc version of **Palace of Magic**

Explanation of 40/80 and double-stepping disc techniques

Invulnerability for Play It Again Sam 3 disc version of **Palace of Magic.**

Orion cheat mode.

Quazer passwords.

June 1989

Barbarian II update.

Maltese Joe's Pool Challenge update.

Castle Quest Master conversion for disc.

Repton 3 disappearing skull/fungus bug.

Clogger passwords

Spellmaster vs ATS clash.

July 1989

Bonecruncher cheat.

Arkanoid disc infinite lives.

Cholo finale preview and competition.

Update to **Codename:Droid** solution and pokes.

A text file of this pokes compilation is on this month's subscription disc and tape so that you can load it into your word processor or database.

August 1989

Galaforce 2 hints and tips.

Syncron passwords.

Impact passwords.

Elite cheat facility for Master Compact.

Request for BBC Micro rugby game.

September 1989

Skirmish *invulnerable Pterodactyl* tip.

Repton Infinity passwords.

Pipeline hidden music.

Warehouse cheat mode.

Quazer vs Risc OS incompatibility.

Elixir vs Watford DFS incompatibility

Request for help in **Ravenskull** level 3

October 1989

Boffin tips.

Hunkidory cheat mode.

Omega Orb cheat mode.

Request for help with **Nightshade**

Availability or otherwise of **Space Hi-Way**

November 1989

Master conversions write-up inc. **Strike Force Harrier**

Castle Quest tips.

Master 512 games compatibility.

Fix for **Life of Repton** editor bug on disc version

Wizzy's Mansion cheat mode.

December 1989

Hac-Man high score table – second round.

Holed Out to Basic I conversion.

Sabre Wulf to Master conversion.

Disc games on Opus DDOS write-up.

January 1990

Superior news

Apology for incorrect caption on September 1989's **Ballistix** screenshot

Tetris handicapped start.

Gunsmoke key redefinition.

Repton 3 passwords write-up.

Starquake (not) on Master Compact write-up.

Moonraider (not) on Master Compact write-up.

February 1990

Ballistix passwords and tips.

Pacmania pokes.

Apology for **Stryker's Run** misprint.

Qwak! passwords.

Update to **Snapper** upgrade.

```
10 REM Arcadians infinite/extra li
ves
20 REM Acornsoft Hits 2 BBC 5.25"
disc version
30 REM by Hac-Man 1990
40 REM (C) The Micro User
50 REM
60 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:[O
PT I%
70 LDA# 96 : STA 2484 : JSR 2416
80 LDA# &AD : STA &583E : \ infini
te lives
90 LDA# 3 : STA &4EBE : \ number o
f lives
100 JMP (2554)
110 ]:NEXT:*FX15,0
120 MODE 7:PRINT "Please insert Ac
ornsoft Hits disc 2 and press a ke
y...";
130 A%=GET:PRINT
140 *LOAD ARCADE
150 CALL &900
```

Listing III: Arcadians infinite/extra lives for the 5.25in disc version of Acornsoft Hits 2

Arcadians

ON the Acornsoft Hits Volume 2 is the first game on which the name Orlando ever appeared. Orlando will perhaps be better known for more recent hits like Zalaga, Frak! and FireTrack, but **Arcadians** was the first game on which this multi-talented programmer's pseudonym ever appeared.

Readers with good memories may recall the September 1987 column in which I described a few methods of devising your own pokes. One of the three games that I used as examples was the aforementioned Arcadians. Methinks it is high time a few more Arcadians players benefit from infinite lives.

If you own the 5.25in BBC Micro version of Acornsoft Hits Volume 2 use Listing III and Master Compact owners use Listing IV, and note that the Acornsoft Hits title page will appear as normal. However, you should not attempt to choose Arcadians as it will be selected automatically.

I have not written an equivalent poke for the cassette version of Arcadians because my tape hasn't arrived yet. However, I hope to be able to present one in the not too distant future, so never fear, tape owners, help is not too far away.

```
10 REM Arcadians infinite/extra li
ves
20 REM Master Compact Acornsoft Hi
ts 2 version
30 REM by Hac-Man 1990
40 REM (C) The Micro User
50 REM
60 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&900:[O
PT I%
70 JSR &1F0F : LDA# 1 : JSR &7150
80 LDA# &AD : STA &5E41 : \ infini
te lives
90 LDA# 3 : STA &54C1 : \ number o
f lives
100 JMP &1F00
110 ]:NEXT
120 MODE 7:PRINT "Please insert Ac
ornsoft Hits 2 disc and press a ke
y...";
130 A%=GET:PRINT
140 *MOUNT
150 ?&C413=&F2
160 *RUN !BOOT
170 !&21B5=&60AA00A9:CALL &900
```

Listing IV: Arcadians infinite/extra lives for the Compact disc version of Acornsoft Hits 2

DISCS DIRECT

Cut out the middle man. We import our OWN DISCS from the far East.
Guaranteed 100% Error free + money back guarantee.

3.5" DISCS + BOXES

25	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£18.99
35	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£28.99
45	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£32.99
55	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£38.99
65	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£42.99
75	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£47.99
150	3.5"	DS-DD 135 TPI with 2 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes	£87.99

5.25" DISCS + BOXES

25	5.25"	DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£9.99
35	5.25"	DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£14.99
75	5.25"	DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£20.99
100	5.25"	DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£26.99
200	5.25"	DS-DD 96 TPI with 2 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes	£51.99

Quality 2nd to none. All disks passed by the following:-
American National Standard Organisation
The International Standard Organisation
The Sony Corporation
Physikalisch Technische Bindesansalt
The Surface Standard Test

VISA

Access

High Density 5.25" Discs

25	5.25"	DS HD Discs	£17.99
50	5.25"	DS HD Discs	£36.99
75	5.25"	DS HD Discs	£51.99
100	5.25"	DS HD Discs	£67.99
200	5.25"	DS HD Discs	£117.99

High Density 3.5" Discs

10	DS HD 3.5" Discs	£16.99
30	DS HD 3.5" Discs	£47.99
50	DS HD 3.5" Discs	£77.99
100	DS HD 3.5" Discs	£137.99
200	DS HD 3.5" Discs	£247.99

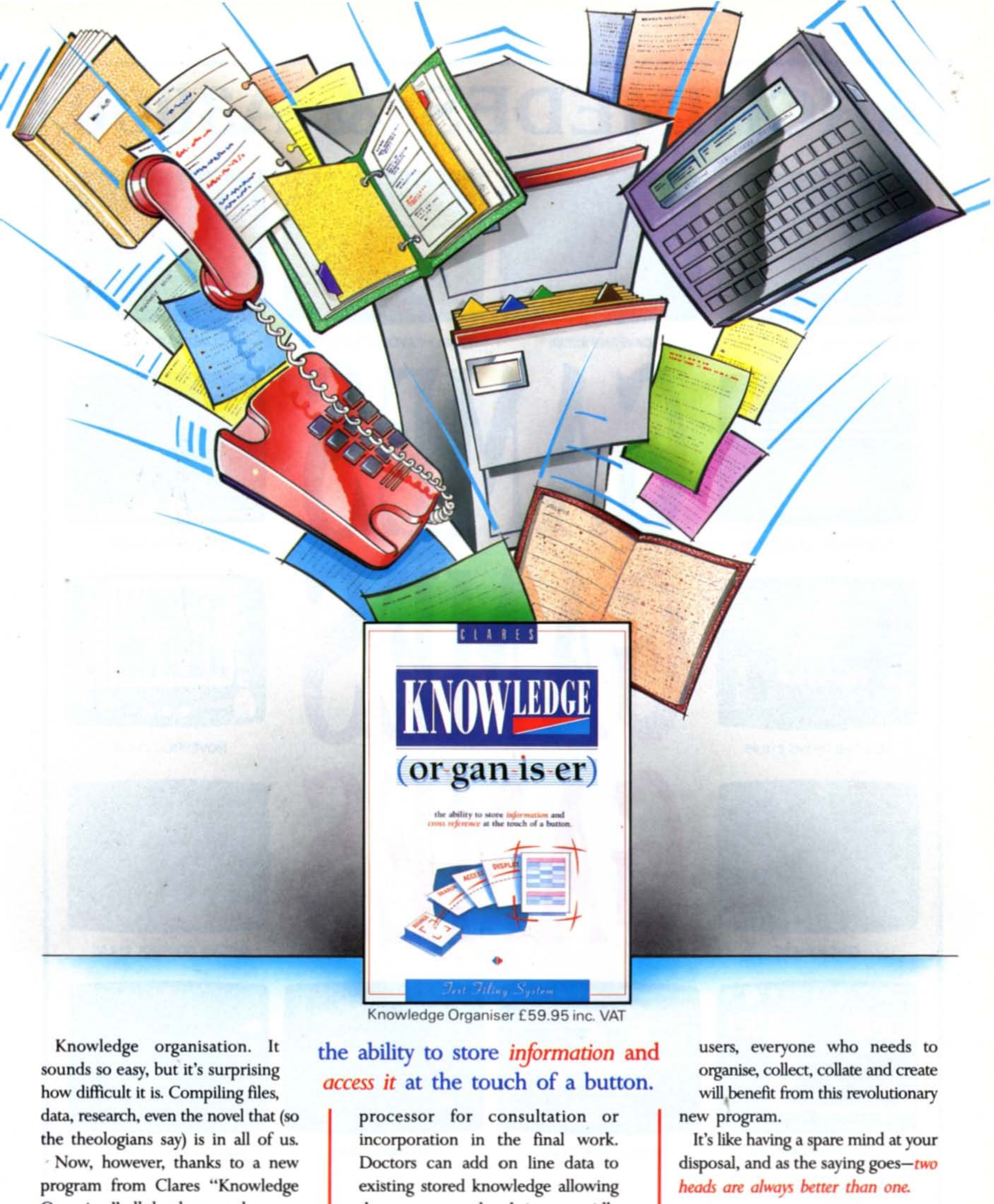
DISCS DIRECT
1 Chapel Cottage,
Bogshole Lane,
Hernbay, Kent CT6 7BU

SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

ORDER HOTLINES 0227 741298

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

★ ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND DELIVERY UK ONLY ★


CLARES
KNOWLEDGE
(or-gan-is-er)
the ability to store information and cross reference at the touch of a button.
SEARCH
ACCESS
DISPLAY
Text Filing System

Knowledge Organiser £59.95 inc. VAT

the ability to store *information* and *access it* at the touch of a button.

Knowledge organisation. It sounds so easy, but it's surprising how difficult it is. Compiling files, data, research, even the novel that (so the theologians say) is in all of us.

Now, however, thanks to a new program from Clares "Knowledge Organiser", all that has now become very simple. It files downloaded summary data with the ability to tailor files precisely to suit any speciality. Biographers can export every note typed into the wordprocessor for consultation or incorporation in the final work. Doctors can add on line data to existing stored knowledge allowing them to stay ahead in a rapidly changing field. Yuppies, throw away your personal organiser, get a Knowledge Organiser.

Lawyers, Historians, Writers, Lecturers, Scientists, Students, Z88 users, everyone who needs to organise, collect, collate and create will benefit from this revolutionary new program.

It's like having a spare mind at your disposal, and as the saying goes—*two heads are always better than one.*

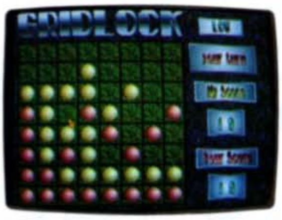
CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

ARCHIMEDES & A3000

BUG HUNTER/MOON DASH £17.95

CAVERNS £17.95



FAMILY FAVOURITES £19.95

CASINO £19.95

MADDINGLY HALL £14.95

GAMES

JET FIGHTER £14.95

IBIX THE VIKING £19.95

GAMES

HOVERBOD £14.95

ORION £14.95

GAMES

MISSILE CONTROL £14.95

THUNDERMONK £14.95

BATTLE TANK

BATTLE TANK £14.95

FROZEN
TALISMAN

TALISMAN £14.95

FREDDY'S FOLLY £14.95

MINERVA
SOFTWARE
69 SIDWELL STREET, EXETER EX4 6PH. TEL:(0392) 437756 FAX: (0392) 421762

Richard Hull ends this series by showing how to write programs for his database

Data basics

GENERALISED database systems have one major disadvantage – you need an expert's grasp of all their commands in order to use them. To overcome this they usually have a programming language which can be used to produce an easy-to-use interface, and ours no exception.

So far we've looked at the simpler commands: CREATE, OPEN, CLOSE, READ and WRITE. Now let's see how to put together programs that will run the database automatically.

The first thing you'll need is a word processor that can create pure text files. Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, Mini Office II and View will work, but with View you should ensure you don't use any special effects such as stored commands, rulers, markers and so on.

Let's consider a number guessing game to show how a program is put together:

```
\ Random number guessing
\
.start
cls
display(0,0) "Enter a number:"
string STR$(RND(9))
compare FNinput(1)
beq winner
\
display(0,2) "Bad luck"
jump confirm
\
.winner
display(0,2) "You were right!"
\
.confirm
display(0,3) "The number was "
calc $
wait(2)
jump start
```

Try typing this in to your word processor, save it as *Game* and then run the database itself. At the command line prompt type:

```
program Game
```

And the game will run – just type in a number from 1 to 9 to see whether it matches the one chosen by the program.

The programming language itself is a combination of high level operations with the ability to use Basic keywords like STR$ and RND. But with flow control on the level of assembly language, you can conditionally jump to labels – *beq winner* – but nothing more than that. However this is sufficient for simple work.

How to program

There are no storage locations apart from a string accumulator which can be up to 256 bytes long. This is represented by *$*, and can be used wherever you want the contents of the accumulator to appear, for example:

```
display(10,5) $
```

This will print the string in the main window of the database display starting at the tenth position on line five.

To set the string accumulator to a value you use the STRING command like this:

```
string "Hello, world"
```

But, in addition, wherever you have a string that's going to have something done with it you can use any Basic keyword that results in a string, or even functions that are in the Database program itself. So you can have:

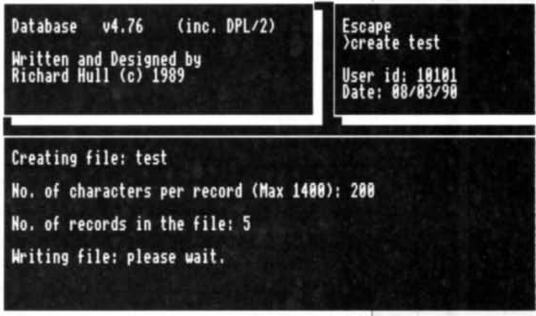
```
string STR$(9)
string STR$(LEN("123456789"))
string TIME$
string LEFT$(TIME$,3)
string GET$
string FNinput(3)
string FNconv(FNinput(3))
```

All these put a value into the string accumulator. The first two put in "9"; While of the next two the first deposits the current date and time and the second places just the day of the week (Master only). The fourth takes the next keypress – but Return cannot be stored.

The function *FNinput* will take a string of user input of the length specified by the parameter while *FNconv* converts a given string to lower case.

Database jargon

Database: All the data about a particular subject held together in one file. For example, all the names and addresses in a name and address database.
Record: A set of related data about one item within a database. For example, the name and address of one person.
Field: One particular piece of information in a record. For example, surname or post code. However in this program all the data for each record is held in one *free-form* field.



```
Database   v4.76    (inc. DPL/2)

Written and Designed by
Richard Hull (c) 1989
```

```
Escape
>create test

User id: 10101
Date: 08/03/90
```

```
Creating file: test

No. of characters per record (Max 1400): 200

No. of records in the file: 5

Writing file: please wait.
```

National Curriculum

Certain areas of the National Curriculum require knowledge of how to enter and retrieve information from a database. The program and its associated language provide a simple method of reaching these targets.

Flow control

AS mentioned, program flow control is achieved using simple conditional branch commands, but first the various internal flags need to be set, this is achieved using the *COMPARE* command like this:

```
compare FNconv(FNinput(4))
```

The string after the command is compared to the accumulator and the internal flag set. Now you can use one of the branch commands shown in Table I. Labels that you can jump to always appear with a full stop at the start of a line.

Another internal flag is set if you use the OPEN command on a file that is not on the disc – or that the file name is wrong. There are a couple of branch instrcutions that

➤

HSV COMPUTER SERVICES LIMITED (MU)

23, Hampstead House, Town Centre, Basingstoke, RG21 1LG

All prices include carriage + V.A.T.

Fiilofax type stationary
250 sheets
£7.50

Bulk disks - Fully Guaranteed

	25	50	75	100	200
5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	8.95	14.95	21.50	26.95	52.95
5.25" DS/QD 96TPI	9.50	16.50	23.25	29.95	57.95

	10	20	30	40	50	100
3.5" DS/DD 135	7.95	15.50	22.50	29.50	35.50	69.95

Lockable Disk Boxes

50 x 5.25"	£5.95
100 x 5.25"	£7.95
120/140 x 5.25"	£9.95
50 x 3.5"	£5.95
100 x 3.5"	£7.95

Stationery . . . Stationery . . . Stationery . . . Stationery

Micro - Perf all edges	500	1,000	2,000
9.5" x 11" 60gsm	–	£9.50	£15.95
True A4 70gsm	£8.50	£12.95	£23.95
True A4 80gsm	£8.95	£13.95	£25.95
True A4 90gsm	£9.75	£14.95	£27.95

Labels	1,000	2,000	4,000
3.5" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.25	£9.50	£17.95
3.5" x 1.5" (2 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (1 across)	£5.75	£10.50	£19.95
4.0" x 1.5" (2 across)	£6.75	£11.95	£22.95
2.75" x 1.5" (3 across)	£4.75	£8.50	£15.95

Orders under £8 in value carry a small order charge of £2

Special Disks + Box Offer

100 capacity disk box only £4.95
When purchasing 50 or more disks.
(3.5" or 5.25")

Branded disks

Sony 3.5" DS/DD 135TPI	£13.95
3M 5.25" DS/DD 48TPI	£7.95
3M 5.25" DS/QD 96TPI	£12.95

Order Hotline
(0256) 463507

VISA

ARCHIMEDES SUMMER FAIR

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LTD

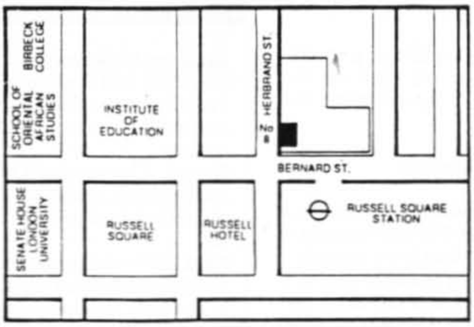
AT 8 HERBRAND ST LONDON WC1N 1HZ
TEL: 071 833 4023 FAX: 071 837 6077
SAT/SUN JUNE 16th & 17th 10am – 6pm

£1 entry 100 of ARCHIMEDES PRODUCTS Lots of bargains

5 Mins walk from Euston, Kings Cross & St Pancras. Opposite Russell Sq. Tube (Piccadilly Line)

EXHIBITORS INCLUDE:-

- **Dabs Pres**
- **Cambridge International**
- **Minerva Software**
- **Overseas Media Distributors**
- **EMR**
- **Superior Software**
- **Archive**
- **Dabhand Computing**
- **Lingenuity**



SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AFRICAN STUDIES
BIRBECK COLLEGE
INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION
HERBRAND ST.
No 8
BERNARD ST.
SENATE HOUSE LONDON UNIVERSITY
RUSSELL SQUARE
RUSSELL HOTEL
RUSSELL SQUARE STATION

Branch command	Action
BEQ	Branches to the given label if the two strings last compared are equal.
BNE	Branches if the last comparison was unequal.
BPL	Branches if the string in the *compare* command is greater† than the one in the accumulator.
BMI	Branches if the string in the *compare* command is less† than the one in the accumulator.
BNF	Branch if file not found.
BFO	Branch if the file exists.
JUMP	Always jump to the specified label.

† Greater and lesser when comparing strings refers to the ascii values of each part of the string in turn so "ABC" is less than "abc".

Table I: Flow control commands

➤

allow you to compensate for this situation as well.

Other available commands are listed in Table II and you can see how they are used in the sample program given in the listing – you'll need to make a diary database in command mode using CREATE before running the program.

Templates

To make inputting data consistent – bearing in mind you can put information anywhere within the total number of characters allotted per record, you can use a template.

You can create one by typing BUILD plus a filename. You are then given the screen to edit as if you were writing data to the database. So from here you can set up your template like this example:

```
Name:..........................
Address:.......................
        .......................
        .......................
Post Code:..........
General:.......................
        .......................
        .......................
        .......................
```

Once finished, you press Escape as usual and the template is scanned and saved. Now, assuming that the template is called *address*, if you enter:

```
TEMPLATE address
```

each time you want to WRITE data to the file the template is loaded on to the screen before you begin editing. This ensures that the data follows a standard format. The template is always set up to the same size as the records for the currently open database.

By following the style of the program you can add further commands such as *SORT*. Such an addition must be in the form of a function:

```
DEF FNsort:...
```

Any variables used must be LOCAL and files opened by the routine must be closed by the end of it – especially if an error occurs. If this does happen either terminate the routine with the function that generates the error – for example if a database file isn't open:

```
...THEN=FNfilopen
```

or report the error and use *=FNerr*. If finishing correctly you should use *=0* or *=FALSE*. The best way to expand the commands is to examine the original listing very carefully and follow these rules.

● *And that's all there is to it – a complete database management system with its own programming language. Very easy to use and with the capability to show what more advanced, professional packages can provide.*

```
\ DBMS diary/planner
\ by Richard Hull
\ (c) The Micro User
.loop
cls
display(6,0) "Database Diary/Planner.
Richard Hull (c) 1989"
display(6,1) "-------------------------
------------"
display(2,3) "Menu options:-"
display(3,5) "1 Open a new file."
display(3,7) "2 Read a record."
display(3,9) "3 Write a record."
display(3,11) "4 Edit a record."
display(3,13) "5 Search records."
display(3,15) "6 Erase a record."
display(3,17) "7 Operating System
```

➤

Commands	Action
ASCII [file/OFF]	Opens a file to spool record data in ascii format as it is read. The file is closed using *ascii off* and can then be read into a word processor.
BUILD file	Creates a template – with the name *file* – the same size as each record of the currently open database file.
CALC calc	Evaluates and prints the calculation, it uses the Basic EVAL command.
CAT	Displays the catalogue of the current directory.
CLOSE	Closes the currently open database file.
CLS	Clears both the input and output screen areas.
CREATE file	Creates a new database file with the name *file*.
DATESTAMP file	Date stamps any file with the current date and user id.
DISPLAY (x,y) string	Displays the given string at text coordinates *x,y* on the screen. *x* is 0-76, *y* is 0-22.
EDIT ref	Allows the record with the specific reference to be read and edited on screen.
ERASE ref	Deletes the specified recird from the database after requesting confirmation.
EXTRACT file	Search for match of given string in ref field or data field, spool output to *file*.
LIST file	Outputs the contents of the ref file called *file* – created by *extract* or *search* to the screen.
OPEN file	Opens for accessing and update an existing database file with the name *file*.
QUIT	Exits the program, closing any open file.
PRINTER [ON/any]	Asks whether the reference field of each record is to be printed plus number of linefeeds to follow each. From here any record that is displayed is automatically printed. Use ON to switch it on and any other character to switch off.
PROGRAM file	Load and run the database program called *file*.
READ ref	Get the record with reference field *ref* from the database.
SCAN file	View the records whose ref fields are contained in *file* as created by *search* or *extract*.
SEARCH file	As for *extract* but user can view each record. If the printer is on or *ascii* spool active the data is output to the appropriate device.
STRING string	Evaluates the string – which may contain functions and Basic keywords – and places the result in the accumulator.
TEMPLATE file	Makes the database system use *file* as the template for inputting new data each time a WRITE is invoked.
UTILITY file	Closes all files then runs the Basic program called *file*.
WAIT(x)	Pause for *x* seconds.
RESET	Puts the printer to its default – switch on – state.
WRITE [n]	Add 1 to n more records to the database.
*****	Execute a system star command – you can even use ** $* to perform the command held in the string accumulator.

Table II: Commands available in the database language

```
*Command."
display(3,19) "8 Quit diary."
display(2,21) "Select number (1-8) "
.num
string GET$
compare "1"
beq open_file
compare "2"
beq read_rec
compare "3"
beq write_rec
compare "4"
beq edit_rec
compare "5"
beq search_rec
compare "6"
beq wipe_rec
compare "7"
beq os_com
compare "8"
bne num
quit
\
.open_file
cls
display(0,0) "Enter diary database filen
ame: "
string FNinput(30)
open $
jump loop
\
.read_rec
cls
display(0,0) "Enter date (or ### to end)
: "
string FNinput(8)
compare "###"
beq end_read
read $
wait(5)
jump read_rec
.end_read
jump loop
\
.write_rec
cls
display(0,0) "How many entries ? "
string FNinput(2)
write $
jump loop
\
.edit_rec
cls
display(0,0) "Enter date to edit, or ###
 to end: "
string FNinput(8)
compare "###"
beq end_edit
edit $
jump edit_rec
.end_edit
jump loop
\
.search_rec
cls
display(0,0) "Name of reference file: "
string FNinput(30)
extract $
wait(1.5)
jump loop
\
.wipe_rec
cls
display(0,0) "Enter date to be deleted:
"
string FNinput(30)
erase $
wait(8)
\
.os_com
cls
display(0,0) "Enter *Command:-"
display(0,1) "*"
string FNinput(60)
*$
wait(3)
jump loop
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...
MicroLink

OUTLINE FONTS

OVER 100 FONTS

- The full EFF range from only £4.20 per font
- Suitable for Impression and all applications which can use RISC OS outline fonts
- 'Hinted' for best results on ordinary printers, even at small sizes
- **EDUCATION DISCOUNTS** available
- Each font includes Latin1 and other characters

See the BEST RANGE at the BEST PRICES – send an A5 S.A.E. for our 30-page Catalogue
(postage 30p UK, £1 Europe, £3 elsewhere)

If you have designed outline fonts or other Archimedes products, we would be very pleased to hear from you

SOFTWAR!

Prices include UK carriage. Please add at least £6 (Europe) or £12 (elsewhere) per item.

IMPRESSION	£128	This advert was produced using Impression, with FontFX for the special effects.
FONT FX	£10	
MULTISTORE	£200	
PIPEDREAM 3	£128	PipeDriver Dot 1 gives you full control of dot-matrix features from PipeDream.
PIPEDRIVER Dot 1	£10	Foreign language fonts and download typefaces also available. Please specify printer make and model.
PIPEDRIVER Maths	£19	
TEMPEST DTP	£108	Phone for news of Ovation.
ACORN DTP	£115	
WORDPOWER	£36	Versatile as ever!
1ST WORD PLUS 2	£65	
FIRST FONT Maths	£19	The wide range of First Fonts is helping to keep 1st Word Plus on the road.
Panasonic KX-P1124	£225	Best buy amongst 24-pins.

Produced using Impression, FontFX and Draw, with EFF-AG, Royal, Albert, Clauch and Warsaw fonts

Ian Copestake Software

Dept TMU1, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside,
England, L61 4XL
Tel: 051-648 6287
Prices exclude VAT
Official orders and credit cards welcome

PROBLEM Solved

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

Topics on the agenda...

- Putting more in to get more out
- Getting stuck drive running
- Lower case against the odds
- Drives with the wrong head size
- Making 32 bit robot arms
- Plotting your data on screen
- Problems with sound on vision
- A pity about BT connections
- More memory for your PC emulator
- Micro suffers swing to right

More expansion?

I WANT to expand my BBC B beyond the inadequate add-ons produced by various companies, and believe the Eurocard with added power and slide-in printed circuit boards could provide the answer. Could you advise me about the best place to start? – **J. Dillon, Wembley, Middlesex.**

● *The Eurocard is unfortunately not the solution – it only describes a size of printed circuit board. You can get a rack for it and slide in various boards, but how are you going to get your micro to recognise anything you attach?*

The only spare memory space is the 512 bytes allocated to the 1MHz bus. This could be mapped on to a Eurocard rack but what then? Half a k is not much and there is no way Basic – or any other software – could use it.

Finally, Eurocards and racks are quite expensive and therefore offer no low cost solution.

Sticky drives

I OWN a 32k BBC B Micro OS 1.2 with Acorn DFS dual disc drive and have recently had disc loading and saving difficulties. When I insert a disc in the drive and try to load it, first I hear the usual loading sound but the micro reports: *Disc fault 18 at 00/00.* Pressing Break and repeating the attempt results in a soft noise – not the loading sound – and the micro reported the same error.

I've tried all of the other disc filing system commands that try to load to no avail – the effect is the same on all the other three sides.

After up to 50 attempts the drive suddenly starts working and I have no problems, but if the drive has to be left off for a period the problem recurs.

Have you an idea what could be wrong and what can I do about it? I would appreciate your advice. – **A. Kusuma, Rotterdam.**

● *The problem probably lies in the track zero switch, which registers when the head is at track zero. If it overshoots it will be stuck beyond track zero.*

When this fault next happens take the lid off the disc drive and slide the head forward a little.

If it then works it confirms that that is the problem. The head will probably just need to be re-aligned.

CAPITAL COMPLAINT

THERE seems to be something wrong with the Caps Lock key on my Master 128k. When I switch on the light over the Caps Lock label lights up but when I press the Caps Lock key it doesn't go out. This has happened since we added the Quest Paint rom from Watford Electronics. Another thing is that when I press the Shift Lock key the light over the Caps Lock label goes out. This is meant to happen I know, but then I just can't get the Caps Lock back again without pressing Shift Lock until the red light saying that I am on Shift Lock comes on.

Then I have capitals, though when I press Shift Lock again the lower case text comes up. This is very annoying, please could you tell me what to do? – **Tim Wiser, Matlock, Derbyshire.**

● *Remove Quest Paint and get it replaced – it shouldn't happen.*

Indecisive drive

I OWN a BBC B Issue 7 OS1.2 fitted with Quest Paint and Acorn DFS 1.2 and a single 5.25in 40 track, single sided disc drive. I have recently noticed that more and more games do not work properly.

My copy of Exile fails to load most of the time and Holed Out! produces spurious graphics and odd reports. My older games work properly, but many of the more recent releases malfunction.

When I borrowed a friend's machine they work perfectly but when I borrowed a friend's copy of Exile that also failed to load on my machine.

Before now I have not really bothered to do anything but recently while looking through my back issues of *The Micro User* I decided to type in Ram Wars and Orbits.

I used checksums to make sure it was correct and typed in the program Mars perfectly until line 1370. At this line the checksums indicated an error which I corrected.

I then rechecked and found that the micro had apparently re-written the error, so I tried again and the same thing happened. Removing Quest Paint did not help.

What is causing these problems and what can I do about it? – **Martin Cartwright, Emsworth, Hants.**

● *As your older programs work on your drive while your newer ones do not, you might be suffering from head width problems. Many new drives are 40/80 switchable and these will have half-width heads. If the new games have been created on one of these then only a narrow track is recorded on the disc. Your full width head is then only picking up half as much signal*

➤

SOFTWARE Bargains AND Mercury Games

Archimedes SOFTWARE CHECKLIST Archimedes

TITLE	RRP	SALE
1st Word Plus (V2)	91.94	£84.95
Acheton	19.95	£17.95
Alerion	14.95	£11.95
All in Boxing	14.95	£11.95
Alpha Base	49.95	£44.95
Alps System	32.00	£27.95
Ancestry	79.95	£69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	£154.95
ARC-COMM	29.95	£26.95
ARC - PCB	195.00	£175.95
Arcade 3 Compilation	14.95	£11.95
Arcendium	14.95	£11.95
Arch. Reference Manual	29.95	-
Arch Operating System	21.95	-
Arch. Assembly Lang.	21.95	£18.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	99.95	£89.95
Arctrivia	24.95	£19.95
Armadeus	79.95	£69.95
Armadeus Sound- Samp. Board	149.95	£139.95
Artisan 2	59.95	£54.95
Artisan 2 H.P. Driver	14.95	£11.95
Artisan 2 Star LC10 Driv.	14.95	£11.95
Assembler	228.85	£199.95
Atelier	99.95	£89.95
Autosketch	90.85	£79.95
Avon	19.95	£17.95
BASIC V - (A dabhand mini guide)	9.95	£8.95
Battletanks ... ***NEW***	14.95	£11.95
Bug Hunter ... ***NEW***	17.95	£15.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95
Cambridge Pascal	79.95	£69.95
Casino	24.95	£19.95
Caverns	19.95	£17.95
Conqueror	24.95	£19.95
COPS .. ***NEW***	19.95	£15.95
Corruption	29.95	£24.95
DataVision	99.95	£89.95
Delta Cat (Joystick)	29.95	£26.95
Desktop Publisher	171.35	£139.95
Disc Tree V. 2	49.95	£44.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	£9.95
Dust Cover A.3000 K'bd	5.95	£3.95
Enthar seven	29.95	£24.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	£59.95
Family Favourites	19.95	£15.95
Film Maker	79.95	£69.95
Financial Accountant	175.00	£154.95
FIREBALL 2 ... ***NEW***	24.95	£19.95
Fish	29.95	£24.95
Flying Start 2	99.95	£89.95
Font Starter Pack	51.75	£46.95
Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	£99.95
Freddy's Folly	14.95	£11.95
Fugitives Quest	29.95	£24.95
Fun School 2 (0-6 yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Gamma Plot	69.95	£59.95
GENESIS .. ***NEW***	99.99	£89.95
Gerber Plot	125.00	£109.95
Giant Killer	17.50	£15.95
Graph Box	79.95	£69.95
Graphic Writer	29.95	£24.95
Guild of Thieves	29.95	£27.95
Hearsay	69.00	£59.95
Home Accounts	49.95	£44.95
Hoverbod	14.95	£11.95
IBIX THE VIKING	19.95	£17.95
IMPRESSION	171.35	£145.95
(Special Price for April, May & June only)		
Instigator	49.95	£44.95
Inter-chart (Disc)	21.85	£18.95
Inter-sheet (Disc)	33.35	£29.95
Inter-word (Disc)	33.35	£29.95
Interdictor	34.95	£29.95
ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	£99.95
Jet Fighter	14.95	£11.95
Keyword	29.95	£25.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	£54.95
Logistix .. (Includes manuals)	113.85	£99.95
Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	£8.95
Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	£8.95
Maddingly Hall ... ***NEW***	14.95	£11.95
Mailshot	39.95	£34.95
Minotaur	14.95	£11.95
Missile Control	14.95	£11.95
Mogul	20.00	£17.95
Multistore	299.00	£244.95
Newhall Font Start. Pack	51.75	£46.95
Orion	14.95	£11.95
Overload	14.95	£11.95
Pac Mania	19.95	£17.95
PC Emulator	113.85	£113.85
Pipedream Spellcheck.	49.95	£44.95
Pipedream 3	171.35	£149.95
Plague Planet .. ***NEW***	11.95	£9.95
Presenter 2 (RISC-OS)	45.94	£39.95
Presenter Story	228.85	£199.95
('phone for release)		
Presentation System	49.95	£44.95
Pro Artisan	169.95	£89.95
Prolog	228.85	£215.95
Realtime Solids Modeller	89.95	£79.95
Render Bender	79.95	£69.95
Render Bender - Animated Discs	14.95	-
Reporter	39.95	£24.95
Repton 3	19.95	£17.95
Return to Doom	19.95	£17.95
Risc Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Risc Forth	99.95	£89.95
RISC-OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
RISC-OS	33.35	-
(Customer responsible for installation)		
Rise in Crime	29.95	£24.95
RoboLOGO	69.95	£59.95
Rotor ... ***NEW***	24.99	£19.95
Scan-Light Senior	516.35	£479.95
School Administrator	79.95	£69.95
Sigma Sheet	69.95	£59.95
Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	£199.95
Solid CAD	99.95	£89.95
Spellmaster	44.85	£39.95
Star Trader	17.95	£15.95
Stranded	9.95	£24.95
Super - Dump	24.95	£21.95
System Delta Plus	79.95	£69.95
System Delta Plus Ref Guide		£29.95
Talisman ... ***NEW***	14.95	£11.95
Tempest ... ***NEW***	129.95	£114.95
('phone for release)		
Terramex	19.95	£17.95
The Pawn	29.95	£27.95
Things to do with Words	24.95	£19.95
Thundermonk	14.95	£11.95
Timewatch	34.44	£29.95
Toolkit Module	39.95	£34.95
Trivial Pursuit	29.99	£26.95
Twin	33.35	£29.95
U-Connect	59.95	£49.95
Word Up Word Down	17.95	£15.95
Wordwise +	23.00	£19.95
World Class Lderboard	29.95	£21.95
Zarch	19.95	£15.95

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASS RRP £9.95

OFFER PRICE £7.95

BBC 5.25" DISC RRP £12.95

OFFER PRICE £9.95

ARC DISC RRP £19.95

OFFER PRICE £15.95

(All prices are per age-range)

UNDER 6 YEARS Includes:-

- SHAPE SNAP:- Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE:- Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT:- Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER:- Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN:- Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER:- Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD:- Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC:- Move around a maze

6 - 8 YEARS Includes:-

- NUMBER TRAIN:- Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING:- Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE:- Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT:- Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE:- Get to grips with angles
- PACKING:- Discover tesselating shapes
- CATERPILLAR:- Word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP:- Have fun practising tables

OVER 8 YEARS Includes:-

- BUILD A BRIDGE:- Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS:- Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN:- First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS:- Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS:- An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES:- Discover binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE:- Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE:- A final check on progress

JOYSTICKS

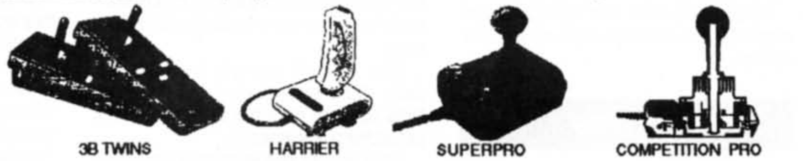
JOYSTICKS FOR THE BBC B/B+/MASTER 128

Potentiometer:-

VOLTMACE 3B SINGLE - * Can be used as either left or right handed * Light spring action	£13.95
VOLTMACE 3B TWINS - * 2 joysticks wired to one plug * Light spring action * L or R handed	£19.95

Digital:-

HARRIER - * 1 Fire button on control handle * Firing push bar * Suction cups	£4.95
ELITE SUPERPRO AUTO - * 8 Directional control * Autofire * 2 fire buttons on base * Strong	£13.95
COMPETITION PRO - * Arcade quality micro swtiches * 2 fire buttons on base * Strong	£19.95



RECENT RELEASES at special prices!

TITLE	BBC or ELE CASS	BBC DISC	CPCT DISC
A QUEST. OF SPORT	9.95	10.95	14.95
BARBARIAN 2	6.95	8.95	10.95
BLAST	7.95	9.95	-
BALLISTIX	7.95	9.95	11.95
ELITE	9.95	11.95	14.95
EXILE	9.95	10.95	14.95
LAST NINJA 2	7.95	9.95	11.95
PERPLEXITY .. ***NEW***	7.95	9.95	11.95
PREDATOR	6.95	8.95	10.95
REPTON INFINITY	9.95	10.95	14.95
SUPERIOR SOCCER	7.95	9.95	11.95
SPORTING TRIANGLES	7.95	9.95	-
TANK ATTACK	9.50	10.95	-
RICOCHET	7.95	9.95	11.95
STAR WARS TRILOGY	-	15.95	-
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 1 to 10 (Each):-	6.95	8.95	10.95
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 11,12 & 13 (Each):-	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Col 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.95
Superior Col 3 (ELE only)	6.95	-	-

FOR FULL RANGE SEND FOR OUR CATALOGUE

* Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
* All prices include VAT
* Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
* Out of hours answerphone .. 0532 436300
* 20% Discount for schools & colleges, when spending in excess of £150.00 on Archimedes software - 'phone for details

SOFTWARE Bargains

Dept MU60, C/O NORTHWOOD HOUSE,
NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**

Please make cheques payable to SOFTWARE BARGAINS *as it normally would.*

This should be no problem, but there might be some other signal on the other half of the track left over from, say, the testing process. This will interfere with the required signal and make things run closer to the limit. It seems that short of getting games manufacturers to make you a copy on a true 40 track drive you will need a switchable drive.

The problem with your micro putting back a specific error sounds as if you have a single bit of bad memory. To make sure, put in a remark line before the offending one, this will move things to a different memory location, so see if the problem goes away. If it does it means that you have a bad memory chip which will need to be changed.

A3000 robots

I HAVE decided to build a robotic arm for a GCSE assignment and want to interface this with my A3000 with external podule casing and the Acorn I/O podule fitted. I was wondering if you could give me some advice on this subject?

Also is it possible to program eproms with the A3000? I can only find eprom writers that plug into the BBC B and so on, and none at all designed for the Archimedes. With the eprom writer I was hoping to blow some of my own Wimp programs into eprom form for instant access. – **M. Folkard, Newcastle upon Tyne.**

● *The mechanics of building a robot arm are, to say the least, a little beyond the scope of this column, although the interfacing of the controls are not. What you need are some back issues of* The Micro User. *Virtually all aspects of interfacing were covered in the May 1984 issue.*

As you will need to control more than two, perhaps you need the multi-input/output board covered in the December 1985 Micro User. *The only change you will have to make in the software is in the direct accesses to memory – ?&FE60 – for the appropriate osbyte calls to write to page Sheila, see the I/O podule guide for more details.*

As for eprom programmers, as far as I know none have been produced for the Archimedes, although there is no reason why one should not be plugged into the 1MHz port on the I/O podule. This would probably necessitate re-writing the software to produce legal commands, although the new version of !65Host might be able to cope with the direct poking to memory.

Shadowy problem

IN regard to Tony Thompson's query in your January 1990 issue, from experience on my micro I can advise that the symptoms described are exactly what may be expected if the micro is fitted with a shadow ram card and this is not first turned off before changing from Basic into Wordwise.

As Mr Thompson advises that he uses a second-hand machine, it may be a shadow ram card is fitted and he is unaware of it. I have the Aries B32 shadow ram card fitted and it requires *XOFF 2 before the *W. for Wordwise.

It could be worth trying this, or checking whether an alternative type of shadow ram is fitted. – **Mike Castle, Cambridge.**

● *Thanks for that tip. When answering problems I have to rely on the information sent to me. The letters as printed are edited so that non-relevant information is excluded. However, when writing to me please include as much information about your setup as you can.*

Illegal calls

I AM thinking of building an automatic dialling system using my micro, rather than wearing my fingers down on my phone dial. Is there a way of generating the signals used in the dialling system and outputting them through a port to the telephone? Or is it possible to get a signal through the speaker which I can record and play back? – **D. Skeeles, Hitchin, Herts.**

● *While it is possible to have an automatic dialling system controlled from your micro it is illegal to fit a home made system to any British Telecom equipment.*

The nearest you can get is to have a BT approved modem with an autodial facility.

Even if you are on one of the new automatic exchanges which uses tones as opposed to the pulsed system, it is still illegal to play a tape recording to effect the dialling.

Ripple effect

I RECENTLY bought a second-hand Archimedes 310 colour system. However, I have noticed a rather peculiar monitor fault. When I use the !Draw application – and some other software – and the window border turns yellow when I start to edit, faint grey lines ripple up and down the screen, with gradually varying speeds and a faint buzz or hum comes from the speaker.

Leaving the edit mode usually stops it – loading !Maestro into memory slightly reduces this effect. Could you please tell me what is causing this and if there is any cure? I am not too knowledgable in electronics. – **Jonathan Ferndeen, Ealing, London.**

● *The problem is caused by the microprocessor in the Archimedes interfering with both the video and audio circuitry. Having said that, the cure is not so straightforward.*

This interference is inevitable so close to high speed digital circuitry so supply decoupling components are included in the micro to reduce it to an acceptable level. However, due to tolerances in components it can be worse on some machines than others. This was especially true on the earlier A310s.

There is a Field Change Order that Acorn dealers are able to perform to reduce this. If you want to do it yourself solder a 100uF 10 volt or greater capacitor across pin 7 (positive) and pin 4 (negative) of IC68. Make sure the leads are as short as possible and fix it to the board with a spot of glue or wax. The flexible glue from a hot melt gun is good. However, as IC68 is under the bar that holds the disc drive you will have to dismantle most of the machine to get at it.

More memory needed

I AM a trainee software engineer and am therefore forced to use a lot of IBM software. I have an Archimedes 440/1 but the problem is that when using the PC emulator I only get 320k ram and 10 meg on the hard disc. Is there any way in which I can change this so as to gain as much memory and disc space as possible? – **D. Richardson, Wednesbury, West Midlands.**

● *With a 1M machine it should be possible to get just over 500k of memory using the PC emulator. In order to free more memory go to the task display and remove everything you don't need so the free memory is maximised.*

In particular look at the ram disc, sprite memory and font memory. However if you have your system upgraded to 2Mb or more you will get the full 640k.

As to the hard disc capacity, you need to partition the disc for more space and alter the command file on your MSdos boot up disc.

Scene shifting

THE display on my BBC Micro has shifted one inch to the right. Can you please tell me how to move it back? – **Andrew Owen, Inverbervie, Angus.**

● *The most likely explanation is that it is a monitor fault. See if you can adjust the vertical shift – there will be a control inside the monitor, but watch out for the high voltages.*

However, it could be that the micro is generating a video signal with too much back porch delay. This could be checked on an oscilloscope. If this is the case it is likely that IC2, the 6845 video control chip, needs replacing. Watford Electronics sells replacements.

LOGIC
COMPUTER STORES

LONDON
01 882 4942

PETERBOROUGH
0733 49696

CHESHUNT
0992 25323

Full range of AMIGA, ST, SEGA, 64, SPEC, AMSTRAD, PC, PCW, 2600, XL/XE, BBC

BBC B Disc Bargains

- ★ **SCRABBLE**
- ★ **WAR (Arcade Classic)**
- ★ **TRIVIAL PURSUITS (Baby Boomer)**

ALL THREE FOR £8.95

- ★ **GALACTIC PATROL**
- ★ **VEGAS JACKPOT**
- ★ **KANE**
- ★ **EDDIE KIDD'S JUMP CHALLENGE**
- ★ **WAY OF THE EXPLODING FIST**
- ★ **GEOFF CAPES STRONG MAN**

ALL SIX FOR £4.99

Also available: Tarzan – £1.99 Smash Hits 7 Compilation – (• Street Machine • Gunsmoke • 3D Bomb Alley • Attack on Alpha Centuri • Vortex • Eagles Wing • Spookes & Spiders) £5.99
Trivial Pursuits (Young Players) – £4.99 Plus all the latest titles for your BBC

BBC B Cassette

36 great games for the price of 1

● Galactic Patrol ● Vegas Jackpot ● Eddie Kidd Jump Challenge ● Kane ● Geoff Capes Strongman ● Way of the Exploding Fist ● Jet Pac ● Knightlore ● Nightshade ● Sabre Wolf ● Pirate Adventure ● Voodo Castle ● Strange Odyssey ● Buckaroo Banzai ● Temple of Terror ● Psycastria ● Thunderstruck ● Ultron ● Contraption ● Wizzy's Mansion ● Space Ranger ● Last of the Free ● The Genesis Project ● Chrysalis ● Space Agent Zelda ● International Megasports ● Bug Eyes II ● Drain Mania ● Flip ● Street Machine ● Gunsmoke ● 3D Bomb Alley ● Attack on Centauri ● Vortex ● Eagles Wing ● Spooks + Spiders

All for £9.95

FREE **Choose any one of the titles below, Free with the above compilation (please give alternatives, as only limited quantities available)**

BBC B Sale

Lord of the Rings	£2.99
Moon Cresta	£1.99
Yes Prime Minister	£1.99
Brian Cloughs Football Fortunes	£2.99
Krackout	£1.99
Trivial Pursuits (Young Players)	£1.99
Trivial Pursuits (Baby Boomer)	£1.99
Kensington	£2.99
Starmaze	£1.99
Octopus Sketchpad	£2.99
Atic Atac	£1.99
Alien/Dragons Tooth	£1.99

BBC B Sale

Diary of Adrian Mole	£1.99
Confuzion	£1.99
The Key Trilogy	£2.99
First Steps with Mr Men	£1.99
Contraption	£1.99
Colourspace	£1.99
Cyclon Attack	£1.99
Programmers Revenge	£1.99
Castle Dracula	£1.99
Frankenstien	£1.99
The Page Program	£2.99
Record Keeper	£2.99

BBC B sale

Waterloo	£2.99
Tapper	£1.99
Football Manager	£1.99
Dr. Who	£3.99
Smash Hits 7	£4.99
Mystery of the Java Star	£3.99
Football Manager	£2.99
Frac	£1.99
Mr Wiz	£1.99
Strykers Run	£2.99

LOGIC – Everthing for the home computer

DISCS • RIBBONS • BOXES • PRINTERS • CABLES • PAPER • LEADS • BOOKS • SOFTWARE • COMPUTERS MONITORS • DUST COVERS • JOYSTICKS • MICE • POWER SUPPLIES • SURGE PROTECTORS

WHERE TO BUY:

Either at –

19 The Broadway
The Bourne
Southgate
London
N14 6PH

Unit 6
Midgate
Peterborough
Cambs
PE1 1TN

5 Lynton Parade
Cheshunt
Herts
EN8 8LF

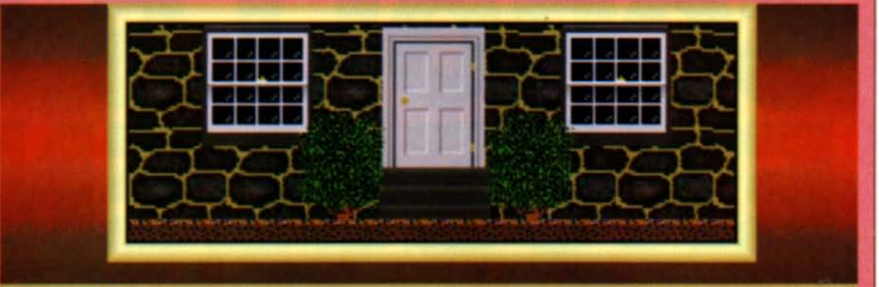
Or Mail Order
Logic Sales
5 Lynton Parade,
Chestnut, Herts EN8 8LF
Tel: 0992 640050

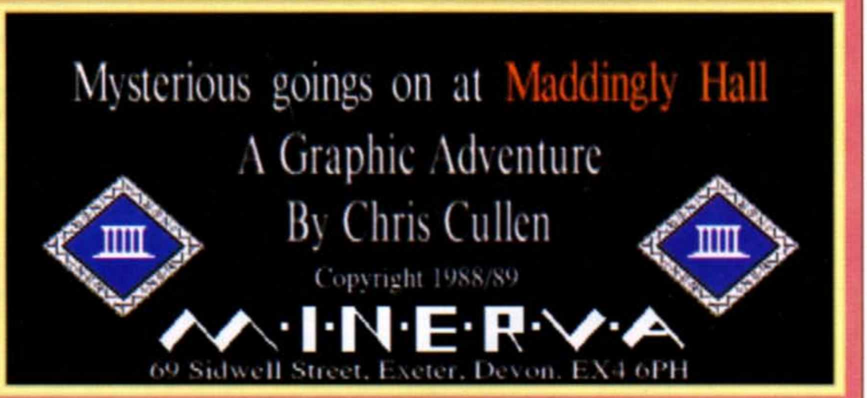
Postage + Packing – 1-3 items 75p, 4 or more £1.00

MADDINGLEY HALL

Close to the madding crowd

Price: £14.95
Supplier: Minerva, 69 Sidwell Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 6PM.
Tel: 0392 437756
Requirements: Archimedes or A3000 (both with Risc OS)





Mysterious goings on at Maddingly Hall

A Graphic Adventure

By Chris Cullen

Copyright 1988/89

MINERVA

69 Sidwell Street, Exeter, Devon. EX4 6PH

THIS is the first fully-illustrated adventure to come my way. Pictures are well drawn and, while a whisker below the quality of Magnetic Scrolls graphics, are better than those I've seen on most games for the Archimedes.

The scenario and background are amusing, and break new ground in adventure games.

I am a long-time fan of the stories involving Bertie Wooster and similar characters.

Well, Bertie Hall the (anti?) hero in this adventure is a 26-year-old layabout straight from the membership list of the Drones Club.

Quick to bet on slow horses, Bertie is seeking the best way to salvage a carefree and workfree way of life. He also wants to entwine the delectable Veronica in his arms permanently. Both ambitions require money – and plenty of it.

Bertie's aim is to ingratiate himself with crusty Aunt Agatha – a Victorian viperess who makes Lady Bracknell look like the types played by Barbara Windsor in the Carry On films.

You start off just inside the ground of Maddingley Hall, Aunt Agatha's stately pile, also inhabited by various other aunts and uncles who are either dotty or crusty or both, together with various retainers.

The servant who is most forbidding – and inhibiting at times – is the butler. He always seems to waft in on the scene just when you would prefer him to be in his pantry polishing the silver.

There are plenty of locations to visit without having to do any specific problem solving – something I like in adventures It allows the atmosphere to be sampled and you can get into the *feel* of a game more easily.

I wandered around, visited the station, examined the grounds of Maddingley Hall in some detail, shinned up the odd drainpipe, and explored indoors, poking into this and that quite profitably while I drew up a picture of what was needed.It didn't take long to establish that I was up against a move-counter used in an entertaining way.

A major task to accomplish is that of turning up for dinner at 7.30 pm in the dining room properly dressed. Examination of my watch proved that each input costs two minutes.

Starting time is 4.20pm, so there should be enough moves – with a few to spare – to do it.

However, I fell foul of the parser in several ways. And here, to my mind is the game's Achilles heel.

I had a suitcase (locked) but possessed no key. This is illogical, but I ferreted around and found a brass key – the suitcase had a brass lock.

I tried every way I could think to unlock the dratted case, but the parser would not acknowledge any of the attempts.

Testing it in many locked doors produced an appropriately null response. Yet my dinner suit *has* to be in that case – I never go anywhere remotely posh without it, even these days.

Similarly, I found a boat, a lake and an island. I may not be a walking thesaurus, but I could not find a way of getting that fatherless means of aquatic locomotion to perform a single movement.

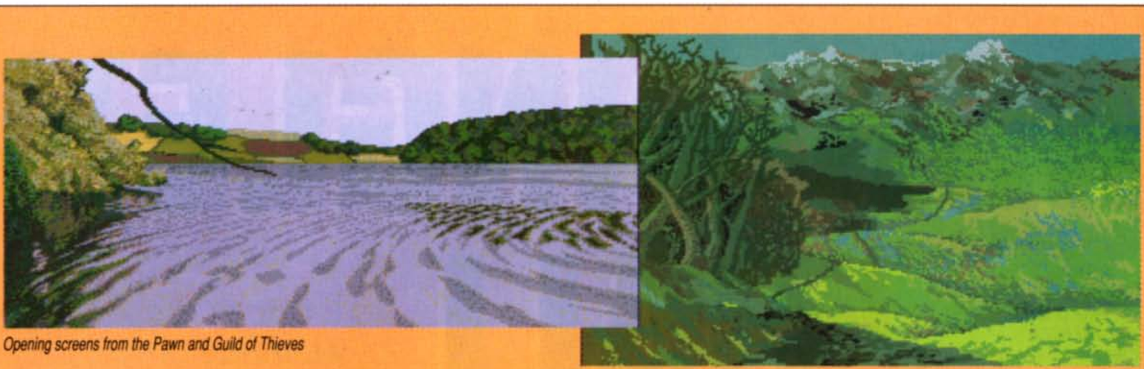
Last straw was when, during some interior exploration, I came across some steps leading upwards. I, somewhat naturally, entered UP.

The response from the parser was *The some steps leading up is closed.* In desperation I tried OPEN STEPS only to get. *You can't, it's locked.*

Add the fact that the parser reckons the majority of the pieces of furniture described in precise detail by the text, and depicted faithfully in the illustrations, do not actually exist, and you will perhaps see why I entered QUIT for the last time. After all, I'm a reviewer, not a play-tester. This game could be brilliant, but there's work still to be done.

Mad Hatter

Presentation	*6*
Atmosphere	*8*
Graphics	*9*
Value for money	*4*
Overall	*6*



Opening screens from the Pawn and Guild of Thieves

SCROLLS OF EXCELLENCE

The Pawn + The Guild of Thieves

Price: £16.99 (each)
Supplier:Inter-Mediates, 2 South Block, The Maltings, Riverside Way, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG.
Tel: 0279 600204
Requirements: Archimedes series or BBC A3000 (no graphics on A305)

LISTEN carefully, I will only say this only once: Sit down, write out a cheque for one or both of these adventures, and send it off at once to the address shown. *Then* you can carry on and read why.

Let's indulge in a little history: Magnetic Scrolls, producers of the only adventures which have a similar consistency of excellence to Level 9, had their stuff distributed by Rainbird Software, a subsidiary of British Telecom.

That was fine – except for the fact that little or nothing was scheduled for the Archimedes – until Telecom decided to wind up its game software divisions. A bleak future loomed.

However, Magnetic Scrolls managed to get hold of surplus stocks of the Rainbird packaging material and have duplicated their program discs into them, and the sole distributors are now Inter-Mediates. I am thrilled about this, because I have been longing to see these two award-winning adventures in the Archimedes format.

Apart from the disc, each adventure package comes with assorted goodies, the most important being a booklet: *What Burglar* accompanies **Guild of Thieves** and *A Tale of Kerovnia* joins hands with **The Pawn.**

These booklets each contain a supplement with a number of encrypted clues designed to help you out at various strategic points. Don't think Magnetic Scrolls are daft, though: You can't wander your way through either adventure just by decoding the hints and bashing away. Some clues are only revealed once you have scored a minimum number of points – very sensible.

The other side of the booklet's value is not revealed until you have either chalked up 100 moves or have attemped to restore a saved position.

You then are asked to look up something in the booklet's text – and you are given page, line and word number. Three wrong entries and the game crashes.

This is a sensible and trouble-free backup to the disc protection.

The illustrations exploit the graphic capabilities of the Archimedes as no other software house has yet done. I raved over the illustrations for **Fish** and **Corruption** and I might have sounded over the top to those who haven't seen them.

Nothing has changed. The illustrations for these adventures are of the same superlative quality. I looked first at **Guild of Thieves**, which is of the classic "get all the treasures you can" style. There I was, happily in a boat moored by a jetty, in the company of the master thief who was eyeing me up and down with a look of utter contempt.

I was eager to get away, and remembering that the jetty was described as to the west of the boat, I entered W. I'll now hand over to the adventure's text to give you the flavour.

Happily, as though without a care in the world, you step out of the boat on to the river. Remarkably the water fails to support your weight! Leaning over the side of the boat, the master thief catches you by the arm and pulls you out of danger.

This is a typical example of the textual standard an adventurer can expect, witty and literate, it is at all times well put together. If your Archimedes doesn't have sufficient memory for pictures, each game will stand on its own merits as a text-only adventure.

Once I'd stopped laughing myself silly, I re-read the initial description of the location and got cracking. This earned me five whole points – the standard reward for solving puzzles as far as I can see. At this juncture I did what I always urge every adventurer to do whether they are beginners or experts. I entered *Inv.*

Before you start any adventure game seriously it's important to see what assets, if any, you have. I found I was wearing my official uniform of striped sweatshirt and jeans and carrying a swag bag ready for my loot.

Examine is often an essential part of the adventurer's armoury, so I used this verb to discover that I had already been light-fingered and that I had a piece of plastic, too. I reckoned I stood a chance of seeing in the dark and also of possibly getting into some otherwise unopenable doors.

I haven't completed either adventure yet, but I've certainly had some fun. I can pass on a few tips nonetheless. In the dim and distant past I was a cub and I recollect that being prepared and doing good turns came high on the list of necessary qualities.

These same qualities will come in very useful in **The Guild of Thieves** if you are to make much progress. Helpfulness may not get you a welcome everywhere in life, but it certainly turned into an access card for me.

When I found myself exploring the Temple precincts I soon discovered that being prepared was vital. As I peered, prodded, poked, prayed and pulled my way around it, I found that I needed to know when to hang on – and when to let go, as well.

One last piece of advice where this game is concerned: The descriptions need to be read very carefully indeed at times. Valuable clues are planted there, and when you come across an item that can be worn don't waste too much time in donning it – the proper use of gloves can help you go up in the world.

Now to **The Pawn** and its initial scenario. On the way home from the supermarket you get mugged and when you wake up you are in the strange land of Kerovnia.

I got off to quite a quick start in this adventure – I didn't get wet, anyway. Early on I met this wizard, and he asked me if I'd be so kind as to run a little errand for him. Being naturally nosy, I read the note which I was supposed to deliver to King Erik – and was very glad indeed that I had saved my position first.

I then did some wandering around in a general kind of way and met a Guru. Normally, Gurus aren't my scene at all and when this one fell about laughing just because I was wearing a wristband I felt thoroughly cheesed off. He wanted something elementary as well.

Next I popped in to the Palace gardens and pottered into the potting shed to collect one or three useful items. I was glad I remembered to take my own advice about the value of the word *examine* in these adventures where the location description mentions something in particular.

The guards were ever so nice to me when I minded my manners and said *please, please, please* when they were a bit stroppy about letting me in. Mind you, the King wasn't all that pleased to see me when I gave him the note to read. I have a feeling I really screwed that one up. I'm a bit stumped about what to do in the clearing at the moment, too. Ah well that's adventuring.

What I want now, most of all, is to stop bashing away at the word processor and get back to playing both of these superb adventures.

It's one of those rare occasions when I consider writing a review an interruption that is less than totally pleasant.

I want to spread the news about two brilliant games for the Archimedes – that's a normal feeling for me with any good adventure – but, where **The Guild of Thieves** and **The Pawn** are concerned, I don't want to spend a second more than I have to away from the games themselves.

Mad Hatter

Presentation	*10*
Atmosphere	*10*
Graphics	*10*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*10*

STREET PATROLLER

Bailed out on a felony rap

– THE RE-MIX

Price: £4.00 (tape only)
Supplier: Central Computing, 61 Beech Road, Gillway, Tamworth, Staffs B79 8QQ. Mail order only.

BACK in 1986 there was a text adventure called Street Patroller. Now it has been completely re-written, and Street Patroller – The Re-Mix is the result. As only the main character and a few locations survive from the original this can really be considered a brand new adventure.

Paul Grace is a young policeman whose career is threatened because he was in the wrong place at the wrong time. On the day a new bank opened Paul was visiting his parents nearby.

Then robbers raided the old bank, and although one brave citizen tried to stop them they raced away in a flashy white and red car.

Paul had just left his parents' home when the car approached him and a masked man wielding a gun took him hostage.

The chasing citizen just had time to hurl a brick at the rear window before the car sped off again.

A photographer for the Daily Gossip couldn't believe his luck when the car passed him, and his photograph of Paul looking out of the rear window caused a sensation.

The thieves eventually released Paul, unharmed and his superiors decided to give him the benefit of the doubt as the Daily Gossip was noted for ill-founded rumours.

Trouble really began when an eye witness saw the damaged car being used in the robbery of the royal jewels.

The Daily Gossip put two and two together and the headline LOCAL COP IN JEWELS THEFT couldn't be ignored this time. A police inquiry is ordered and the preliminary hearing is set for the end of May.

The adventure begins on May 2, the day you, as Paul, are due to be formally suspended from duty. You are told you have until May 25 to catch the thieves, recover the jewels and so clear your name. You think they are hiding somewhere close to town. There are more than 80 locations skilfully and naturally arranged, making excellent use of all eight compass directions.

Extensive exploration will discover most of them – the elusive ones can only be accessed at very precise times. For example, you must find out the best time to visit the programmer, who is the most interesting of 15 characters. Others range from a drunk to an expert gardener, but only one of them is a woman.

As they play such an important role in the adventure you may be wondering how you know the current date, time and weather situation. A leaflet gives a clue to the means and a lot of money will buy a wonderful device that seems to do everything except give you a full solution to the adventure.

You are allowed to work for up to 16 hours before tiredness overcomes you.

Each ordinary input advances the time by five minutes, but occasionally you will have to hang around – shades of Dodgy Geezers here – so WAIT followed by a number between 1 and 19 advances the time by that number of hours.

Similarly a number between 20 and 55 will advance the action by that many minutes, so WAIT 4 then WAIT 30 means you stand around for four and a half hours.

The weather can hamper your plans as the program discourages movement in a fog, and a sudden downpour can have destructive, albeit rectifiable, consequences.

If you have to jump to a certain date because of adverse weather or an important appointment you can type WAIT UNTIL (the date). Other commands range from a simple abbreviation for a compass direction, to GIVE (something) TO (someone), and IT can be used to refer to the last noun mentioned.

Scoring is kept as in a cricket match. If you do something silly such as getting photographed in a compromising situation you lose a wicket. First time round I was 0 for 1 after only two moves.

If you find yourself at an impasse such as arrested for vagrancy, typing RESCUE will result in a cheerful HOWZAT! – another wicket down and you are transported to a secret location.

I couldn't find much sympathy for the main character, who isn't above unlawful activities himself. Nevertheless, once I had a good credit rating, enlisted some help, and learned not to sleep in the subway, I was determined to catch the thieves and win the match.

Barbara Gibb

Atmosphere	*8*
Playability	*8*
Presentation	*7*
Value for Money	*8*
Overall	*8*

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

We are major suppliers to the educational and health sectors

FULL SUPPORT & BACKUP FOR EDUC. USERS

Archimedes

Acorn A3000 1mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive	**£649.00**
A410/1 1mb Ram 3.5 Drive + Hard Disc Controller	**£1199.00**
A420/1 2mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive + 20mb Hard Disc	**£1699.00**
A440/1 4mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive + 50mb Hard Disc	**£2499.00**
Colour Monitor for A3000 & A400 Range	**£220.00**

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29.00
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£199.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£72.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£59.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£39.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£43.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£199.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£499.00

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£499.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£409.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.95
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91
64k Ugrade Kit (B+ only)	£34.74
ATPL Rom/Ram Expansion	£38.00

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP3250di	£149.00
Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£175.00
Brother M1209	£229.00
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£339.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1824 (24 pin)	£525.00
Brother M2524 (24 pinn)	£889.00
Citizen 120D	£145.00
Citizen 180E	£199.00
Citizen MSP55	£649.00
Citizen HQP45 (24 pin)	£499.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£365.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£465.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£499.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£359.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£60.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£39.00
Epson LX400	£189.00
Epson LX850	£239.00
Epson FX850	£429.00
Epson FX1050	£499.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£229.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£329.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£579.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£709.00
NEC P2200 (24 pin)	£335.00
NEC P6plus (24 pin)	£579.00
NEC P7plus (24 pin)	£749.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10II	£195.00
Star LC10 Colour	£220.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£254.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£469.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Juki 6300	£399.00
Juki 6500	£799.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£359.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

Books

Archimedes Assem. lang Bk+Di	£21.04
Archimedes Operating Sys Disc	£8.65
Archimedes Operating Sys Book	£14.95
Basic V for Acorn Archimedes	£9.95
RISC OS Prog Ref man. Vol. 1-4	£72.00
15 Hr WP BBC/Wordwise & +	£5.59
15 Hr Word Proc VIEW	£5.95
30 Hr Basic Standard Ed	£12.95
Adv Ref Man BBC Master	£19.00
Assem lang Prog BBC	£11.50
BBC Master Ref Part 1	£14.95
BBC Master Ref Part 2	£16.28
BBC User Guide	£10.90
Complete BBC Computer User	£14.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
Master 512 User Guide Disc	£6.91
Master Operating System – Dabs	£12.95
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreter Compiler	£14.95
Mastering The Disc Drive	£7.95
Mini Office II A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
New Adv User Guide Master B, B+	£19.95
Understanding Interword	£6.50
View 3 Man. BBC	£10.00
Viewsheet User Guide	£10.00
View A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet Viewstore	£12.95
Within the BBC Assem Lang	£11.95
Wordwise Plus	£12.95

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

★ ★ ★

Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... Tel: ....

Quantity	Item	Price	
....	....	£	£ ....
....	....	£	£ ....
....	....	£	£ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order.

FREE

Teri Paul starts a new regular feature in which she'll be picking over new software that costs next to nothing

In the public domain

PUBLIC domain software is a concept that may be new to you so let's start by defining what the various, often confusing, terms mean. First there's PD software itself: The author of the program, instead of trying to market it commercially, simply gives it away, allowing anyone to copy it or re-copy it and hand it on to anyone else – there's no copyright at all.

However there's also no guarantee that PD software is any good either – but a lot of it is and that's what makes it such an important area.

You might also hear about shareware, which is similar to PD in that you can copy it and pass it around. Shareware is almost always good quality and up to professional standards, but what you don't get with it is the manual.

If you like the software and want a manual so that you can use it properly you send a registration fee to the author and he'll send you the manual and often a better version of the program. It's a cheap way of marketing your work.

One other type of PD software is available. Like !Projector from Ace Computing, which allows you to freely distribute and play any films created on its animation packages.

PD Libraries

So how do you get hold of PD software or shareware? Both types are available from PD libraries who will charge you between £2.50 and £5 for a disc jam-packed with programs – some good, some not so good.

But hold on a minute ... isn't PD software supposed to be free? Well it is, but what you are paying for is the PD library resources, the disc, the time spent putting it all together, the fact that somebody is willing to spend their time copying discs for you.

And believe me, after you've seen some of the demos, music, games and serious applications that you can get from the public domain you won't mind paying. Just remember, in PD software there's no guarantee of quality: You pays your money and takes your chance.

There's no limitation to the type of software you can obtain. Peter Sykes of A.P.D.L. has sent me two discs with samples of what he has on offer. Most of this software will also be available from the other libraries but often bundled in different combinations.

Graphics demos are supported by !BackImage, where the Archimedes logo moves slowly around the back of the screen behind any windows. Then there's Baby Blues, which is a small window containing two blue eyes which watch the mouse pointer as it moves around the screen.

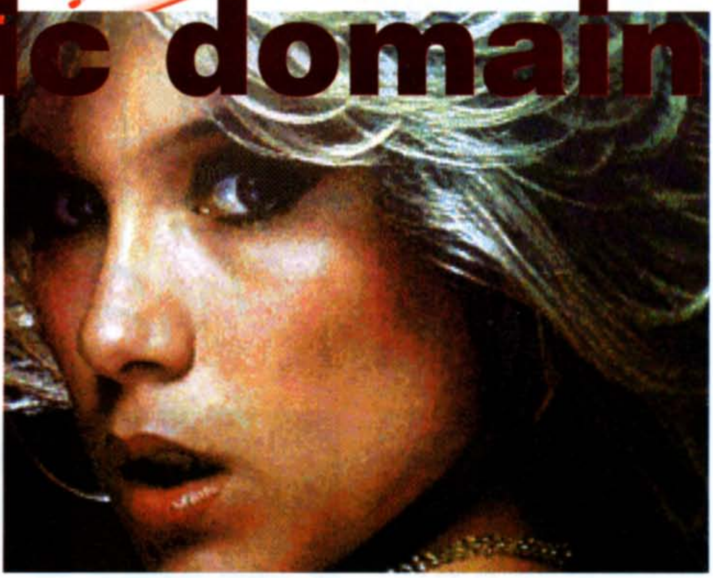
Best of all is a little thing called !ARMScroll produced by the soon-to-be famous *Brothers in ARM*. This is a stunning piece of work with high quality music, scrolling text and bouncing balls. I happen to know that this isn't their latest work – get hold of one if you can.

For utilities there's !DiscEdit, which is self-explanatory, !Stamp which puts the current date on a file and !Settype which let's you alter the file type. Both operate from the DeskTop – no need to press f12.

There are three dustbins – an idea borrowed from the Macintosh. Instead of using the delete option from the Filer menu you drag the file icon on to the dustbin icon. This now changes to a bloated bin to show there's something in it. And the file itself is copied into a trash directory.

The advantage is that you can examine what's been thrown out and get it back if you change your mind. There's an option on the dustbin icon bar menu to empty the trash. This irrevocably disposes of the files, so watch it!

Of the three bins available, the one called !Trash seems best. The icon has been borrowed from the Mac itself.



This stunning picture was ported from the Amiga and displayed using !Translator

Applications

In the area of application programs there's Outliner, a type of word processor which allows automatic indentation and various numbering schemes for paragraphs, sub-paras, sections and so on. It's not great, but it works.

In the really good category come !STracker and !Translatr. The former is an excellent multi-tasking music playing utility which you can program yourself. My version came with three sound tracks including a superb rendition of Axel-F.

Even more exciting was !Translatr which will convert ST, Amiga and MacPaint pictures into Archimedes sprite format.

However these two programs revealed one of the major difficulties with PD software – and that is compatibility. Both programs use the same types to distinguish their files, so the first one loaded loses out when the second is run and suddenly all your music files look like ST or Mac picture files.

A couple of games were also included, a fairly rough Fruit Machine and a version of the old favourite coordinate-based Star Trek, but with really nice graphics. But nobody's told them that in *The Next Generation* – the Klingons are our friends.

● Your appetite sufficiently whetted? Next month we'll take a look at the latest in graphics PD software

Into Pipe Mania

Dave Lawrence, its author, gives the game away

SUBSCRIBERS to *The Micro User* will find on this month's subscription disc a fully playable demo of the 8 bit version of the new Pipe Mania from Empire. It has all the features of the full game but with only one level. This is not actually one of the game levels but includes almost everything found in the game itself.

Pipe Mania starts on a playing grid empty except for a starting piece. The object is to score as many points as possible by constructing a continuous pipeline from this point.

As you play, pipe sections appear in a dispenser to the left of the grid. You can place a pipe section anywhere you like, whether or not it connects with other pipe sections. In fact, you'll learn to place pieces in a pattern that anticipates connections maybe five or ten moves in advance.

When the timer on the right reaches zero *flooz* will begin to flow out of the start piece down your pipeline. The level ends when the flooz reaches the end of the pipe. As the flooz flows, the distance indicator at the top of screen will decrease – once for each pipe section the flooz enters. When this reaches zero you qualify for the next round.

You are not restricted to making your pipeline exactly this length – making it longer earns double points – but if the level ends before the pipe is of the required length, your game is over.You can bomb a previously placed pipe section by placing a new one on top of it – but there's a short time delay for replacing pipes and a 50 point penalty. You cannot replace any pipes that are even partly filled with flooz.

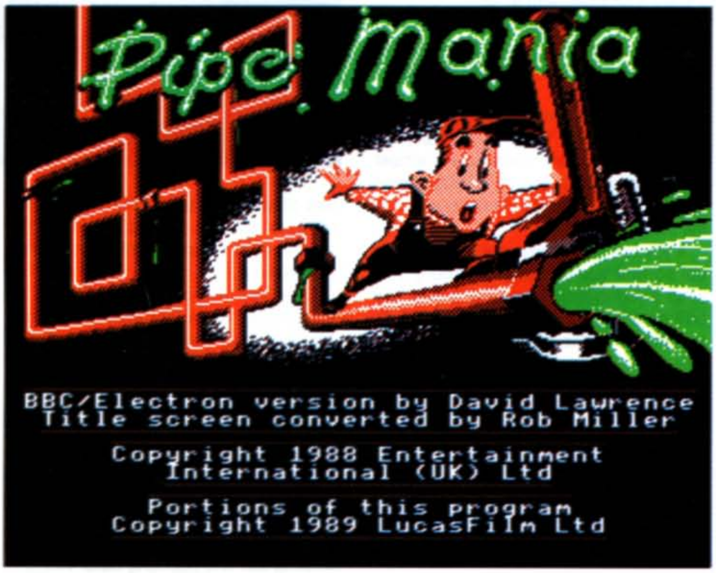
At the start of higher levels advanced pipe sections, such as bonus pipes, reservoirs, one-way pipes and end sections, will be randomly placed on the grid. These pieces also cannot be bombed.

Bonuses are also awarded for using the fixed sections and the reservoirs. The latter have the added advantage of slowing the flooz down, as they take a little while to fill them.

At the end of the level, you will incur a 100 point penalty for any pipe sections placed but not connected.

As there is only one level, the game will always end when the flooz reaches the end of the pipeline. Once you've placed all the pipe sections you can or want to, pressing the fast key will speed the flooz up and end the level quickly. This will immediately score you double points, regardless of the length of the pipe.

This version of Pipe Mania will work on the latest version of !165 Host on the Archimedes.



BBC/Electron version by David Lawrence
Title screen converted by Rob Miller

Copyright 1988 Entertainment
International (UK) Ltd

Portions of this program
Copyright 1989 LucasFilm Ltd

The playing modes

Basic: A one player mode with a single pipe dispenser on the the left of the screen.

Two player: A competitive mode with two pipe dispensers. Player One uses the top and Player Two the other. The players must work together to build the pipe, but score individually for their own sections.

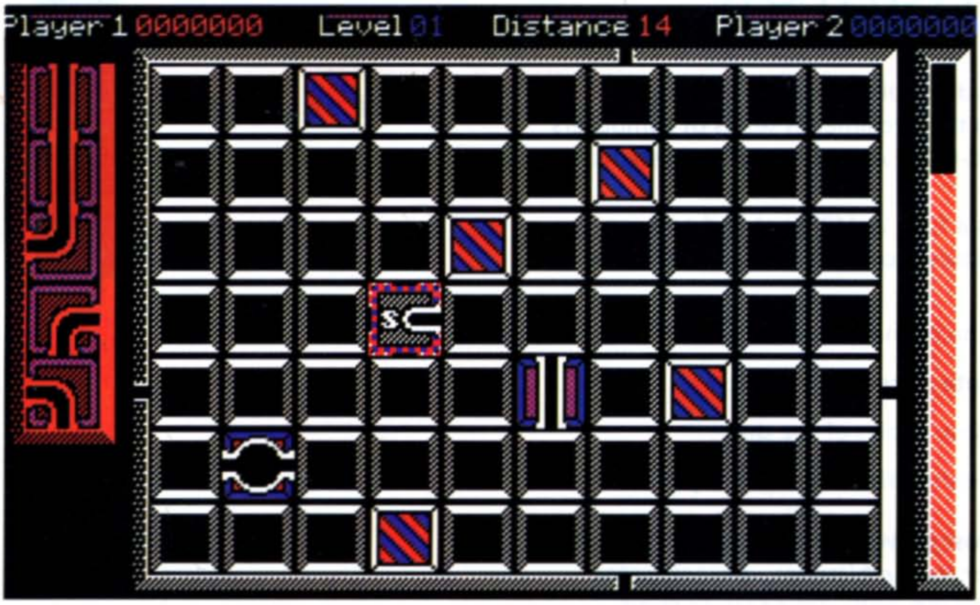
Expert: One player mode, but uses both pipe dispensers. Pipe sections can be placed from either dispenser with the advantage of scoring double points if pipes are laid in alternate colours.

Two playing speeds are also available, normal and training. In training mode, you are allowed twice as much time before the flooz starts, but you only score half as many points.

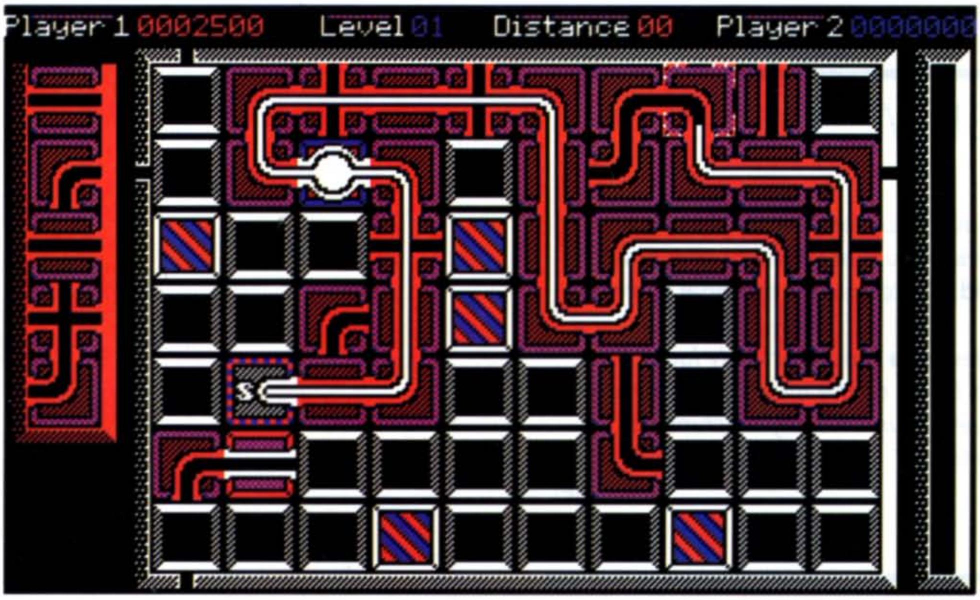
Game keys

Action	Single	Player 1	Player 2
Left	Z	Z	,
Right	X	X	.
Down	/	C	/
Up	:	F	:
Lay pipe	Return	Shift	Return
Pause game	P	Blanks the screen – press any key to unpause.	
Fast flooz	Tab	Speeds up the flooz and scores double points.	
Quit game	Shift+Escape		

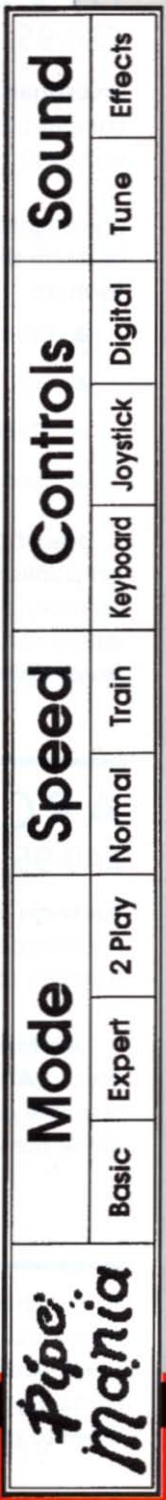
The single player game keys are used in both one-player modes and in two-player mode if a joystick is being used.


Player 1 0000000
Level 01
Distance 14
Player 2 0000000

Ready to start


Player 1 0002500
Level 01
Distance 00
Player 2 0000000

Nearing the end of the pipe


Pipe Mania
Mode
Basic
Expert
2 Play
Speed
Normal
Train
Controls
Keyboard
Joystick
Digital
Sound
Tune
Effects

How to get Pipe-Mania

The full version of Pipe Mania is available from:

Empire, Unit 4 Stannetts,
Laindon North Trade Centre,
Basildon, Essex SS15 6DG.
Tel: 0268 541126

£14.99 (disc 3.5/5.25)
£9.99 (tape)
£24.99 (Archimedes 3.5)

Function keys

The function key strip on this page shows the use of the keys which control most of the features on the title screen.

In two-player mode, controls for each player are selected by pressing 1 and 2 in conjunction with f5, f6 or f7.

The two sound control keys act as both on/off toggle controls and volume adjustment. Pressing the key briefly will toggle the relevant sound between full volume and silent.

Holding down the key for more than about half a second will gradually increase or decrease the volume. These are also active during game play. The Digital control option is designed for a Master Compact fitted with a switched – Atari style – joystick only.

THE SERIAL PORT

INVESTIGATOR

£24.95

Investigator is a disk utility program which is compatible with the Archimedes series of computers using either RISC-OS or Arthur operating systems.

Investigator has a fully WIMP front end and can perform the following on discs of many different formats:

- ▲ Examine the format of a disc in detail
- ▲ Edit the data stored on the disc
- ▲ Make backup copies of the disc
- ▲ Store the entire disc as an ordinary ADFS file

*'...one of the most powerful protected disc copiers yet published for the Archimedes...**Investigator** certainly does the job well...for peace of mind where valuable protected software is concerned, **Investigator** should certainly be top of your list.'*

Micronet

ARCTERM

£49.95

Arcterm is a communications terminal for the Archimedes providing unparalleled flexibility and speed in the field of Archimedes terminal software.

*'... **Arcterm's** viewdata mode certainly looks the best ... **Arcterm** is one of the most comprehensive terminal packages around for any machine, let alone the Archimedes.'*

Micronet

To purchase a Serial Port production either order direct from us at the address below (you can pay using Access, Visa, American Express or cheque), or contact your local dealer. If they don't have it, tell them to give us a call!

THE SERIAL PORT
Burcott Manor, Wells, Somerset BA 5 1NH
Phone 0243 531194 Fax 0243 531196

THE
BEEB
BODY
BUILDING
COURSE

More joy for your mouse

Mike Cook builds a joystick converter to supercharge a 32 bit games machine

THE Archimedes were not the first micros to use a mouse, indeed the AMX mouse was one of the better commercial enhancements you could have on the old BBC B. However, what could even the first model B use that is missing on the Archimedes? The answer is a joystick.

This is OK when the mouse is for handling the desktop, drawing and achieving fine control. But when faced with a mass of marauding invaders and you are down to your last spaceship, nothing quite beats a joystick. So this month let's see how to add one to the Archimedes series or a BBC A3000.

You can add a joystick directly to the 310 or 400 series by using the analogue input port on Acorn's I/O podule. But no commercial games recognise one in this position. Most games do, however, make use of the mouse, so a successful strategy would be to make the micro think the joystick is a mouse. In order to perform this subterfuge we will have to design some interfacing circuitry.

First, let's look at the signals the mouse sends: There are two similar pairs, one for both the X and Y directions. Figure I shows one pair. Whenever the mouse is moved the reference signal produces a square wave. The second or direction signal is also a square wave. However, it is 90 degrees out of phase with the reference.

Now depending upon the direction of movement, it is either 90 degrees leading or lagging the reference signal. So the operating system can not only tell the mouse has moved but also which way. The mouse's mechanical arrangement is shown in Figure II. You can see how these out-of-phase signals are naturally produced by the alignment of the optical slot detectors. Now let's consider a joystick. We will talk about the switched type here, but the argument applies equally well to a proportional one. When centered, the joystick produces a voltage that is half the reference voltage being fed to it. When the stick is moved this changes to zero volts or the full reference voltage, depending on the direction of movement.

On the face of it, the signals from the joystick look totally different to those needed from the mouse, but here's the plan: First we will use an analogue to digital converter to sort out in which direction the joystick is pointing, and then use that signal to let through pulses from a two phase clock circuit using one of the digital outputs to determine the phase of the second signal.

The circuit is shown in Figure III, and takes in all five ICs. IC1 is a 74LS13 and is wired up as a clock oscillator. This determines the speed of signals sent to the micro and, as a result, the speed of pointer

➤

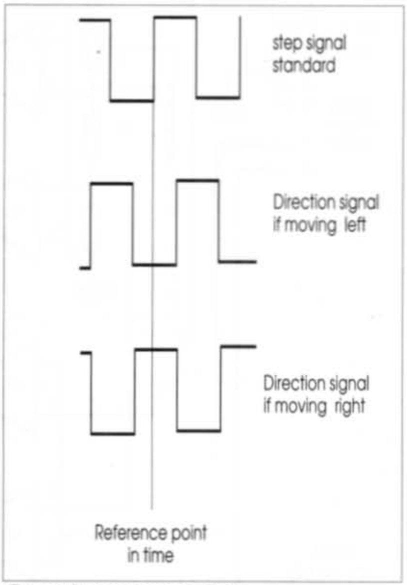

step signal standard
Direction signal if moving left
Direction signal if moving right
Reference point in time

Figure I: Signals the mouse sends

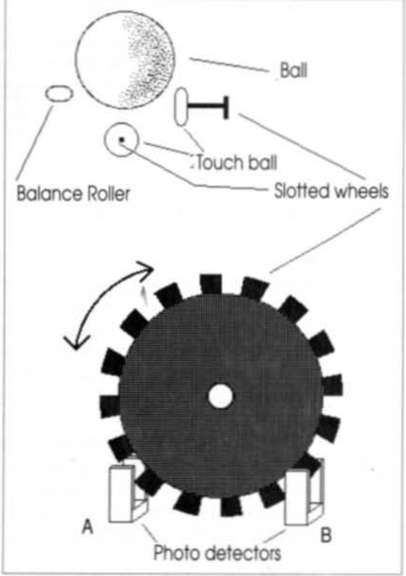


Figure II: Operating principle of a mouse

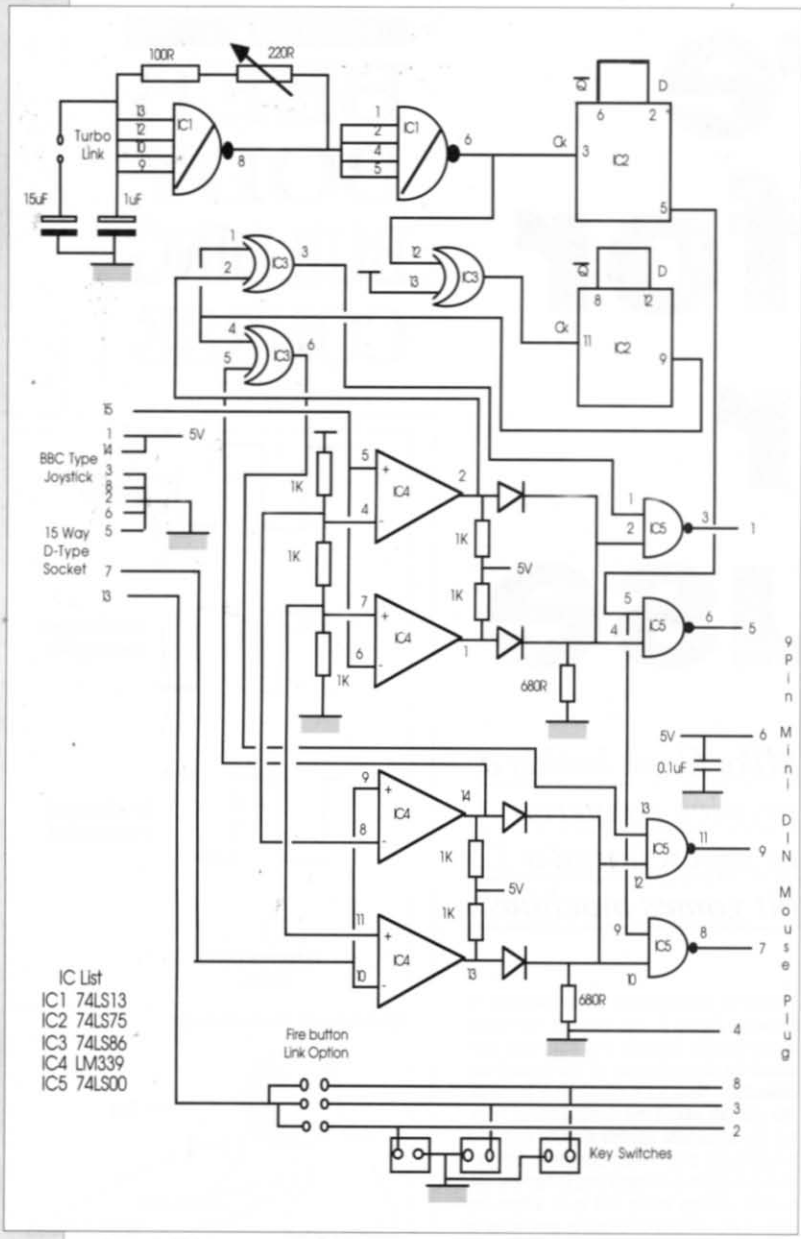


Figure III: BBC joystick converter

➤

movement. This can be adjusted by the variable resistor or by removing a link – so you could go from normal desktop handling speed to supercharged mode for games. You can attach the two pins of the link to a switch to make the change over more convenient.

The clock output then drives two D-Type flip-flops wired up in a divide-by-two configuration. However, one is fed with the inverse of the clock signal – using a spare gate from another package – thus triggering it on the positive edge of the clock instead of the falling edge. This means that the signals emerging will be 90 degrees out of phase with each other.

Now we take one of the signals and apply it to an Exclusive OR gate. This will let the signal through or invert it, depending upon the other gate input.

Another way of describing inverting a signal is to say it is phase shifted by 180 degrees, so moving the signal from being 90 degrees leading to 90 degrees lagging. Incidentally, 270 degrees leading is just the same as saying 90 degrees lagging. We need to use two Exclusive OR gates because we have to deal with two direction signals, horizontal and vertical.

Next let's look at the joystick side. If we feed the joystick reference with five volts we will get a joystick voltage that sits at 2.5 volts and goes to 5 volts and earth. Because of the limited range of voltages we need to differentiate, we only need a very simple analogue to digital converter.

This is achieved by using two comparators and as the LM339 contains four of them we can make both A/Ds with the one chip.

To see how it works consider the two comparators in the middle of Figure III. When the voltage across the + and - inputs of a comparator is positive it will output a logic 1. Conversely, when it is negative it will output a voltage zero.

One axis of the joystick is connected to pins 5 and 6, that is the positive and negative inputs of two comparators. The other inputs are connected to taps in a resistor chain. Across each resistor in this chain is one third of the supply voltage, so that on pin 7 we have about 1.6 volts. This is much lower than the negative input and so the output of this comparator is at zero. When the joystick moves to give 5 volts, it is still lower and so there is no change in the output. Only when pin 6 moves to zero volts is there a positive voltage across the inputs and the comparator moves to a logic one.

The reverse argument applies to the other comparator. Normally it produces a zero because pin 4 is much higher than the joystick voltage, no change occurs when this goes down to zero volts. Only as it goes to 5 volts does the comparator have a positive voltage across it and its output goes to a logic one. Therefore, normally both comparators are at zero and move to a one when the joystick is moved.

We can use one of these comparators to provide the signal into IC3 to change the phase of the clock signal. Now we also want to let the phased signals be sent to the micro when either comparator is at a logic one.

I could have used an OR gate here, but all the gates in the package would not have been used, so for economy I used diodes to mix the two comparator outputs together.

This requires the use of a 680Ω pull-down resistor to make sure that normally there will be a logic zero at the inputs to the pass gates of IC5. Note also that the comparators have open collector outputs, and so need a 1k pull-up resistor.

Finally, the mouse has three buttons while a joystick has only one. So I have included on the interface board three key switches to act as mouse buttons.

In addition you can make a link to enable the joystick button to be used as any one of the three mouse buttons. This means that you can use one hand for the joystick and the other for the buttons, and still use the joystick fire button for the most used function.

Construction is not very critical, and can be made on veroboard as was my prototype. However, as I anticipate that this will be a popular addition I have made a printed circuit board to accommodate it. The joystick plugs into a PCB mounting socket and a flying lead goes to a 9 pin mini-DIN plug which plugs into the Archimedes keyboard in place of the mouse. The board along with all the components can be ordered as Body Build Pack number 59 – see the coupon at the end of the article for details.

The BBC Micro-type joystick is not always the cheapest, although if you have moved up to an Archimedes from the earlier machines it is the type you are most likely to have. The expense arises because they are designed to feed into an analogue input port. It is much cheaper to make a joystick to feed into a digital input.

This means that you have to have four signals – up, down, left and right – as opposed to just horizontal and vertical, but the internal design is simpler. This type of joystick is often known as an Atari type. If you are thinking of buying a joystick to use in place of the mouse you might consider one of these.

It turns out that it is also easier to generate mouse-like signals from the Atari 9 pin type of joystick. The circuit is shown in Figure IV.

The major change here is that instead of using it in the more familar common earth configuration, the common signal is 5 volts. So each signal out of the joystick produces 5 volts when being pushed, otherwise it is a high impedence or open circuit.

This means that we have to tie down each input to the pass gates (IC4) with 680Ω pull-down resistors so that they normally give a logic zero. We can simply tie the left and right signals together. However, we need a diode in one line to make sure that the phase shift gate is only switched by one direction signal. This is because a diode will only allow the signal to flow in one direction. One slight complication with using a common 5 volts as opposed to a common earth is that the signal from the fire button is upside down.

Fortunately we can use a spare gate from IC3 to invert it. However, note that pressing the key switch linked to the fire button will short the output of this gate to earth.

Don't worry about this as these gates are designed to withstand a permanent short circuit on their output.

This trick of changing a common earth to a common 5 volts will only work with a passive switch joystick – which covers nearly all of them. But it won't with a trackball in joystick mode, nor the sort that has a pulse generator to simulate rapid pressing of the fire button.

In the latter case the direction control will work, but the fire button will not and you will have to relay on the switches on the interface board. Because the circuit is so different I have laid out another printed circuit board, available as Body Building Pack number 60.

So there you have it. You can now swap your mouse for a turbo-charged joystick. I'll now see how that improves my chances against the alien invaders. See you next month – if I survive.

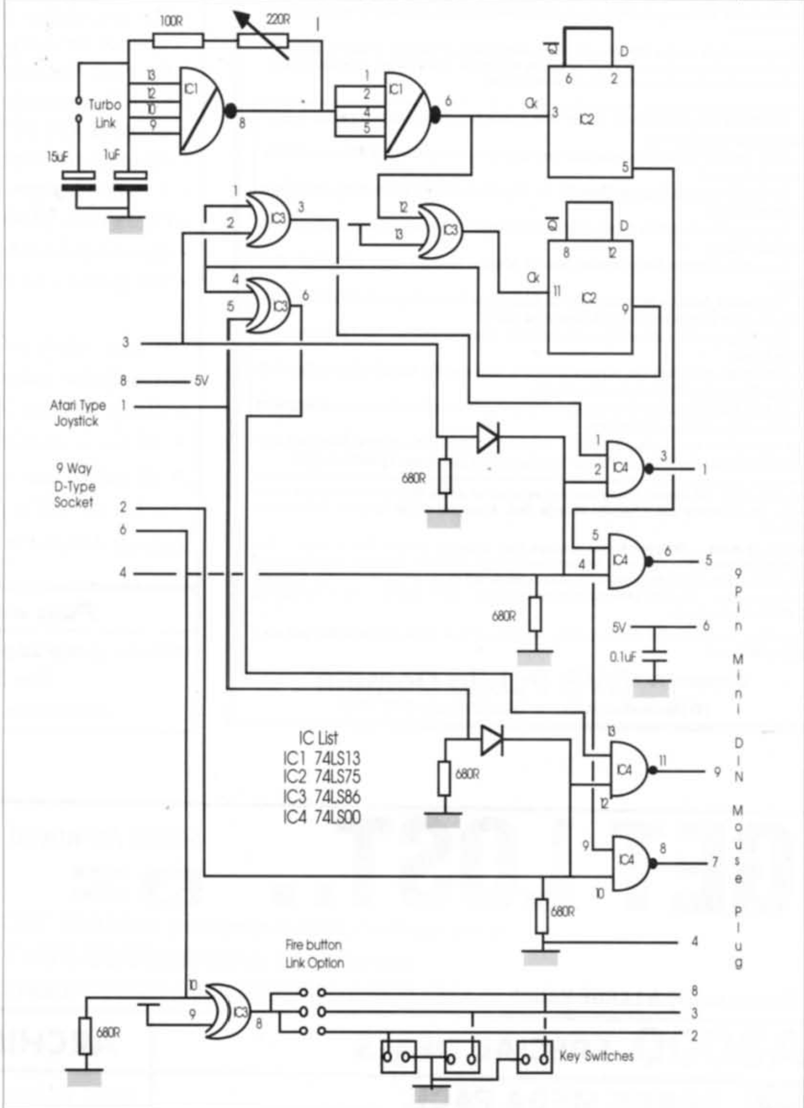


Figure IV: Atari type joystick convertor

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Pack 59 - BBC Micro-type joystick to mouse converter

☐ Kit of all components, lead & PCB £13
☐ Assembled and tested kit £17

Pack 60 – Atari-type joystick to mouse converter

☐ Kit of all components, lead & PCB £12
☐ Assembled and tested kit £16

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
....
Post code ....

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to:
8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale,
Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.

DVS PUBLIC DOMAIN

DVS does not believe in creating an endless amount of discs all full of trash software, like other Public Domains do. Instead we concentrate on making our discs the BEST VALUE AND QUALITY. DVS pays royalties to attract the best software, despite this we take pride in our low prices.

Our Flagship discs are the DVS General discs, which cost just **£3** each or **£25** for all ten. They all have clear menus with 14-20 programs selectable, plus reviews, software tips and newsletters. Here is a Quick short list of the Highlights:

1. 167 World Flags/Interactive Clares Wire Frame City/Buygones/Two Render Bender Animations/Trendy scroller.
2. Multi Tasking Viewdata Software/200 year calendar printout/Garfield Animation/Metric converter/4 games.
3. CD Quality Smooth Criminal Demo/30 Art Clips/3D maze/Two screen compactors/Sprite Masker/VDU test.
4. Rotating 3D skull/Text Dumper/Breakout/Comparier/Arcade Hangman/Revolving Graphics Editor.
5. Buygones 2/Simple Simon/Snake Game/25 Maestro tunes/3D shape editor/Gold Blob Demo.
6. STD search database/Micromessages (& Editor)/Fast Neonic Signwriter (& Editor)/BBC font character editor/Card Sharks/Rodent Art Mode 12.
7. The Ultimate File Coder/Canyon Game/Quick formatter/Pontoon/Touchtone dialer/FK Strip Printer.
8. Tetris/Nerd multi location adventure/Metallic Rainbows/Pie Chart/Pointer Definer/Full Colour Digitization/3D O&Xs & 3 More Games.
9. 30 BBC font files/sliding block puzzle/solitaire/reaction test/sin wave text scroller/EPSON printer status util/Play only maestro.
10. 256 colour Art Package/Modes 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23 on a normal Monitor/Label Printer/Line and Block Graphs/Frogger Type Game/Real time screen Cylinder wrapper.

We also have the largest Public Domain selection of solely Sound and Graphics discs, these are generally just a handful of large files. A bargain at just **£2** each, the sections include:

Sound, 8 discs – Stracker Music & Mega Fast Stunning Demos Ray, 4 discs – Two animations and a few stills from Render Bender Digit, 7 discs – Full colour digitizations of TV, Horror and Sci-Fi Animations, 8 discs – Sprite animations Queen, Freddy, Kylie etc. Gallery, 2 discs – 12 or 20, 256 colour art master pieces. Sprite Library, 1 disc – 160 Sprites, 3 ABC's, Cartoons etc.

Send SAE for full detailed list of products. All discs are for a 1MB+ Archie/A3000, and are E format 95%+ full.

Cheques to **'DVS Public Domain'**
10 Ravenhurst Drive, Birmingham B43 7RS

New Outline Fonts for the Archimedes

ELECTRONIC *font* F·O·U·N·D·R·Y

- The new outline fonts are suitable for every Archimedes application incorporating the Font Manager: DTP packages, etc.
- Each font contains 215 letters and symbols: Latin 1 alphabet with DPT extensions
- All fonts are hinted
- A comprehensive manual supplied with each delivery
- Prices from £3.99 to £9.50 per font
- *Special discounts for schools*
- Site licences for business use

We also supply printers, computers and disc drives at extremely low prices. Probably the best printer at its price is Canon BJ-130 Bubble Jet used for this ad:

- *It has a resolution of 360 by 360 dots per inch*
- *It takes paper up to A3 size*
- *And we sell it for only £529.00!*

Latest: **Aleph One** ARM-3 available at £585.00

Prices are exclusive of VAT and delivery

Write for a ***free 32 page Font Catalogue*** to:
The Electronic Font Foundry
18 Brockenhurst Road · ASCOT SL5 9DL

GET LOST..

ACORN APPROVED DEALER

PHONE:
01 760 0274
01 667 0851

. . . in the world of creative computing at **SABRE TECHNOLOGIES**
a dedicated ***ARCHIMEDES*** CENTRE

We can supply A LARGE RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE AND A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE OF ARCHIMEDES HARDWARE!

A3000 SPECIAL DEALS

PACK 1 SABRE MEGA PACK

Includes A3000, Colour Monitor, Mouse Manuals, Risc-OS, Applications Disks, also includes the games Holed Out, E-Type, Interdictor, Art Package Artisan, Wordprocessor Wordwise +, at the amazing price of

£999.00 (inc VAT and postage within UK mainland)

PACK 2 SMALL BUSINESS PACK

Includes A3000, Colour Monitor, Mouse Manuals, Risc-OS, Applications Disks, Pipedream (Latest version of this Intergrated Business Package) P.C. Emulator and Star LC10 Colour Printer.

ONLY £1350.00 inc VAT

PACK 3 STANDARD PACK

Includes A3000, Colour Monitor, Mouse Manuals, Risc OS, Applications Disks

ONLY £899.00 inc VAT

PACK 4 BUDGET PACK

Includes A3000, Mouse, Manuals, Risc OS, Applications Disks

ONLY £729.00 inc VAT

WE ARE OPEN MONDAY – SATURDAY 9.00am – 5.30 pm.

ARCHIMEDES 400/1 SERIES

410/1 Colour System ....**£1475.00 (inc)**
420/1 Colour System ....**£1920.00 (inc)**
440/1 Colour System ....**£2675.00 (inc)**

SOFTWARE SPECIAL OFFERS

Business/Art/Utilities	
Alps	
Risc Basic	£84.95
Pro Artisan	£84.95
Artisan 2	£49.95
Presenter II	£39.99
Armadeus	£69.95
Film Maker	£58.50
Knowledge Organiser	£49.95
View	£49.95
Graphbox	£58.50
Euclid	£58.50
System Delta Plus (V2.0)	£68.50
Games	
Cops	£24.99
Plague Planet	£11.50
Star Trader	£15.95
Trivial Pursuit	£24.99
UIM	£24.99
Missile Control	£10.95
All in Boxing	£11.95
World Class Leaderboard	£24.50
Caverns	£14.95
Arcade Soccer	£16.50
Fugitives Quest	£24.50
Jet Fighter	£12.95
Cheat it Again	£7.50
Holed Out	£16.95
Holed Out Extra	£13.50
Interdictor	£29.95

Cheques and Postal Orders made payable to
SABRE TECHNOLOGIES
Units 74/75, Inshops, 66/74 Church Street, Croydon,
Surrey CA0 1AB

LEARNING CURVE

Now in stock

10% DISCOUNT ON ALL SOFTWARE PURCHASED OVER A TWELVE MONTH PERIOD WHEN YOU BUY HARDWARE FROM US

A3000 UPGRADES

A3K1	Monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3K2	System Housing	£69.50
A3K3	External Podule Case	£14.95
A3K6	Disc Buffer Board	£48.95
A3K8	3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Uprade	£75.00
A3K9	5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Uprade	£99.95
A3K12	65 Host DFS and DFS Filer	£19.95
A3K7	Hard Disk Upgrade (inc controller card)	£429.50

ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes	Price
A3000	£579.00
410/1	£1099.00
420/1	£1499.00
440/1	£2099.00

DISC BOXES

Lockable

40 Disc	£7.95
100 Disc	£9.95

ARCHIMEDES TELEPAD

Digitiser with mouse, emulation and stylus pen by CTS £374.95

LASERS

MAKE	MODEL	PPM	PRICE
Panasonic	KX-P4450	11	£1436.00
Canon	MK IV	4	£1080.00
Epson	GQ5000	6	£1440.00
Qume	Publisher	6	£2376.00
Qume	Publisher II	6	£1228.00
QMS	Postscript	10	£3422.00
Brother	HL8	8	£1617.00

NOW OPEN!

CALDERGLEN'S NEW
6,000 sq ft Northern office with approx 2,000 sq ft fully equipped and totally dedicated to demonstration and training areas with extra facilities for education and business.
Special needs customers also fully catered for

7 days a week

CALDERGLEN offer a unique service – on site teacher training for RISCOS, also a complete training workshop for indepth instruction on all hardware including ECONET. Courses for familiarisation of ART + DESIGN PACKAGES, DTP, SPREADSHEETS etc. Take the uncertainty out of buying hardware and software packages – try them first at **CALDERGLEN** – Free of charge.

PRINTERS

HYUNDAI

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
80 Col HPP 910	216	37cps	£145
80 Col HPP 1810	240	100cps	£212
136 Col 920	216	37cps	£230
136 Col	210	100cps	£277

JUKI

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
55 10 (P) 80 Col	180	30cps	£141
7100 24 Wire	288	96cps	£467
7200 CP 24 WAE	324	108cps	£1167

EPSON

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
LX800	150	25cps	£244
FX850	200	40cps	£369
EX800	250	50cps	£506
132 FX1050	264	54cps	£482
136 EX 1000	250	50cps	£667
136 PFX 8000	833	80cps	£1367

1 Meg upgrades from £145
A full range of hard disks available from £199

PANASONIC 80 COLUMN

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
KXP 1081	144	28	£130
KXP 1180	192	38	£178
	136 COLUMN		
KXP 1592	216	45	£266
KXP 1595	288	61	£368

PHONE NOW! FOR CALDERGLENS FINANCIAL SUPPORT SCHEME

Previously exclusive to educational establishments through Acorn's teachers support scheme.
Now available to everybody

MONITORS

Make	Model	Special price
Philips	8833 colour	£209
Philips	8832 colour	£189
Tandata		£165
Texan 770		£434
EIZO 8060H		£460

If you require any other mnufacturers monitors please ring for a quote

HEALTHCARE

A complete care management system for residential nursing homes including drug stock control at point of administration, cardex, patients records, personel accounts with options of payroll, diary and staff duty rosta and more covering the 1984 Good Homes Act!

AMIGA

A500 Computer, Mouse & Modulator
SPECIAL PRICE £365.00 inc VAT

A500 Batman Pack + 10 games and Photon Paint valued at over £200
AMAZING PRICE ONLY £399.00 inc VAT

At CALDERGLEN we believe we offer a service second to none. Such as full familiarisation of programs, hands on evaluation of hardware, on site programmers to discuss your problems or our service engineer to discuss future upgrades to your equipement. Full training facilities are also available. Private customers and teachers across the country have found CALDERGLEN mean service.

Southern customers will soon be able to enjoy the high standard of service offered to our northern high street education and business customers. See the next edition for full details of our open days at our new southern demonstration + training offices.

MAIL ORDER

Payment by credit card, cheque or cash.
All prices subject to VAT (unless otherwise stated) plus P&P

CALDERGLEN
COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

CALDERHOUSE
SPRING LANE
COLNE, LANCS
Telephone 0282 871717 (sales) (9 lines)
Fax: 0282 861726
0282 869338 (technical support)

ORION COMPUTERS LIMITED

Tel: (0772) 421984
Fax: (0772) 622917

See us on Stand 90 at the:
7th – 9th
September 1990

BBC ACORN USER SHOW 90

Access

VISA

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer
Trading Since 1987
9am - 7pm. Mon-Sat

Acorn Computers
NEW LOWER PRICES

NEW PRODUCT!
A3000 Learning Curve Pack **£639.00**
Includes: Standard Applications Disks, Manuals, Introductory Video, PC Emulator, First Word Plus & Genesis.

BBC Master 128K	£359.00
A3000 (1Mb)	£549.00
A3000 with 2Mb	£619.00
A3000 Learning Curve Pack	£639.00
A410/1 (1Mb Ram)	£999.00
A410/1 with 4Mb	£1149.00
A420/1 (2Mb Ram, 20Mb HD)	£1349.00
A440/1 (4Mb Ram, 50Mb HD)	£1899.00

Monitors

Acorn Colour Monitor	£200.00
(If bought with Acorn Computer)	£191.00
Philips Colour Monitor	£209.00
Taxan MultiVision 770 Plus	£429.00
Taxan Viking II (19" Mono, MS)	£749.00
Oak 20" Colour Multi-Sync 0.31d.p.	£1299.00
12" Hi-Res. Green Screen	£85.00

A300 Accessories

Acorn 20Mb Hard Disk & Controller	£369.00
ComputerWare ST506	
20Mb Hard Disk & Controller	£369.00
40Mb Hard Disk & Controller	£509.00
50Mb Hard Disk & Controller	£639.00
3.5" 2nd Floppy Drive	£105.00

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an * can also be used on A300 Models

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£69.00
Ann 3 Upgrade (30 MHz)	£585.00
C/Ware 20Mb Hard Drive (ST506)	£189.00
HCCS 40Mb Hard Drive (ST506)	£289.00
HCCS 50Mb Hard Drive (ST506)	£489.00
C/Ware 45Mb Hard Drive (SCSI)	£479.00
C/Ware 75Mb Hard Drive (SCSI)	£599.00
Larger Capacity Drives are available on request	
SCSI Controller	£189.00
Computer Concepts Scan-Light A4	£439.00*
Computer Concepts Scan-Light Junior	£185.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion card	£65.00*
3.5" 2nd Floppy Drive	£120.00

BBC A3000 Accessories

Morley 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£129.00
Morley 3Mb Ram Upgrade	£349.00
HCCS 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£100.00
Serial Upgrade	£18.00
Acorn Monitor Stand	£27.00
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95
PRES System Housing	£64.95
PRES Podule Case	£14.95
PRES Disk Buffer Board	£49.95
PRES DFS Filer	£19.95
PRES 3.5" Drive	£75.00
PRES 5.25" Drive	£95.95
PRES 20Mb Hard Drive	£429.50
Oak 45Mb Hard Drive (SCSI)	£655.00
Oak 70Mb Hard Drive (SCSI)	£1055.00
Computerware 20Mb Hard Drive	£429.00

PRES Prices include assembly of System Housing components where applicable

No Carriage Charges
(in mainland UK)

Printers

Star LC10	£134.00
Star LC10 Colour	£169.00
Star LC24-10	£199.00
Star LC24-15	£339.00
Panasonic KX-P1124	£229.00
Epson GQ5000 Laser (6ppm)	£979.00

Modems

Dataphone Designer	£90.00
Dataphone Pro-4	£379.00

Professional Service From Professional People

Software (Archimedes)

C.C. Impression D.T.P.	£130.00
Tempest D.T.P.	£104.00
PC-Emulator	£94.00
(If Bought with Computer)	£60.00
Interdictor (Combat Flight Simulator)	£27.00
Pro-Artisan	£79.00
Fun School 2 (All ages)	£14.75
C.L.S. Hyperpack	£74.95
C.L.S. Mini Packs (1-4)	£21.95
4th Dimension Games:	
E-Type	£14.75
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	£13.00
Arcade Soccer	£14.75
Holed Out	£14.75
Holed Out Extra Courses 1/2 (Each)	£13.00
The Olympics NEW	£14.75
U.I.M.	£21.95
Apocalypse NEW	£21.95

Large Selection of Software available

Printer Ribbons

(Ribbons supplied are compatible unless otherwise stated)

Amstrad DMP2000/31 60	£2.15
Amstrad PCW8256	£3.20
Epson LX80	£1.80
Epson FX80	£2.70
Canon PW1080A	£3.40
Citizen 120D	£2.95
Panasonic KXP 1080, 1081, 1090	£2.75
Panasonic KXP1124	£3.95
Star LC10	£2.15
Star LC10 4 Colour Branded	£5.00
Star LC24/10 or 15	£3.50

Cables (Archimedes)

Monitor + Audio 2M	£8.65
Printer Cable 2M	£5.25
Arc to BBC Serial 2M	£6.95

Books (No VAT)

Programmers Reference Manuals	£75.00
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
BASIC V Guide	£18.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95

Please make all cheques payable to:
Orion Computers Limited
Department MU6, 17 Carlton Road, Leyland,
Preston, PR5 1LP.

Callers Welcome
To allow us to provide the best possible service we request that visitors make an appointment.

We are situated 2 miles from M6 J28.

All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Purchase Orders Welcome.

Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

Bulk Diskettes

All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the rare event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

		Quantity					
		25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼"	DS/DD 96tpi	£6.75	£13.00	£24.00	£55.00	£105.00	£200.00
3½"	DS/DD 880K	£14.25	£26.50	£48.00	£102.50	£185.00	£340.00
	Sony Bulk	£17.50	£32.50	£62.00	£142.50	£275.00	£500.00

Trade Enquiries Welcome

All Prices Exclude VAT.
Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

Minium Order Value £10.00
Minimum Credit Order Value £15.00

All Prices include Carriage
Computers 2-3 Days
Add £5.50 for next day delivery
Other Items Upto 14 days

Please Note
This is only a small selection of our products.
Orion Computers is a Licensed Credit Broker

The Risc business

Bruce Goatly finds a new tutor offers a very helpful hand

IF you own or have used an Archimedes, think back to how you felt when you first switched it on and sat down in front of the now-familiar DeskTop. Were you excited by the power at your command? Apprehensive? Bewildered? Maybe you had read all the right articles and considered yourself an expert, or perhaps this was your first tremulous encounter with a micro of any kind.

The Archimedes is designed as a pretty friendly beast – just point and click. But for all that, at some stage you are still going to be stuck with finding your way around the workings of some software with the help – or otherwise – of the manual.

That can be bad enough, but what if the Archimedes isn't yours, you're acting under orders and you feel tyrannised by the machine to start with? A sort of paralysis can set in, leading to frustration and hostility. It's not necessarily that the manuals are bad, you just have too much to look at and understand at once.

To the rescue comes Headline, with its first Reel-Time course for the Archimedes on Risc OS and Acorn DTP. It consists of three audio cassettes and a training disc containing demonstration samples and files, a memory optimisation utility – useful for a 1Mb machine – and an Electric Book, which is an edited transcript of the whole course for revision purposes.

The principle, which though not new is still valid, is that of multi-channel education. You are given information by one channel – your ears – and get positive feedback from your fingers on the mouse and keyboard as you see the effect of your actions. It's quite a rewarding way of learning.

As I already have an inkling of Risc OS operation, my long-suffering but Archimedes-naive wife volunteered to try out the first course without help from me.

Product: Complete Introduction to Acorn Desktop Publisher and Risc OS
Price: £49.95+VAT
Supplier: Headline Communication Ltd, P.O. Box 22, Hereford HR4 8UW
Tel: 0432 271598
Requirements: Archimedes series with Risc OS or A3000, Acorn DTP, cassette player

After working through the first side of the tape once and the second twice she concluded that she had gained enough confidence and insight to feel at ease with the basics of DeskTop work – mouse, discs, formatting, backups, filer, directories, multitasking and the !Draw and !Edit applications.

No small achievement. Relieved, I moved on to the four Acorn DTP sessions. It's rather like having your own personal tutor at your shoulder – an infinitely patient one, because you can replay a section as often as you like if you miss something or don't understand a phrase. No recriminations, no criticism.

It's all very reassuring if you're nervous, without being patronising if you're not.

The course starts by comparing DTP with word processing. Emphasis is correctly laid on the need for a basic understanding of typography and page design.

Sound advice is given, such as the desirability of preparing a rough layout before turning the micro on. It's easy to forget that creativity doesn't reside in the technology but in the individual. Of course the beauty of DTP lies in experimenting on and fine tuning your original ideas.

By building up a replica of a news sheet provided, you are introduced to new concepts, gradually at first – frame mode, importing text, point sizes, leading, changing attributes in text and paragraph modes and setting up styles.

As you become more proficient the pace is quickened and more advanced concepts are introduced, such as dropped capitals, special characters, hyphenation and justification, hyphens and dashes, kerning, ligatures, importing tabular text and including images.

Copy-fitting – making text fit the space available – is covered and you are reminded of the editor's prerogative to cut other people's work ruthlessly.

Running through the sessions there is an open-ended mini-project involving designing your own advertisement for the course. By this time you are sold on it anyway.

The tapes don't replace the manual altogether and aren't intended to. What they do – successfully – is tell you what you need to know to get started and encourage you to build on this.

The Electric Book idea, where you have a set of Draw files that you can flick through to revise passages, does save hunting through the tapes for an elusive passage.

I suspect that the price will deter purchase by individual or casual users of Acorn DTP. Any schools fortunate enough to have the software could consider buying it, but I see the main application as being in business where it will be ideal for training employees, to get over the initial hurdle of practical experience.

So let's hope that businesses will begin to take the Archimedes seriously now that businesslike software is emerging.

Summing up

There won't yet be competition with my wife for the use of the domestic Archimedes, but the Risc OS course has brought the day a little closer. With any luck the Acorn DTP course will do the same for the Archimedes in heavier duty situations.

ORDER FORM

Valid to
June 30, 1990

15 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (UK only)

		New		Renewal	
With Tape	£23	☐	2401	☐	2402
With 5.25" disc (40T)	£23	☐	2403	☐	2404
With 5.25" disc (80T)	£23	☐	2405	☐	2406
With 3.5" ADFS disc	£27	☐	2407	☐	2408
With 3.5" Archimedes disc	£27	☐	2409	☐	2410

31 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (UK only)

		New		Renewal	
With Tape	£41	☐	2411	☐	2412
With 5.25" disc (40T)	£41	☐	2413	☐	2414
With 5.25" disc (80T)	£41	☐	2415	☐	2416
With 3.5" ADFS disc	£49	☐	2417	☐	2418
With 3.5" Archimedes disc	£49	☐	2419	☐	2420

12 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (outside UK)

		New		Renewal.	
Europe & Eire (Surface mail)	£28	☐	2365	☐	2114
Overseas (Airmail)	£45	☐	2004	☐	2113

24 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION (outside UK)

		New		Renewal	
Europe & Eire (Surface mail)	£51	☐	2421	☐	2422
Overseas (Airmail)	£85	☐	2423	☐	2424

Only subscription applications received by Wednesday, May 23 can be guaranteed to start with next month's issue.

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ____ / ____

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ____________________ Signed ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Post Code ____________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ____________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Orders by phone: **051-357 1275**

Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**

Orders by MicroLink: **MAG001**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU6

Up to 7 issues FREE!

(worth £13.40)

THE MICRO USER

Yes – you will only pay for 24 issues when you take out a subscription for the next 31 issues of *The Micro User*. ***That means SEVEN issues completely free!***

And if you take out a 12 month subscription we'll extend it by an extra THREE copies.

What's more, as a subscriber you'll also be able to take advantage of our many exclusive money-saving offers which will be posted to you every month.

But note: This particular offer MUST end on June 30 – so complete the form alongside and return it without delay!

- *If you are a current subscriber you haven't been forgotten. Take advantage of this unrepeatable offer by asking for early renewal of your subscription, which will then be extended as necessary.*

CLARES

THE · PURE · CLASSIC

The *Tempest*, a pure classic.

But, we're not talking about that play by William Shakespeare. Or the endless TV adaptations of the same. Our *Tempest* is on a different screen. It's a desk top publishing package from Clares. But like all classics it sets standards and a style that will always be ahead of the competition.

It is fully RISC OS compatible using the Outline fonts and RISC OS printer drivers.

It has been designed specifically to run on a 1 megabyte BBC A3000 or Archimedes 310 without sacrificing any features or quality.

On an Archimedes 400 series with extra memory you can run *Tempest* and have a bigger font cache as well as huge documents.

Users of the Acorn DTP can be using *Tempest* fully within one hour. And although *Tempest* is more sophisticated than ADTP the initial menus are similar. But it's a lot faster than ADTP.

And that's just act one. There are many more star features that allow you to produce a masterpiece from any Desk Top Publishing task.

Tempest DTP. You'll be hooked on this classic.

Special Introductory Offer — £129.95 (inc vat) Education £99.55 (plus vat)

TEMPEST

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

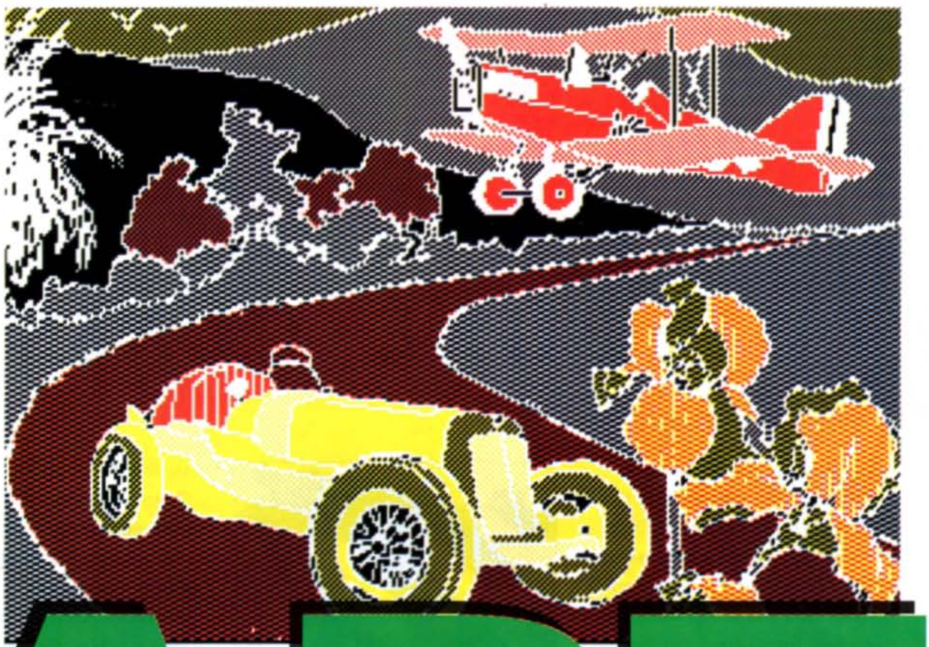
A Classic Desktop Production

CLARES

MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Acorn DTP is a product of Acorn Computers



ART in two modes

Bruce Goatly draws his own conclusions about a graphics package

Product: Illustrator-Colourbox
Price: £29.90; with Digimouse £59.90; Mouse alone £37.50.
Supplier: Nidd Valley Micro Products Ltd, Thistle Hill, Knaresborough, N. Yorks, HG5 8JW
Tel: 0423 866375
Requirements: Model B, B+ or Master 128

ILLUSTRATOR-Colourbox is really a conjunction of two graphics programs with different aims. Illustrator was intended in the first instance for drawing pictures which could then be included in text printed from a word processor. Colourbox will let you colour designs prepared with Illustrator or you can use it for making your own coloured drawings from scratch.

The software comes on three 40 track discs – two for Illustrator and one for Colourbox – and two manuals with keystrips in coordinated colours.

The optional three-button Digimouse is in Acorn cream and has an extra sliding switch – the *linear lock* – conveniently placed for the thumb.

Illustrator operates in Mode 4 and is

entirely menu driven, with both drop-down and pop-up menus. There are two main menus at the top of the screen, toggled by clicking on a small symbol – an icon – close by, giving access to eight main options.

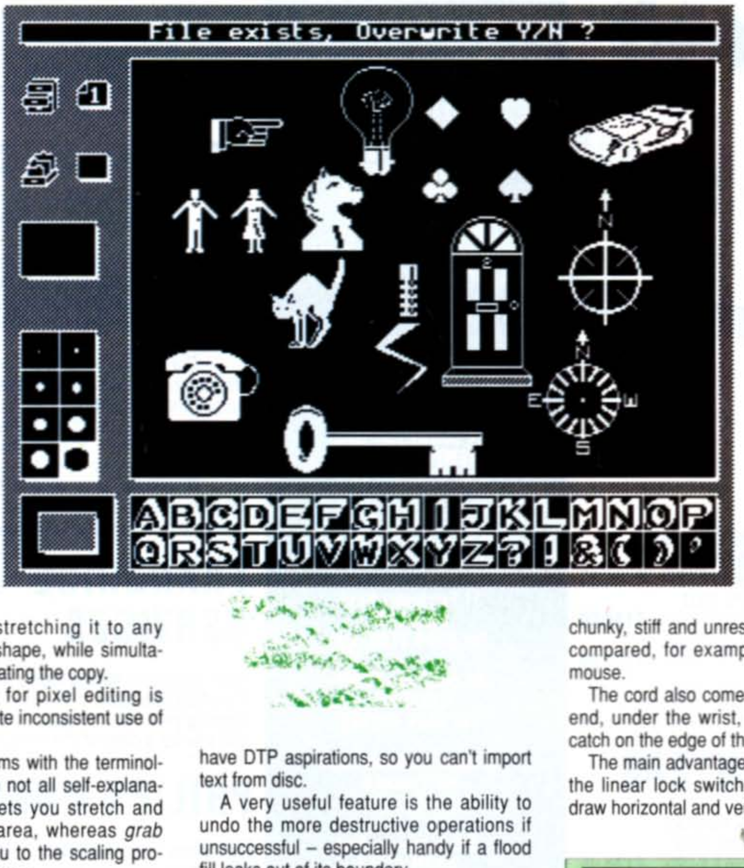
> **“A very useful feature is the ability to undo the more destructive operations if unsuccessful – especially handy if a flood fill leaks out of its boundary”**

There are other menus for loading and saving pictures, patterns and brushes, and for extensions like flood filling, cutting/pasting and printing.

The range of menu options is quite bewildering at first, but trial and error – or studying the manual – is a good teacher.

All the expected drawing functions are there, such as lines, rays, circles, rectangles and some polygons, with various fill options and the ability to mix fills and copies in different ways with AND, OR and EOR.

The spray function is really only a draw, in that there is no concept of a mask or random scatter of dots.



```
File exists, Overwrite Y/N ?
```

There is a bank of eight brushes to choose from, and you can define your own.

The scaling and rotating of shapes, achieved with the function keys, is a bit coarse.

I found regular curves in particular hard to draw – they always needed subsequent trimming at the ends.

The cutting and pasting commands are versatile.

You can select an area of a picture from disc or from the one you are working on, and you can scale the copied area either by exact proportions or by stretching it to any desired rectangular shape, while simultaneously flipping or rotating the copy.

The zoom option for pixel editing is quick and easy, despite inconsistent use of mouse buttons.

I had some problems with the terminology used, which was not all self-explanatory: *grab and cut* lets you stretch and squash the copied area, whereas *grab and copy* restricts you to the scaling provided by the function keys.

There is also no simple way of moving an area within a picture – you have to copy it first then rub out the original.

You can incorporate text in your picture, both in heading style – nine fonts are supplied on disc, and you can design more of your own – and by typing at the keyboard, which is possible in six styles of differing weights and slope.

Using the disc-based alphabets is a bit like applying instant lettering, being a letter at a time and rather slow. Illustrator doesn't have DTP aspirations, so you can't import text from disc.

A very useful feature is the ability to undo the more destructive operations if unsuccessful – especially handy if a flood fill leaks out of its boundary.

There are 32 fill patterns on screen to choose from and, again, these are definable.

The print option is interesting because you can place your illustration in one of several sizes – the largest is about half a page – at an exact position on your page, which means you can print out your text from your word processor leaving suitable holes, then reposition the paper to print the pictures one at a time.

The appearance of the largest size is rather blocky.

Colourbox takes over where Illustrator leaves off, with a utility to convert a Mode 4 screen to the Colourbox's Mode 1 and then load it ready for colouring.

Some of Illustrator's facilities are duplicated and there is a similar menu philosophy, but now you can perm any four colours from eight and mix new colours by shading.

A useful extra facility is to be able to toggle between fast and slow mouse action with the left button, so you can get to menus quickly but still draw accurately.

As with Illustrator, the function keys are used for other options, this time to do with scaling and rotating an area being copied. Unhappily the copy function is not intelligent, so if the areas overlap you may get a surprise and there's no *undo* option.

Earlier versions had an Autosave facility so you could never lose more than 10 minutes' work, but this has now been removed owing to shortage of memory.

Painting and spraying give you plenty of different shades and colour mixes to choose from and there is a zoom option for tidying things up.

You can also print out your creations, either in monochrome or, if you have a Star LC10 or an Integrex Colourjet, in colour.

It may be I've been spoiled by the Archimedes, but I found the Digimouse rather chunky, stiff and unresponsive even when compared, for example, with the Quest mouse.

The cord also comes out of the "wrong" end, under the wrist, which causes it to catch on the edge of the work surface.

The main advantage of the Digimouse is the linear lock switch, making it easy to draw horizontal and vertical lines.

Summing up

Illustrator is an inexpensive but neat solution if you don't want to lash out on a DTP package.

Colourbox is simple and well designed for drawing and colouring Mode 1 screens.

Together they form a fairly comprehensive art package. The manuals are well written and generally easy to follow.

STAR PRINTERS

LC10 and LC10 – c. Superb value printers! 120 CPS draft, 30 CPS NLQ.
Multiple fonts – ex VAT £139 **£159.95**
LC10 COLOUR – The above specification plus full colour! ex VAT £190 **£218.50**
LC24-10 24 pin. 142 CPS draft, 47 CPS NLQ ex VAT £230 **£264.50**

SPECIAL OFFERS

AMIGA A500 "Batman Pack" plus extra software ex VAT £339 **£389.85**
ATARI 520 STFM "Power Pack" ex VAT £340 **£391.00**
ARCHIMEDES A 3000 ex VAT £599 **£688.85**
(telephone for 410/1, 410/2 and 440 prices)

PANASONIC PRINTERS

P1081 Outstanding value! 120 CPS draft 24 CPS NLQ. Friction and tractor feed
ex VAT £129 **£148.35**
P1180 192 CPS draft, 38 CPS NLQ
ex VAT £160 **£184.00**
P1124 24 pin. 192 CPS draft, 38 NLQ.
ex VAT £240 **£276.00**
P4450 Laser. 300 DPI, 512K memory, serial and/or parallel. 1 yr on-site warranty
ex VAT £1,400 **£1,610.00**

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D Unbeatable value! 120 CPS draft, 24 CPS NLQ. Friction and tractor feed
ex VAT £120 **£138.00**

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

Seikosha is a member of the Seiko Group with an unrivalled reputation for technical excellence.

SP 2000 200 CPS draft, 40 NLQ.
Ex VAT £269 **£309.35**
SL 92 24 pin 240 CPS draft, 80 CPS LQ.
Ex-VAT £389 **£447.35**

ACE COMPUTERS

MICRO SPECIALIST
BRANCHES THROUGHOUT THE UK

FOR MAIL ORDER CALL 0272 663312

HEAD OFFICE
30 Cannon Street, Bedminster,
BRISTOL BS3 1BN.
Tel: 0272 663312
Fax: 0272 231455

HOME COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT REPAIRS
3 North Street, Bedminster,
BRISTOL.
Tel: 0272 666341

87 City Road,
CARDIFF.
Tel: 0222 483069/471600

54 Commercial Road,
NEWPORT (Gwent).
Tel: 0633 212176

16 West Street,
WESTON-SUPER-MARE.
Tel: 0934 419040

31 Farringdon Road,
SWINDON.
Tel: 0793 512073/4

38 Robertson Street,
HASTINGS.
Tel: 0424 422929

92 Upper Parliament Street
NOTTINGHAM
Tel: 0602 473873

3/5 Sambourne Road
WARMINSTER
Tel: 0985 846131

ALL PRICES
are subject to alteration without notice and
INCLUDE FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY
within mainland Great Britain

ACE SERVICES TO BUSINESS

Ace Computers are able to advise their business customers over the whole range of computer needs. Our services include analysing the problem and recommending computer solutions; supplying computer systems including all equipment and programmes; installation of equipment and training.

We offer a range of financing facilities – written details on request – and our maintenance contracts guarantee next day service throughout the country.

Whether you are computerising for the first time, or updating existing systems, ACE will be most pleased to hear from you!

Call our Customer Liaison Desk at the nearest shop, or on our Bristol number.

SPECIAL MESSAGE TO RETAILERS

ACE are able to supply EPOS and computerised stock control systems to suit from one to eight shops. These systems can revolutionise your work load and substantially reduce the costs of financing stock.

Our comprehensive service includes programme modification to meet your needs; supply and installation of equipment and training.

Financing facilities are available – written details on request – and our maintenance contracts guarantee next day service.

Prices will surprise you! Call our nearest shop or our Bristol number and ask for the Customer Liaison Desk for more details.

FRANCHISE SERVICES

Ace Computers have a highly successful franchise operation. If you are interested in opening your own computer shop, please call us and ask for a copy of the Franchise Brochure.

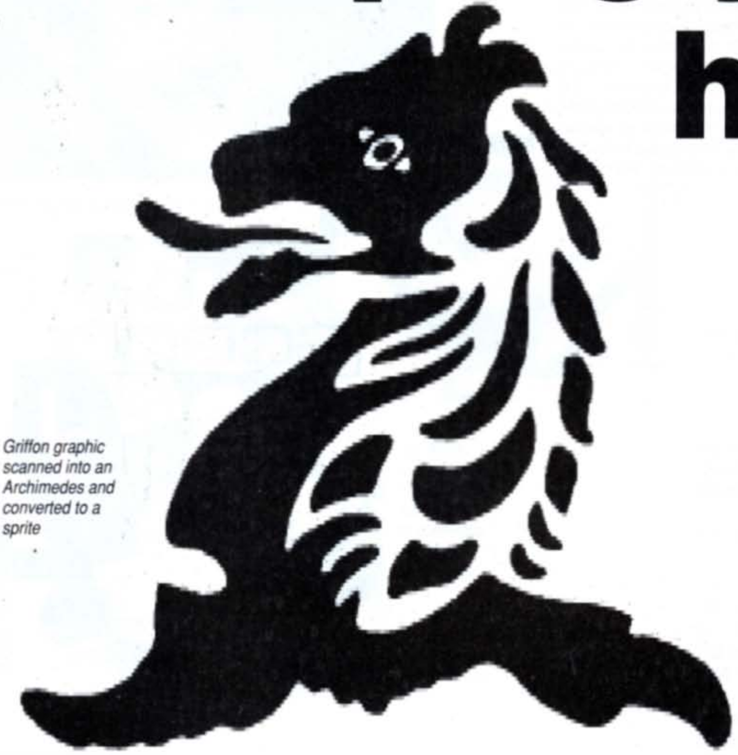
PHILIPS MONITORS

7502 Mono, leads included ex VAT £78 **£87.70**
8833 Colour, leads included.
ST and AMIGA compatible.
ex VAT £225 **£258.75**

HARD CARDS

Western Digital and Kyocera – telephone for details.

Keeping your hand in



Griffon graphic scanned into an Archimedes and converted to a sprite

Martin Shields dons an artist's smock – with the help of a new hand scanner

WHEN it come to producing a professional looking output from one of the many powerful desktop publishing packages around text is no great problem, but the pictures are a different matter. It takes a skilled artist a great deal of time to be able to create pictures worthy of publishing using a drawing package like !Draw or !Paint.

So this is where a scanner can save the day. This device converts a picture into a digital representation which can then be imported into your DTP program.

Watford's model comes with a half width expansion card, 1.8 metres of cable and a 20 page A5 instruction booklet. Fitting is easy providing that you have a backplane with a free slot.

The scanner unit plugs into the rear of this backplane and I found the cable supplied more than adequate for scanning on my desk or on a nearby table.

When the micro is switched on you may briefly see *Watford Electronics Scanner* after the usual start up messages and on the desktop is a scanner icon next to the disc drive at the left hand side of the icon bar. The scanner always takes a default of 48k, though you can disable it if you wish to free the memory.

Product: Archi Hand Scanner MkII
Price: £149
Product: Beeb Handscan
Price: £139
Supplier: Watford Electronics, Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN
Tel: 0923 37774

Scanning an image is simple. Select on the scanner icon brings up a small Scan buffer size menu where you can set the maximum area you are to scan and the required resolution. The area to be scanned is selected with arrows or by typing into dialogue boxes, while the resolution – 100, 200, 300 or 400 dots per inch – is selected with a switch on the side of the scanner.

High resolution gives improved picture quality, but takes up a vast amount of memory. For example. Assume that you wanted to scan something at the maximum width of the scanner (105mm) with a maximum length of 296mm, which is approximately the full length and half the width of an A4 page, it would take:

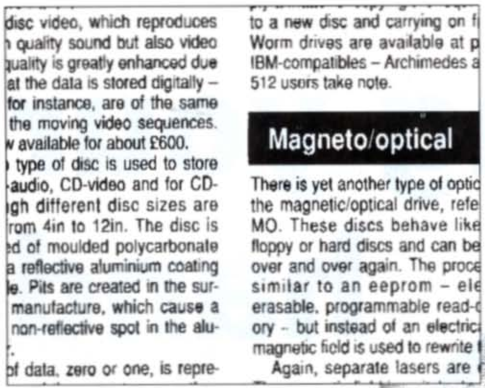
dpi	Memory (k)
100	59
200	237
300	534
400	950

Next the scanning window appears and the scanner emits a green light which makes it easy to line it up with your picture. All you do is slowly drag the unit along the paper, while holding down the start button under your thumb.

As you scan, the image appears in a window on the screen. I found this a fairly easy operation and was soon using it confidently. The higher the resolution, the slower you must scan the image and a warning light on the scanner flashes when you reach the speed limit and goes out if you exceed it, indicating that you may have missed some horizontal lines.

Occasionally it may be necessary to rescan the material with a different contrast. There are two adjustments possible via

➤



disc video, which reproduces
ı quality sound but also video
quality is greatly enhanced due
at the data is stored digitally –
for instance, are of the same
the moving video sequences.
v available for about £600.
type of disc is used to store
audio, CD-video and for CD-
gh different disc sizes are
rom 4in to 12in. The disc is
d of moulded polycarbonate
a reflective aluminium coating
e. Pits are created in the sur-
manufacture, which cause a
non-reflective spot in the alu-
.
of data, zero or one, is repre-

to a new disc and carrying on f
Worm drives are available at p
IBM-compatibles – Archimedes a
512 users take note.

Magneto/optical

There is yet another type of optic
the magnetic/optical drive, refe
MO. These discs behave like
floppy or hard discs and can be
over and over again. The proce
similar to an eeprom – ele
erasable, programmable read-
ory – but instead of an electric
magnetic field is used to rewrite
Again, separate lasers are

Even with just the 8 bit version it's like having a photocopier at home

Good results from a colour photograph

➤ either a four position switch or a thumbwheel, both located on the left hand side of the scanner.

The switch lets you select between three grey scales or text – which gives excellent results on pure black and white images where no shades are involved. Within any setting, the contrast can be adjusted using the thumb-wheel.

Several processes can be applied to the scanned image. You can zoom in or out, specifying the x and y coordinates separately if you wish, or set the overall scale. A useful option off the main menu is Process. This allows X and Y flips, and two other utilities intended to improve your image, edge and copy.

Edge replaces the image with one that shows only the outline. Copy allows you to copy every pixel on the image in a certain direction – if you copied a thin, horizontal line upwards the line's width would increase. I found this only useful on poor quality objects.

I was disappointed at the lack of an undo, which can mean if you use the edge detection before saving you can lose your original.

The Save sprite option offers the opportunity to anti-alias the image – quite the best feature of the entire package.

If you have an image and want it saving in a certain size, instead of just removing pixels until the correct size is reached it looks at the local group of pixels, chooses an intermediate grey level and leaves one pixel with this level.

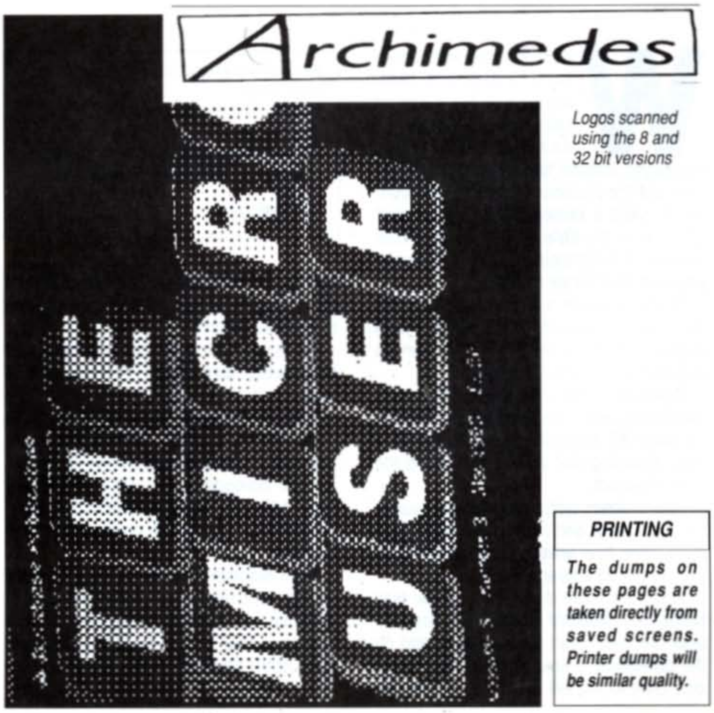
This greatly improves the image's quality. The only fault is that Watford has not included a method of anti-aliasing it and then showing you this image, though this can be achieved by loading it into Paint or another art package.

A detailed description of anti-aliasing is given in the manual, but it makes rather heavy reading.

As the illustrations reproduced here show, the scanner can give very good results and is certainly a worthwhile investment ■

fun
school
2

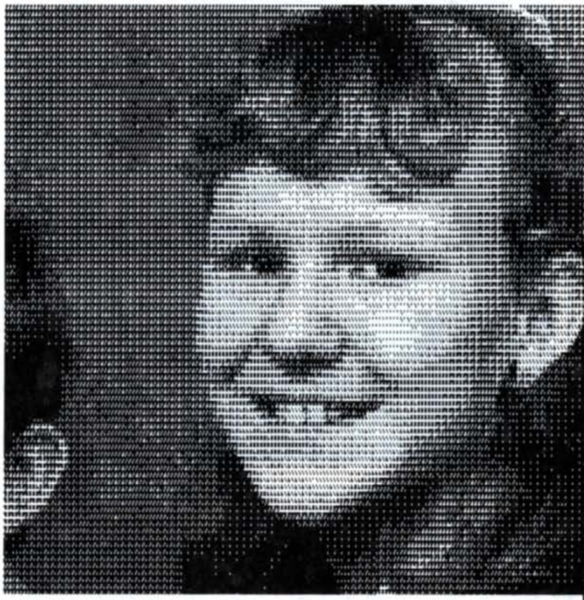
A 200 dpi image over a 100 dpi one shows the difference in quality on 8 bit scans



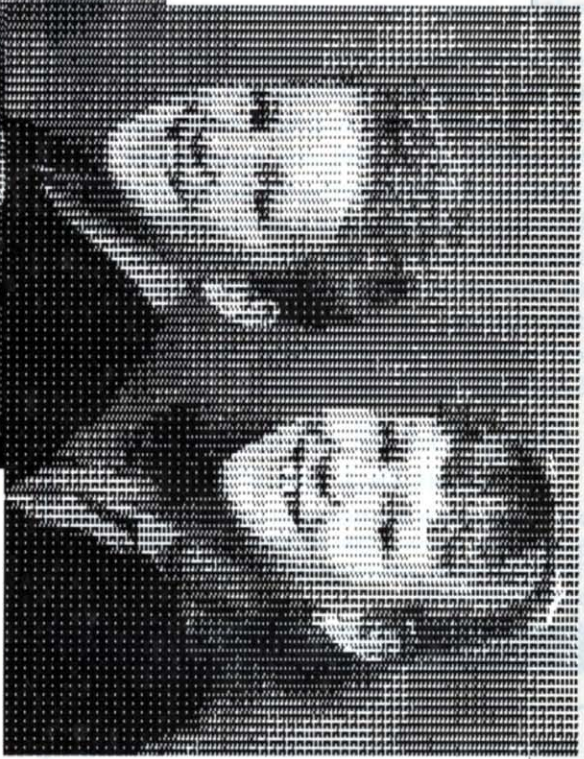
Logos scanned using the 8 and 32 bit versions

PRINTING

The dumps on these pages are taken directly from saved screens. Printer dumps will be similar quality.



The 8 bit micro gives quite a clear image at 200dpi



The whole photograph can be scanned at once using the 100dpi option

Summing up

An invaluable aid to anyone serious about DTP work, whatever the finished product is to be, and good value for money at less than £180.

For 8 bits too

THE Archie Hand Scanner is a great piece of equipment for the Archimedes range, but owmers of 8 bit machines have not been forgotten by Watford Electronics. The same scanner with different interface is available for their micro.

The scanner plugs into a small box which in turn plugs into the 1MHz bus. Another lead connects to the micro's power supply and, another socket is provided on the lead to power a disc drive.

The software comes on rom and to scan a picture all you have to do is enter:

```
*SCAN
```

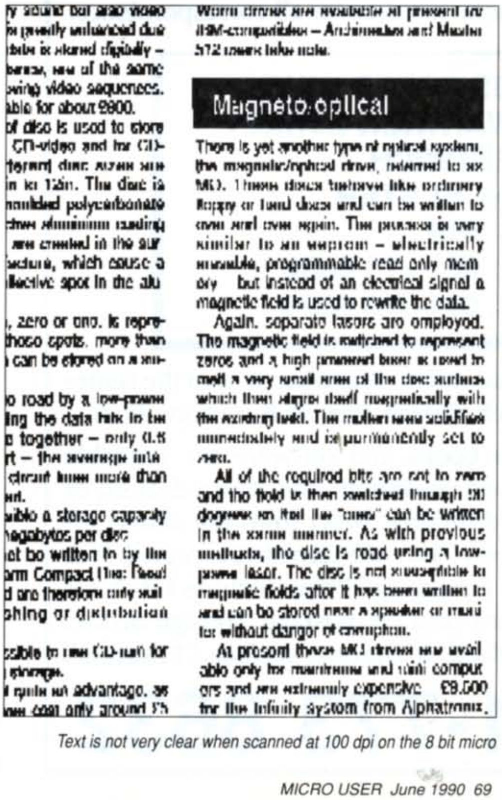
This is adequate just to capture a picture, and a short program to detect a key press and take the appropriate action – scan, save or print – can easily be written. However, pictures have to be loaded into other software to manipulate images.

Probably the best way to use the scanner is in conjunction with Wapping Editor, when it can be accessed directly from a menu. Note that a few early versions of Wapping Editor did not support the scanner, so if it doesn't behave exactly as expected you may have an old copy – contact Watford Electronics for upgrade details.

Images are scanned on Mode 0 and you can only use 100 or 200 DPI. For the latter, only a vertical half the screen is used.

The results may not be as impressive as those from a 32 bit micro, but are nonetheless very good. The 8 bit BBC micro can hardly be described as a DTP machine, but Wapping Editor gives it a fighting chance used with this scanner.

Used alone or with another software package, the scanner is fun and gives excellent results. It's almost like having a photocopier at home.



Text is not very clear when scanned at 100 dpi on the 8 bit micro

MORE NEW RELEASES FROM DABS PRESS

Z88 PipeDream: A Dabhand Guide

Z88

from John Allen - expert Z88 journalist

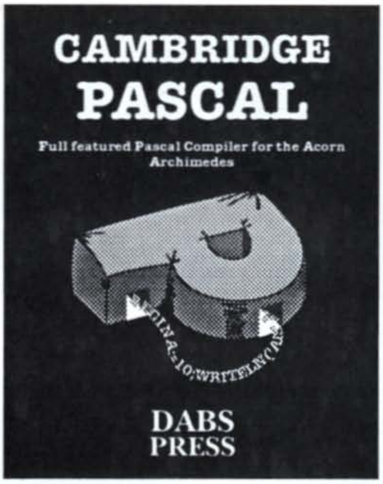
PipeDream, the built in word processor, spreadsheet and database built into the Z88 is an extremely powerful tool, and John Allen, author of many articles of the Z88, and experienced user has produced what must be the ultimate tutorial and reference work on the software. With many example documents and templates, this book takes you from first principles to a thorough understanding of the program. Linking to PipeDream on other machines such as the BBC and Archimedes is also covered.

Only £14.95 all inclusive

AVAILABLE 24th APRIL

Also still available is our first book on the famous Cambridge portable marvel, Z88: A Dabhand Guide, written by Trinity Concepts, authors of the Z88 operating system. Also priced at £14.95

THE LATEST DABHAND GUIDE



Cambridge Pascal is a comprehensive version of the Pascal language and includes many extra enhancing features over the standard specification including full dynamic string handling, local error handling, random access files, direct access to 'star' commands and RISC OS SWI calls. It is 100% Desktop compatible but can also be run from the command line. All programs compile into fast, efficient machine code.

Cambridge Pascal requires any Archimedes running RISC OS with at least 1Mb of RAM. Hard discs and extra memory are useful, but the system is perfectly workable with this minimum configuration.

Price £79.95 (£69.52+VAT). Site licences available. Free demonstration disc and full specification sheet available on request.

DEMO DISC FREE ON REQUEST

We have moved! Please note our new address and telephone number for all correspondence.

**DABS PRESS (MU6)
22 WARWICK STREET
PRESTWICH
MANCHESTER
M25 7HN
TEL: 061-773 8632
FAX: 061-773 8290**

For personal callers Warwick St. is in the centre of Prestwich Village, just off Bury New Road.

Dabs Press books and software are available from all good bookshops and Acorn dealers, or in case of difficulty direct from the above address. Access/Visa/official orders accepted. Free catalogues on request. Prices include 15% VAT (on software) and UK postage. Foreign deduct VAT but add £2.50 Europe/surface, £12 airmail.

061-773 8632

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS

Beginners Guide to the Archimedes & BBC A3000

This book is the perfect introductory guide to the Archimedes, to guide you through the first few months of ownership, acting as an easy-to-read supplement to the User Guide.

The book describes in detail how to put the RISC OS Desktop to best use, and also documents the programs on the Applications Discs provided with the machine.

But the book also goes beyond this and describes the sort of software and hardware additions available to the Archimedes owner, and how to choose and install them.

The many features of this book include:

- Applicable to all Archimedes with RISC OS
- Using the Desktop, RAMdisc and ADFS
- Edit, Paint, Draw and Maestro
- The Task Manager
- The BBC and PC emulators
- Hardware and software additions
- Illustrated throughout

AVAILABLE NOW!

PRICE £9.95

ONE OF OUR BEST SELLERS

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

● For sale, Archimedes (Philips) monitor, virtually unused, £150, Phone 01-722 4577

● Wanted. Viglen sideways rom system with cartridge or cartridges only for BBC B. Tel: 0229 474235.

● Nine BBC discs worth £80+, £45 ono. Phone Paul 0322 91354 5 to 9pm.

● Philips CM8833 stereo colour monitor, boxed, with manual, perfect condition, £175. Tel: 0942 717454.

● Archimedes 310, Risc OS, 1 meg, boxed, £550. Phone 0494 763553.

● Monitor: Taxan Super Vision 625, £120. Printer: Panasonic KX- P1081, £100. Tel: 0428 713326 (Guildford) evenings.

● Archimedes 410/1 colour. MSdos, System Delta Plus v2, Home Accounts, InterDictor flight simulation, £1,000 ono. Tel: Romford 5907820 after 6.30pm.

● Opus dual drive 40/80 model 5802DB. Alan 08444 3301 after 6pm.

● Must sell 40/80T disc drives, £45. Morley AA board, £30. User port splitter, £15. Master Ref Manuals 1 & 2, £15. Disk User Complete inc Discs, £15. Fleet Street Editor 80T, £15. Watford Quest, Conquest, Fonts, £45. Mini Office and rom printer driver, £20. Plus games, books, blank discs at silly prices. Ring Basildon 0268 418887.

● BBC B, Watford DFS, solderless ram/rom board, dual DS 80T drives, Speech chips, Viglen console, sideways rom socket, 100s of discs, cassettes, mags, books, mouse, roms, modem, Wordwise+, £425 ono. Cheltenham 0242 576640.

● Master Compact, Watford 5.25in 40/80T drive (1989), TV adaptor, AUG, other programming books, headphones, mags, MU discs, March '89 to current issue, over £400 of original games (Exile, Elite, etc), View, Logo, demos, DFS, blank discs. £400 the lot. 0268 779749 (eves/weekend).

● BBC B Issue 7, Akhter 5.25in drive, DFS, Solidisk DDFS, Acorn and STL ADFS, Solidisk 2/4 meg rom/ram board, rom software including WW+, Interword, Interbase, various games etc, £375. Also T/A daisywheel printer and ribbons, lead and 2nd daisywheel, £250. Tel: 01-841 9574 evenings.

● Master 512 40/80 disc drive, green screen monitor, Gem mouse, Spellmaster, Wordwise+, W/Aid Master rom, ADT all manuals, under 18 months old, £545. Tel: 021-351 1389 (B/ham).

● Wanted. C Compiler for A3000 and 9/24-pin dot matrix printer at reasonable prices. Phone Lymm (0925 75) 6806.

● BBC B disc drive, software, £200. Unused 132 character daisy wheel printer, £95. 0992 35330.

● AMX Superart [M128], Zicon - unused £60, Remote Action Transmitter - joystick, £10. 0746 764421 after 4.30pm.

● Master 128, 40/80T drive, teletext adaptor, Reference Manuals 1 & 2, View manual, MOS+, Dumpout 3 and Mastercopy roms, joystick, books, lots of games, £425. Tel: Thatcham (0635) 64931 (evenings).

● BBC Master boxed as new, £425 ono. 40/80T disc drive, £50. Tel: 01-368 6136 ask for Sasha.

● Wanted. Teletext adpator, complete. Phone (Crewe) 0270 661169 evenings.

● Watford 40/80T disc drive, 5.25in, £60. DMP2000 printer, £80. Both as new, phone 0244 378863.

● BBC B single 100k ADFS, rom expansion, Wordwise, Floppywise, £270. Telephone 0925 831104.

● BBC B OS1.2 40/80T single drive 1770 DFS, Interword, Toolkit, Grafpad II, 29 games, Zif socket, Mini Office II, £295. 0222 613355.

● Microvitec medium resolution colour monitor. As new, £160. AMX Superart, MkIII mouse, Watford Colourart, £40. Wordwise Plus, Watford Wordaid, £25. Both packages boxed, as new. Phone 0925 601497 (Warrington).

● Master 128, 5.25in 40/80T and 3.5in disc drive, colour monitor, 10Mb hard disc, manuals, books, £700 ono. Tel: 0652 54153.

● Master compact, 3.5in drive, ADFS, manuals, reference cards, loadsa utilities, Repton Infinity, includes Repton 3 + 4, TV adaptor, almost new, £350 ono. 021-328 5060 Sundays.

● BBC B Issue 7, Z80 disc pack with software, books, rom version Mini Office II, Watford rom/ram board, quantity of 5.25in discs, portable TV monitor b/w, £300 ono. Telephone 0892 22938.

● BBC B, 40/80 d/drive, solderless sideways rom/ram, 16k ram, 8 rams including Dumpmaster, DiscDoctor, 100+ discs, games and software, Mini Office II, magazines, manuals, £400 ono. B/w TV available. Tel: 0734 667210.

● Wanted. BBC B+ computer with printer, leads, Microvitec colour monitor, double sided disc drive, joysticks preferably Voltmace, data (BBC) recorder, games on disc and tape. Will accept separately. Offering £900. Tel: 0656 659618 between 6pm and 7.30pm.

● Panasonic KXP3131, printer ribbons, tractor feed, vgc, was spare cost £385, accept £250 ono. 0420 83555 (Hants).

● BBC B Issue 7, DFS 40T, Cumana disc drive, Watford sideways ram, Wordwise Plus, ADE, dust cover, manuals, leads, games, £250. Tel: Nick 0622 37108.

● Opus Challenger 40/80 disc with 512k ram, manuals etc, £100 ono. Also daisywheel printer (parallel) with spare wheels and lead, £80. Tel: 0902 894775.

● Infocom multi-user BBS. Call us now on 0302 834632.

● BBC B, data recorder, joystick, 30 games, leads, manuals, books, boxed, £175 ono. 01-552 4387 evenings.

● Archimedes A310M colour monitor, Risc OS, 40Mb Watford hard disc and 4 slot backplane, 1st Word Plus, PC emulator and more (originals), £1,200 ono. Phone 0703 671195, Alan.

● Hard disc, Master, £200. Software: Interword, Wordwise+, View, Professional Viewstore, Masterfile etc. Ring 0206 4752 for complete list/prices.

● BBC B disc-based games, over 340 quality games, £100 the lot. Tel: 0257 265912.

● Wanted. Defect BBC hard disc drive unit with crashed drive etc. Ring 081-549 6255 evenings, weekends.

● Wanted. Viglen console for BBC B, also Solidisk 2 meg or 4 meg SWR board. 0427 873059.

● Master 128, Interword, Digimouse, Care Smart cartridge, Viglen cartridge, various tape and disc software, £350. 0244 315890.

● BBC B, 40/80 disc drive, light pen, Telmod 2, software, £200. 0306 711718.

● Wanted. 512 co-processor for Master 128. Tel: 0831 126435.

● BBC B with DFS, Cub monitor, 6502 processor, 40/80T drive, Brother printer, cassette recorder, books, games, joysticks, worth £1,700 sell £750. Tel: 0962 66197.

● Games from £1.50 disc and tape. Phone Andrew for list on 051-632 4387 (evenings).

● Master 128, Microvitec colour monitor, 40/80T twin drives, many games, discs, utilities, manuals, £500. Tel: Richmond 0748 833944.

● BBC Model B with joysticks, tape recorder and 10 games. Tel: 061- 434 6612.

● Morley teletext adaptor + ATS, £40 user port splitter, £5. Tel: 0384 270985.

● BBC B, twin 40/80T drives, Epson RX80 dot matrix printer, Wordwise and software, £350. Tel: 051-724 4912.

● BBC B DFS, 40T drive, Interword, £210 ono, Epson MX80, offers. 061-430 7515.

● Star Gemini 10X 9-pin dot matrix printer (120cps), £50 ono. Dorking (0306) 712199.

● Music 4000 keyboard, as new, £120. Tel: Tim 0272 428914.

● Wanted. Copy of the now unobtainable June 1988 3.5in Arc disc Vol 6 No 4. Will supply formatted disc for transfer. Phone 0428 713326 evenings.

● BBC B, DFS, 40/80 drive, Viglen cartridge, Wordwise, Superart, mouse, Viewsheet, joysticks, over 50 games, £300. 01-940 2159.

● Wanted. Hybrid Music System, minimum Config 4000/5000. Must be in perfect order with full documentation. 036283 8273 any time.

● Hard disc. Torch HDPZ80 20Mb fitted to BBC B+ with Z80 second processor plus software and monitor, perfect condition, any serious offer considered. Tel: 0249 812400.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

Daytime Tel: ____________________

Cheque enclosed for £ ____________

(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offerd for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ____________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

Questions within Questions

The Mad Hatter explains how you can help him to help you

READER Stuart Burrows has been snarled up in one or two classic adventures and so, as well as sending him answers direct – he enclosed an sae with his letter of inquiry – I am including the tips here, because his letter shows the kind of questions I can – and can't – deal with.

His first query has to do with **Hampstead** and looks straightforward: *What is the exact input needed to buy the cottage? (I have the credit card, job, car and so-on).*

In fact, Stuart has overlooked quite a considerable number of things which are needed to acquire the cottage. First and foremost, he doesn't mention having the draft for £100,000 – and that is crucial to the solution of the cottage puzzle.

That means, in all probability, Stuart hasn't prised open the filing cabinet in his office at the bank, using the screwdriver obtained in the department store.

So what looks a simple question involving a parser problem turns out to be something quite different – a missing link in quite a long chaining puzzle. My advice to Stuart stopped short here, as I don't want to spoil his fun.

Next query had to do with **Sorceror of Claymorgue Castle** an old style two-word input adventure. Stuart writes:*I have gone to the chandelier and cast the light-squared spell as instructed, but it fails. Do I need anything special before casting it?*

My problem here is twofold: Firstly, I am dependent upon a reader (Ian Weston) for the solution – which is given as a list of input instructions without any comment. Secondly, you will have noticed that Stuart doesn't tell me what he is carrying, so even if I had been given a commentary with Ian's solution, I'm no better off in trying to help Stuart.

Ian's solution for the relevant section of the adventure reads *go chandelier, cast light-squared spell, get star* and continues with no hint of a failure. However, at the very end of his solution he makes one comment: Due to some of the random elements in the game, parts of the adventure must be saved on tape beforehand.

So my suggestion to Stuart is simply: *Retrace your steps, save the game before casting the spell and see what happens.*

This makes the point as well as anything could that it is essential to save your position in an adventure at regular intervals. My own policy is pretty straightforward. I always save before attempting something dangerous, or before doing something I suspect involves a random element.

I also save at regular intervals anyway, because I can't think of anything more frustrating than getting halfway through an adventure only to discover I did something wrong about 30 moves previously and that I must go back to the very beginning. So I save regularly to disc even if a ram-save facility is available with the adventure.

Stuart's third request involved that stunning adventure **Village of Lost Souls** which happens to be one of my all-time favourites. He asks: *What is the input needed to light the candle, pipe and so on? Also where are the heavy veil, gloves and the cabbage patch?*

I'd like to make one or two general comments before dealing with the specific requests here. **Village of Lost Souls** provides a large, complex and fairly open scenario. There aren't all that many locations where you are forced to solve puzzles before you can enter them.

The most important preliminary technique, therefore, is to explore steadily and systematically, noting down every single location on your map. You should also make notes on what you find – and where – and what happens when you try to manipulate objects, examine things and search around.

As you explore, you will gradually build up a great deal of useful information and the facets of various puzzles will begin to suggest themselves to you, together with possible solutions.

Only when you are absolutely sure that you really have been everywhere available to you in this initial stage should you start the process of problem solving. You'll probably have a list of locked doors, unreachable objects and the like which will indicate where future explorations lie.

Now to specifics: The early part of **Lost Souls** involved dealing with two quick problems that provided a nuisance – the dogs and the thieving bird. The dogs have a taste for ham and the bird problem could be solved by archery. The ham, bow and arrow are all in different locations but no problem solving is required – only painstaking exploration. And the funny thing is that the heavy veil mentioned by Stuart is in the same place as the arrow.

The next significant chaining puzzle involves learning how to open the door to the gatehouse of the Manor because that is where the gloves Stuart mentions are to be found – and the cabbage patch too.

I won't bother dealing with this in any detail – there is no point – since Stuart has far too much to do. I'll just say that he will first need to do a blacksmith's work and then some farmwork. So in answer to his very first query – how to light things – I'll simply state that a staff can be found which, if used appropriately, will turn out to be a significant source of ignition.

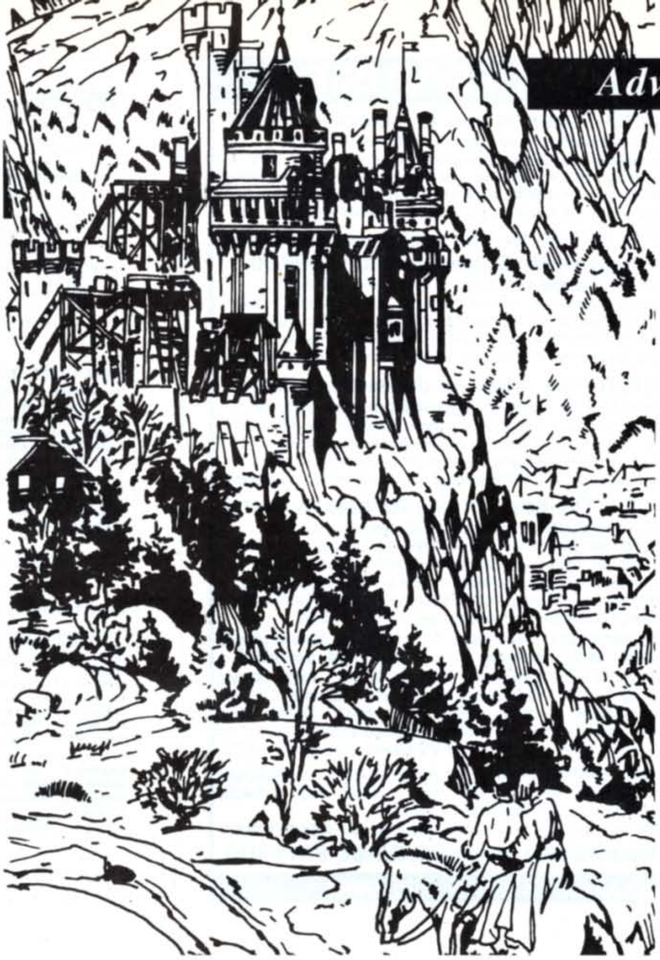
The last question concerned **Terrormolinos** and read: *I have recently managed to finish the game with your help but only scored 90 per cent. What do I have to do for the other 10 percent?*

The answer to this is that, since I am not told what he did to obtain the score he *could* manage, I haven't the foggiest idea what he has left out.

I hope that this rather detailed treatment of how I try to help readers will help you to help me do a better job. I can only work on the information you supply, and though I may be marvellous, I'm not a mind-reader!

Until next month, happy adventuring.

➤



Pious practices on long sea voyages

SEA voyages are something I look forward to – perhaps on account of some Norse ancestry – and certainly ***Erik the Viking*** is packed full of them. Last month I left you back at your longboat, the Golden Dragon, having collected the mountain roots which are part of the bribe for Al Kwasarmi.

So this time we sail from the sandy shore to the shady cove by moving E, S, E, E, S, S, E, E, E, E, S, E, E and E. If you follow the right track you find the Stave Church: Examine the tombstone first and then kneel at the church door and pray. As a general comment, adventurers should *always* be devout rather than profane – piety pays.

Prayer having opened the door, proceed IN. You could always try singing something in the sort of voice that I call an ecclesiastical honk, but that side of church never appealed to me much. I reckon the Almighty doesn't need funny voices to open his ears.

In the chancel you'll find those essential items a bell, book and candle. Examine the book and take the other two items back to the ship.

Now we must travel to the sheltered beach, which means moving W, W, W, S, S, S, S, S, S, W and N. Take the hammer, kindling, whetstone, candle clippers and amulet and climb up the hill path until you are at top.

Examination of the granite slab there elicits the instruction *Knock like Thor* and – since he was the blacksmith of the Norse pantheon – you should give the door seals a good belt with the hammer.

When the door opens light the candle, since you are now about to venture underground, and the door will close behind you as you enter. Proceed steadily down until you get to the hot passage, where you should go east into the round cave.

There are seven snoring dwarves here – shades of Snow White – who, upon examination, turn out to be ladies who just happen to have grown magnificent beards. Since you need to acquire a woman's beard for Al I suggest you do so and delay not upon your going.

West from the round cave takes you back into the hot passage, and if you continue W from there to the beaten ground you can try exploring the sunless plain area.

It shouldn't take you too long to discover that there is no way out – remember the door closed – and that is the reason for including the amulet in your current inventory. Rub it. Eureka, you are back on board the Golden Dragon.

The simplest method of proceeding from here is to retrace your steps from the sheltered beach to the shady cove. Now your destination is the hot rocks. W, W, W, W, N, W, W, W, W, N, N and N should do it.

Wear the helmet and carry the clippers and amulet here and be careful, as this is unfriendly country. E, NW, E, and SE leave you marooned as the ground collapses behind you. Pluck up your courage and go north to the rocks by the cave and then down into the warm cave – aren't you glad you are wearing that helmet? If you now go Down from here you are in a hot passage and you ought to be able to work out where you are and what to do. If you're still stuck, stick around till next month.

(To be continued next month)

ARCHIMEDES MUSIC

★ MICROSTUDIO - Learn to play any piece of music!

A NEW kind of music software with a great micro studio for recording Midi instruments and a remarkable teaching system in one program. Use with ANY Midi keyboard for record/play plus Arc sounds - ideal for beginners. Get the family to learn your recorded music or try EMR's music from Peer Gynt to Ghostbusters! Watch the music, keys, add lyrics & printout parts - addictive learning! Price £79

★ STUDIO 24 PLUS Ver. 2 - The acclaimed software!
★ Acorn User Best Music Software Award 1989/90

The ultimate recording studio for Midi instruments & ARC internal sounds! Innovative features include score, grid, event & drum edit, remote control, music video production + SMPTE control built-in, realtime notation & graphic displays for record and playback, auto lyrics, copy, quantise & sysex windows, master keyboard, multi-tasking. 64 channel Midi control. and much more! Price only £169

★ SCOREWRITER PMS - Now for dot-matrix printer!

Incredible quality printout from this professional typesetting program using text input, with notation on-screen before printing. Also takes Studio24Plus V2 music for ultra-fast conversion to full score. Produces virtually any kind of orchestral scoring, with vocal lyrics, different fonts and a vast set of music shapes to complete the full music page.All for £149!(Postscript publishing version available).

★ SOUNDSYNTH -The best sounds for ears in years!

The only sampling system for EMR's programs and also usable in your own programs or Maestro - lets you record ANY sound, ANY musical instrument, ANY voice, for adding up to 32 real instruments and fabulous effects to your music. Create sounds by harmonics, equations, random, mouse and sampling, reverse, echo, slapback, overlay, append, looping, interpolate etc. Complete system with top quality EMR Sampler 8 hardware for mic/tape input at only £126.50.

Other software: **Rhythm Box** - Complete Arc multitrack sound player for only £29.95. **New Midi Analyser** - give your Midi keyboard a professional checkout! £29.95. **Creations** Sample Discs - huge library of Arc sounds 1- 2 for £19.90. **VuMusic** graphics via Midi only £14.95. **Symphony** music classics & demo discs £9.95 each. **Daton Star** modern music library sets £29.95. **Associated Board** Piano Grades on disc + accomp. for inst.grades £14.95. **New V2 users upgrade** - £5.95.

Plus all Midi, Video, SMPTE Hardware: Acorn A3000 Int.Midi/User 16ch., Midi 16ch. 300/400 series, EMR Midi 2 32ch, Midi 4 64ch, instruments, cables, Arc sound connectors & more!

Full details from EMR inc. training courses.All prices inc VAT.Add £2.50P&P

EMR LTD, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex, SS11 8HG

Enjoy Music Creativity with EMR!

Mijas Software

Bringing the new software world to YOUR BBC Micro

New Issue of
'A Book on C'
by Berry and Meekings
£11 inclusive

All software available for Archimedes as well as BBC B and Master series

Assembler, Linker, Debug, Shell and Small 'C'
New Optimiser also available (see below) £50 +VAT

Professional-style assembler, modular, relocatable, disk to disk.
Full Specification Linker giving compact run-files anywhere in memory.
Source-Level Debug for rapid and effective testing of 'C' or assembler.
Full Library facilities, 'C' and assembler Libraries provided (with sources).
★Extended implementation of the original Small C including BBC graphics.
Full Source Code provided for the 'C' compiler, add your own features!
Many times faster than BASIC, 40K+ Program space in stand-alone mode.
Post-sales support, low cost updates.

★ Original Small 'C' code supplied with the development system at the cost of distribution

New Code Optimiser

Revolutionary new Code Optimiser for Small C. Your programs use LESS memory and run up to THREE TIMES faster than before.
Forget about assembler code and use Mijas Small C for high-speed graphics, text and word processors and many other programs.
This new optimiser does not change your programs, has no restrictions, and makes them run up to 24 times faster than BBC BASIC.
Upgrade from Small C (any issue) £25+vat. Complete system with Small C and optimiser £70+vat.

Other Microprocessors

Development system for the Mitubishi 740 series as well as for the 6502 and 65C12. Supports all the new addressing modes. Mix C and Assembler. Write software for single board computers and other industrial applications using your BBC computer. Price including optimiser £150+VAT.

All software available in DFS or ADFS format on 5.25 or 3.5in. Discs.

Laser Typesetting Program

Professional printing you can afford today. Our new LASER TYPESETTING PROGRAM prints multi-window multi-column, multi-page Text & Graphics.
Software £25+VAT.Requires one of the new low-cost Laser or desk-jet printers with proportional fonts. Witten in Small C.
Will run on Archimedes or BBC B or Master series computer. Full C Source provided.

Now at last you can achieve the speed of a true compiler without loosing the program size advantages of BASIC.

Use it for games business or industrial software. Ideal for learning structured programming and compiler techniques.

Educational and departmental orders welcome. Please write for quantity and networking discounts. Full support on all software.

VISA

Mijas Software, Winchester Rd. Micheldever
Winchester Hants SO21 3DG

Telephone 0962-89-352 (24 Hr. Answering service)

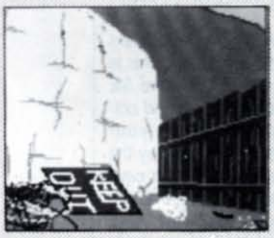
Sherston Software present

The Worst Witch & Stig of the Dump

Sherston

two new programs for the A3000 & Archimedes

The Worst Witch



The Worst Witch

Based on the popular children's book by Jill Murphy 'The Worst Witch' is an educational adventure for children from 7 to 10 years of age. Designed by a primary school teacher to encourage thorough and careful reading, each location is beautifully illustrated. (A copy of the book is required to complete the adventure.)

Special Introductory Offer price £22.50 + £3.37 VAT

(Price after 31/7/90 will be £25.00 + £3.75 VAT. BBC version available)

Stig of the Dump

An educational adventure for slightly older children based on the classic children's story by Clive King. In the adventure the children take the part of Stig's friend Barney and soon realise that they will have to read the book very carefully if they want to help Stig. The book is not included in the package.

Special Introductory Offer price £19.00 + £2.85 VAT

(Price after 31/7/90 will be £21.50 + £3.22 VAT. BBC version available)

Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire, SN16 OLH
Phone: 0666 840433 Fax: 0666 840048 BTGold: 72:MAG31653

Artful dodges

Dodgy Geezers was one of those romps that emerged from the same stable as **Hampstead**, **Terrormolinos** and, like them, it is characterised by wacky humour, sickening puns and entertaining puzzles.

Barbara Gibb was kind enough to send me a solution at a point where I was stuck and short of time – and so what follows is thanks to her expertise.

First she makes a general point: In part one, certain things only happen at certain times, but in between you have freedom to explore as well as having to endure periods of waiting around – *T* for turns is a very useful guide to the timing of events. Part two is more straighforward – but you still can't dawdle too much.

The adventure starts with you in a prison cell on a Friday morning just before your release. Go E to a corridor, but if you now go N to the governor's office you will miss George in the visitor's room – and without his help you won't get far into the game. So go S and meet George to receive a piece of paper and some advice. Heeding the advice – to go straight – will mean the end of the game for you, so instead move W to St. Jude's Road and then NE to Pork Pie Parade, NE again to Electricity Street then S into the Korner Kaff.

Ignore everything and *Examine Paper* so that you can now use the public phone to *phone 943 9999*. When the voice asks who you want *Say Ken* and the result will be a dog racing tip.

Now move N, E and E to the dog track where Tweedle will ask for a tip and *Say things in bags* should be your response. Tweedle can now bet and win, then he'll tell you to meet him later in the pub.

Next you should go W, W to Electricity Street then NE, S, and E to arrive outside the Fish Finger pub. *Wait* here until it opens and then go N into the public bar where you'll meet a grateful Tweedle. He will not only buy you a drink but also tell you about a shipment coming in and give you half his winnings.

Since you are in a nefarious neighbourhood it isn't safe to carry money about too much – you'll get mugged – so go quickly S, W, N and W to the dark alley near the snooker hall and *Drop money*, move on E and *Wait* until Friday afternoon – turn 30 – then go E to the builder's yard where the men are having their tea break.

(More next month).

Archimedes & A3000 Owners!

Quite a few Archimedes owners are apparently still unaware of ***Archive Magazine*** and the various services that Norwich Computer Services provide.

- **Archive Magazine**, now in its third year, provides vast quantities of information about Archimedes computers. (£17 for 12 issues each approx 60 pages A5.)
- **Archive Bulletin Board** keeps you in touch, on a day-to-day basis, with what is happening in the world of Archimedes. Part of it is open for public access, so give it a call on 0603–745932, scrolling, 8n1, up to 2400, 3 lines.
- **Archive Shareware / Careware discs.** We have a range of over 30 discs of public domain software from various sources. Many of the discs contain several quite substantial programs for as little as £3.50 per disc.
- **Members' Discounts** (up to 15% or more) are available on both software and hardware. A single purchase of a £150's worth of software or hardware could save you the complete cost of a year's subscription to Archive Magazine.

If you would like more details please let us know by letter, phone or fax.

Norwich Computer Services

18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

Access
VISA

ACORN APPROVED DEALER ********** STAR REGISTERED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync
A3000	£599	£799	£999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1499	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2099	£2299	£2499

(The MultiSync Monitor is a Taxan770 +)

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

BASE MACHINE	£699
WITH COLOUR MONITOR	£899

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns Paint, Draw, Edit, Music Editor, First Word Plus & PC Emulator Genesis applications which include: GEN DTP, Address & Phone Book, Scrap Book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and Personel Organiser. A demonstration video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum is included.

*** B & S SPECIAL OFFER ***

INTEREST FREE FINANCE OVER TWELVE MONTHS *OR* LOW COST FINANCE (typical APR 10.5%) OVER TWENTY FOUR MONTHS ON ALL ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

As an alternative to interest free or low cost credit, you may wish to choose from a variety of other special offers on the Archimedes range of computers. Depending upon the system that you purchase, you may select from the following items: Free memory upgrade to 2mb, software of your choice to a value of £130.00 or a free Citizen 120D printer.

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£115
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 Series)	£115
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/ Midi Port Upgrade	£49
(carriage £2.50)	
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£29
Acorn Floating Point Podule	£599

We often have available refurbished BBC Model B, B+, Master 128's and associated peripherals. Please phone our sales staff for full details and prices

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £59
Render Bender	£59
Artisan II	£50
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £95
Logistix	£95
Pro-Artisan	£85
PC Emulator	£85
(carriage £2.50	
Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £180
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£135
Impressions	£135

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3,	each £15
Ibix The Viking	£15
Pacmania, Terramex	each £15
E-Type, Holed Out,	each £17
Arcade Soccer	£17
U.I.M.	£26

MONITORS

(carriage £6.00)

Acorn Colour Monitor	£220
Philips CM8833 (Colour)	£225
Taxan 770+ (Multi Sync)	£460
Philips BM7502 (Green mono)	£69

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government departments and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B & S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

BBC MASTER 128

(carriage £6.00)

Master 128 complete with View 3, View Sheet, DFS, ADFS, BASIC, The BASIC Editor and Terminal	£375

Take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete system at a reduced price. Please telephone us for full details.

DISC DRIVES

(carriage £6.00)

A410/1 Second 3.5" drive	£125
40/80T Switchable (for BBC B/Master)	
Without Power supply	
Single drive 5.25"	£90
Dual drive 5.25"	£180
With Power supply	
Single Drive 5.25"	£105
Dual Drive 5.25"	£195
Dual Drive in plinth 5.25"	£229
(carriage £1.50)	
Acorn 1772 DFS kit (for BBC B)	£45
Acorn ADFS ROM (B+/B with 1770)	£25

PRINTERS (carriage £6.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please state machine)

Citizen	
120D+	£124
Swift 24	£269
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£139
LC10 Colour	£179
LC10-II	£159
LC15	£279
LC24-10	£229
LC24-15	£349
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£339
FR15	£439
XB24-10	£439
XB24-15	£579
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39
The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8	£1395
Laser 8 DB	£1895

The STAR Professional Series and Laser Series come complete with one years on site warranty.

We stock an extensive range of ribbons and paper - Please phone us for details

On firm foundations

Glen Marshall puts the basic routines together. Part 2 of his series on creating a desktop for the BBC Micro

NOW that the backbone of our 8 bit desktop has been completed we can move on to producing some general purpose graphic routines, an interrupt driven pointer and also start on the desktop itself.

Using the four routines from last month we can build up a small library of useful machine code routines. These will be mainly for the desktop program but we can build them into our application software with the minimum of work. For example, most will have a menu. If we build a general purpose routine to produce a menu then, whenever we write a new program, we can save ourselves a lot of work.

Graphic Routines

One of the in-vogue graphic displays is the dropped or shadow box see Figure I. The principle of drawing one is very simple: We draw a normal rectangle with a fine line down the right hand side which starts a few pixels below the top and ends below the bottom. To finish we draw a line of pixels along the bottom this time starting a few pixels to the right.

We can do this using the sprite routine with a fixed colour. To make it more useful we shall parameterise it so that we pass in the colours of each of the three parts of the box. This will enable us to use it in various modes and on different coloured or shaded backgrounds.

These look effective, but sometimes we want just a simple border. For this we draw a normal box shape followed by a similar one – slightly smaller and a different colour – inside the first. However, as each byte controls eight pixels in Mode 3, the borders at the sides will be larger than those at the top and the bottom.

In practice the borders should be four pixels thick. To attain this we can draw a line a byte thick down each side of the box. The byte value would then be set so that only a few pixels are set to the border colour, and the other are set to the box colour.

So if we draw a white box and have a black border three pixels thick for the top and bottom we would set the byte for the left to 00011111 = 31, and the right value to 11111000 = 248. Therefore this routine will require four parameters passed into it – colours for the background of the box, for the top and the bottom border, for the left border and finally for the right side border. Figure II shows how this works. To complement these we must include two routines to erase the boxes.

Another useful routine is one for string printing which will also send VDU codes to the machine. To produce a string routine we simply use a pointer that reads a byte at a time from memory and outputs it to the screen using the system call *oswrch*.

We keep repeating this until all of the string has been displayed. We mark the end of the string with a special character or else we won't know when to stop reading and displaying memory bytes – in this case we will use &FF.

Other routines that we will require will be ones such as to invert and reset the text colours.

We have looked at windows and icons and now let's concentrate on the pointer. All the routines mentioned here can be found in Listing L-2-I on the subscription disc.

First we need to be able to move a pointer around the screen, and if we point to a calculator or a calendar icon and click it that application will be run. We will use the cursor keys for the pointer's direction control, with Copy used for clicking.

The desktop

To test the pointer we'll create the initial Desktop screen which is grey with a white bar along the top for the icons. We can produce a grey screen in a two-colour mode by filling the screen with a byte pattern other than 00000000 = black, or 11111111 = white. If we fill the screen with 170 – 10101010 – we get grey.

Now we need the whole screen to be this shade. There are two ways to fill the screen with a byte value. One is to use our sprite routine, with the co-ordinates set to the size of the screen, the other is to place the byte value into location &375 – OS 1.2, which is the byte the operating system uses to clear the screen. Try typing:

```
MODE3:?&358=170:CLS
```

For OS 0.1 use &36D. Unfortunately the

➤

Figure I: Dropped box

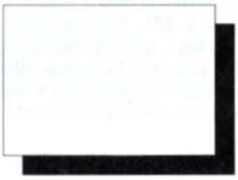
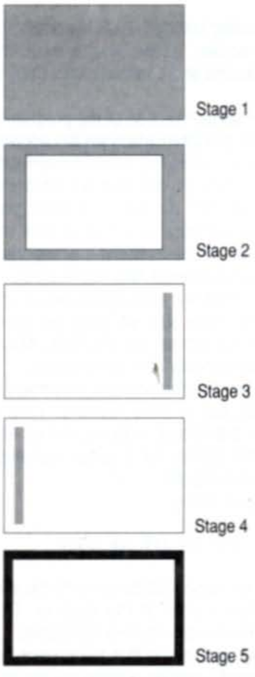


Figure II: Bordered box



LEVEL 2	Desktop Application Basic Program or Desktop Overlay Basic Program	LOADED IN AS REQUIRED &2100 - &4000
LEVEL 1	Desktop Application Machine Code	LOADED IN AS REQUIRED &1ED9 - &2100
LEVEL 0	Desktop Routines Machine Code and General Purpose Machine Code	ALWAYS IN THE MACHINE &1900 - &1ED8

Figure III: How memory is organised

Master always clears with zero, so we either leave the background black or use the sprite routine. We can't use the standard graphics routines because they don't operate in Mode 3.

Although we get a grey screen there is a limitation. Any text looks sort of scribbly where the pixels of the character may or may not mix into the pixel pattern for the background. The simple way around this is to always have a white or a black background for text. You can now see why it is better to have routines with lots of parameters for the colours.

Pointers

To move any shape around the screen you have to draw it in one position, leave it for a while, delete it and re-draw it in a new place. Continuously repeated this produces the effect of an object moving around the screen. As we have routines to draw a sprite and erase a sprite, we are already half way there.

We do, however, need to read the keyboard, and we can do that in assembler by using the equivalent of Basic's INKEY. Set the A register to &81, X to the negative number of the key – see User Guide page 275 – and Y value to &FF before calling &FFF4. This returns 0 in the X and Y registers if the key was not pressed and &FF if it was.

Using this information we can code a section to control the pointer's direction. We can also include a check to see if Copy has been pressed and set a flag accordingly.

Try running Listing L-2-I. This draws the desktop screen, allows you to move the pointer around and continues until Copy is clicked.

One important section of the program is lines 2430 and 2440 which set the address that controls where the saved screen data goes. Locations &2 and &3 hold the address of TOP, the end of a Basic program. As our application programs are going to be written in Basic it is important that we put our saved data above these.

Notice that we add 256 bytes to the address to make sure we pass the space used for variables, as the BBC Micro stores them directly after the program.

You'll see that the pointer's movement is very fast, but is also flickery. This is because the image is being drawn and erased too quickly for it to fool our eyes into thinking it is still..

Try typing in line:

```
2355 LDA #19:JSR &FFF4
```

which is an *osbyte* call to wait until the start of the next frame of the display. This reduces the flicker – but not completed.

Another problem is that the pointer has a black border around it which means anything under it will be covered. The answer is to AND the pointer colours on to the screen with the screen bytes. Try typing line:

```
1520 LDA (coll),Y:AND (ylb),Y
:STA (ylb),Y
```

Now the pointer always stays the same colour as the background, and the black border always stays black. Now let's swap them around. Now the pointer will always be black whatever colour is underneath it, and the border will always be the screen colour underneath it. To do this we use the EOR instruction, which changes 0s to 1s and vice versa. Line 1520 should now read:

```
LDA (coll),Y:AND (ylb),Y
:EOR (ylb),Y:STA (ylb),Y
```

Run the program and see the difference.

We still haven't cured the flicker though. However Richard Vialls' book *Mastering Assembly Language* contains a section on using interrupts to solve the flicker problem: The screen of a TV set or monitor is covered with a substance that glows when an electron beam hits it.

The beam is scanned across the whole screen in a series of horizontal lines and completes a complete frame every 1/50th of a second. This is fast enough to fool the eye into seeing a continuous image. Our problem arises because if the sprite is in the erased state when the beam passes it will disappear for that scan.

Although *FX19 waits for the beam, it returns roughly in the middle of the time it takes the beam to travel from the bottom to the top. So items near the top of the screen vanish or flicker.

The answer is to synchronise the pointer movement with the beginning of the period it takes the beam to move from the bottom to the top of the screen. This means that we will erase the sprite while the beam is moving back up to the top of the screen.

To do this we have to use *FX19 to start an interrupt in a timer in the system VIA to count just long enough to create an interrupt when we need it. Add the new routines in Listing L-2-II to Listing L-2-I and replace the two routines in Listing L-2-I with those in Listing L-2-III. Note that listings L-2-II and L-2-III won't run on their own.

Now run the program and you should have a flicker-free pointer. Notice that the first interrupt instruction erases the pointer, so we had to make sure the pointer was drawn before the first interrupt. This is the reason for the slight change in the *set–pointer–size* routine. If you find your pointer is not perfectly flicker-free, experiment with the values stored in &FE48 and &FE49.

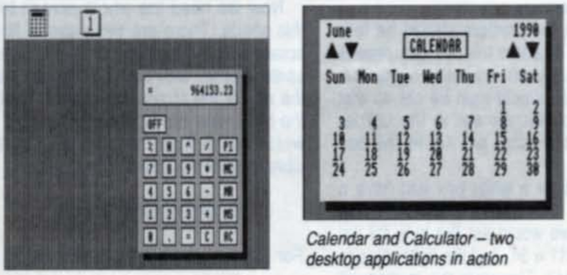
Pointer click

When Copy is pressed we need to know whether it is over an icon or not, and if so which one. We can do this by comparing the pointer position with the positions of each of the icons. Assuming that *X1* and *Y1* is the position of the pointer and *x1*, *y1*, *x2* and *y2* are the coordinates of the icon being checked, the tests you need to perform are:

X1 < x1	Pointer to the left
Y1 < y1	Pointer above icon
Y1 > (y1+y2)	Pointer below icon
X1 > (x1+x2)	Pointer to the right

If all four checks are false the pointer is on that icon. If any of the checks are true the pointer is not on the icon. We can therefore loop around all the icons and carry out these checks on each one. The loop finishes when either all the icons have been checked or the pointer is over an icon. To make the process of checking easier, we arrange each icon's positions in a contiguous manner in memory.

Listing L-2-IV contains a complete flicke free pointer, as well as the desktop and general purpose routines. In this program are some extra routines including ➤



Calendar and Calculator – two desktop applications in action

➤ *pointer–check* which does exactly what is described above. The number of icons to be checked is held in the variable *icons* and if the pointer is clicked on an icon its number is returned in *icon*.

As each has its positions held in memory contiguously, it would seem sensible to hold the colours in the same format. This means that we can write a routine that displays any number of icons automatically – *display–icons* does just that. The number is held in *icons*, the address of the first is in *gpl/gph* and its colours in *coll/colh*.

The routine reads an icon's position and colours then draws it and increments the icon position pointer. There is no need to increment the colour pointer as it is done by *sprite* when the icon is drawn. Listing L-2-IV generates the machine code *Desk-MC* which contains the final versions of all the main graphics routines and is about 1k long.

You can try it out by typing:

```
NEW
*LOAD Desk-MC
MODE3:CALL &1D7A
```

Location &1D7A simply calls the main desktop routine. You will be presented with a grey screen, a white icon bar, a calculator icon, a calendar icon, and of course a flicker-free pointer. Try moving around the screen and clicking Copy.

It will do nothing unless you click it on top of one of the icons at which point you will be returned to Basic.

Memory management

We now have the bottom and most important layer of our desktop. So let's look at how the memory is going to be managed – Figure III. You can see that at Level Zero we are storing the general graphics and desktop routines. These stay in the machine the whole time the desktop is in use.

At Level I we have any applications machine code and at Level II either the Basic overlay or applications program.

The idea is that the Basic overlay program exits at Level Two and when an application is chosen from the desktop it loads that application's machine code at Level II and its Basic program at Level III – in other words on top of itself.

When an applications program is finished with, it automatically loads the overlay program back over Layer Two and the process starts again.

To help clarify this, imagine that the overlay program is running. It has called the desktop screen and you click on the calculator icon. The overlay program loads the calculators machine code below at Level I and then loads the calculator program at Level II over the top of the overlay program.

When the application program has finished it loads the overlay program back into memory at Layer II.

Using an overlay program like this means that we have as much memory as possible for each applications program – essential on the BBC Micro – and, more importantly, we can have as many desktop applications as we require or as many as we can fit on disc anyway.

● *Next month we'll finish the desktop by looking at how to write the overlay, calculator and calendar program. We'll aslo see how to pop up menus using Basic's CALL statement.*

“BUY ’EM DOWN!”

A serious teaching topic designed as fun learning game
The epitomé of computer assisted learning!

An intriguing, flexible, responsive, single player teaching game, set within the context of buying raw materials in a volatile market. It's challenging, it's fun.

It trains to work with forecasts

It provides experience in handling the errors of the forecast

It develops a sense of handling quantitative data

It teaches you constantly to think forward

It helps you recognise when things are going wrong and so correct them

It gives you experience in handling and understanding the sine curve

Package includes handbook **Age: 11+**

FULL PRICE £40

Attractive quantity discounts available

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE – £35

plus £3 (carriage & handling) plus 15% VAT *on all orders received by 31st July, 1990*

Extra discs available to purchasers of the basic package at £15 each
+ £1.50 (carriage & handling) plus 15% VAT.

Available for RML "Nimbus" and for 80 track DS DFS BBC

RBRC Software

The Guild House, 32 Worple Road, Wimbledon, London SW19 4EF

TELEPHONE ORDERS: 081-946 8641.

Please quote your order number and for which machine

FACT SYSTEMS (Barrow) LTD

19 Focus, 303 Business Centre
South Way, Walworth Industrial Estate, Andover, Hants SP10 5NY
Tel: (0264) 334811

ARCHIMEDES SPECIAL OFFER

System	Basic	Mono	Colour
A3000	£575	£645	£773
410/1	£1,049	£1,119	£1,245
420/1	£1,465	£1,535	£1,661
440/1	£1,965	£2,035	£2,161

ACCESSORIES

Acorn 1mb Ram Upgrade £179
2nd Floppy Disk Upgrade £113
Rom Exp Card £53
I/O Exp Card £78
Midi Add-on to I/O £37
Midi Exp Card £64
A3000 1mb Ram £179
A300 User Port/Midi £46
A3000 Serial Upgrade £19
A3000 Monitor Stand £29
Philips BM7502 £70, Lead £5
Philips CM8833 £230, Lead £8
Acorn Colour Monitor £205

LANGUAGES

Assembler, Lisp, Prologx £174
Fortran 77, ISO-Pascal £87
Arc Basic Compiler £78
Ansi-C £129

UTILITIES

Acorn Toolbox £174
Clares Toolkit + £39
Instigator £39
PC-Emulator £89
Beebug Hearsay £55
Twin £26

BUSINESS

Nominal Ledger, Purchase Ledger, Sales ledger, Stock management, Order Processing/Invoicing £51
System Delta Plus £59
Mailshot £31
Home Accounts £39
1st Word Plus £75
Alpha Base £39
Pipedream3 £132
Acorn DTP £134
Tempest DTP £101
Impression £134
Graphic Writer £24
Artisan 2 £47
Render Bender £63

GAMES

Apocalypse £25
Holed Out £16
E-Type £16
The Olympics £16
U.I.M. £25
Inter-Dictor £25
Arcade 3 £12
Overload £12
Arcendium £12
Alerion £12
All in Boxing £12
Jet Fighter £12
Orion £12
Missile Control £12
Caverns £14
Ibix the Viking £15
Thunder Monk £12
Hoverbod £12
Freddy's Folly £12
Casino £15
Family Favourites £15

BOOKS (no VAT)

Assembly Language £13
Arc Operating System £13
Basic V £9
Prog Ref Manual £27

MISCELLANEOUS

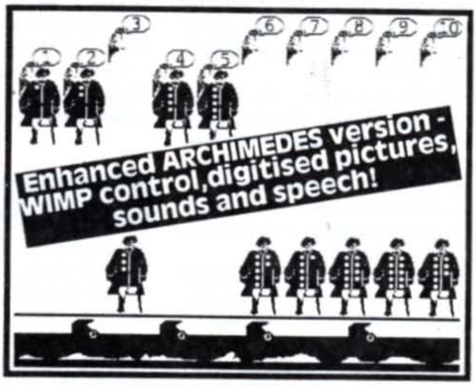
Star LC-10 Printer £159
Star LC-10 Colour Printer £199
Mouse Mat £4.50
Box of 10 Top Quality 3M 3.5" D/S Diskettes £14

Please Add VAT at 15%
FREE CARRIAGE ON ORDERS
OVER £100 ELSE £1.50
Open Mon-Sat 9am-5.30pm
EASY ACCESS FREE PARKING

"MATHS PACK 1"

Archimedes/BBC/Master/Compact

PRICE:£11.95


Enhanced ARCHIMEDES version -
WIMP control, digitised pictures,
sounds and speech!
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

*** * SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR * ***
NATIONAL CURRICULUM KEY STAGE 1

- Keeps detailed records of scores/errors on disc
- Up to 35 children's records held on one disc
- Full graphical printout of each child's cumulative data
- Huge range of game options under teacher control

Send for a FREE catalogue with our full range of number, reading, and spelling software for the Archimedes & BBC.

HS Software, Freepost,
Swansea SA2 9ZZ.
TEL.(0792) 204519

Access

VOLTMACE

VISA

DELTABASE B FLIGHT SIMULATOR JOYSTICK

A precision yoke style joystick complete with fire buttons. The joystick slides in and out to dive or climb and rocks from side to side to bank. The whole unit clamps to the front edge of your computer bench and plugs into the analogue port of a BBC B or Master. Deltabase B will also work any other joystick software

The DELTABASE B is available from the major Acorn dealers at just £29.95, or direct from us.

Delta 3B, Single BBC Joystick £14.95
Delta 3B, Twin, Double BBC Joystick £21.95
Delta 14B, Joystick with Keypad £16.95

Datapad 16B, Add-on BBC Keypad £39.95
3.5" Drives, In carriers to replace 5.25" £70
DFS Kits, Archimedes disc interfaces etc.

All prices inclusive of VAT & P&P

DELTA-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR

THE DELTA-CAT mouse eliminator is a sprung return to centre, light weight, light action joystick which plugs in to the mouse port of any Archimedes series computer and will immediately operate mouse-driven software such as ZARCH.

Moving the stick a little will simulate moving the mouse slowly in the direction that the stick is pointing. The greater the movement of the stick the faster it will move. Thus you can move the pointer anywhere quickly around the screen and slow down for accurate positioning.

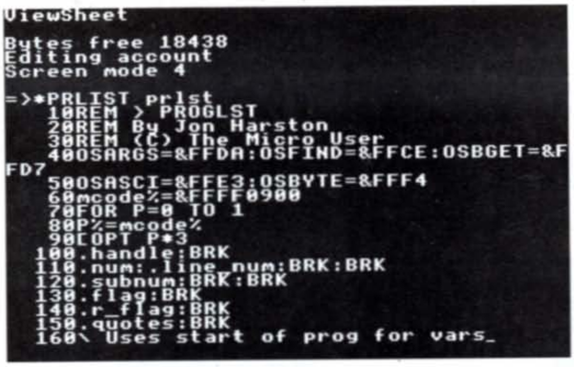
The real benefit of the DELTA-CAT comes with custom written software such as the INTERDICTOR jetfighter simulator from CLARES MICRO PRODUCTS. Impact's Soccer Game – Arcade Soccer, and more programs to come soon.

The DELTA-CAT is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just **£29.95**

NEW MOUSE SPLITTER BOX ONLY £19.95

Plugs in under an A3000 and leaves you two mouse sockets so you can leave the mouse and the Delta Cat plugged in permanently and switch between the two, without lifting the computer.

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, Herts. SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410



```
ViewSheet

Bytes free 18438
Editing account
Screen mode 4

=>*PRLIST prlst
   10REM > PROGLST
   20REM By Jon Harston
   30REM (C) The Micro User
   40OSARGS=&FFDA:OSFIND=&FFCE:OSBGET=&F
FD7
   50OSASCI=&FFE3:OSBYTE=&FFF4
   60mcode%=&FFFF0900
   70FOR P=0 TO 1
   80P%=mcode%
   90[OPT P*3
  100.handle:BRK
  110.num:.line_num:BRK:BRK
  120.subnum:BRK:BRK
  130.flag:BRK
  140.r_flag:BRK
  150.quotes:BRK
  160\ Uses start of prog for vars_
```

Listing a Basic program from ViewSheet

Basic listing

Need to refer to a program while writing some documentation? Jon Harston has the solution

THERE are times when you want to look at a program on a disc, but you have another in memory and don't want to go through saving it, loading the other program, listing it and reloading the first back again.

Or you could be in the middle of running a program or in an application such as a word processor. What you need is ***PrList.***

The listing on the next page creates a machine code program – PrList – that sits on your disc and will list a Basic program file from disc to your screen. And you can do it from anywhere providing you can enter star commands.

Type in the listing and check it with Get it Right! When run it generates the code. You then save it by copying the command line given at the end of the program.

The command is called by entering:

```
*PRLIST
```

If there is no Basic rom, the file cannot be found or is not Basic appropriate errors are generated.

Once the program has found a correct file, it displays it from the start in exactly the same way as from Basic with LISTO 0 – the LISTO setting is ignored. The listing continues until either it reaches the end or the Escape key is pressed. You can hold down Shift+Control to halt the listing as you go along.

How it works

The first part of the program sets up the position of some variable locations and then goes back to assemble on top of them. This is safe as this part of the program is only executed once, and the variables are all initialised during execution. This helps to squeeze the length down to 512 bytes to fit it into the cassette filing system buffers.

At the start of execution the program checks to see if a Basic rom is present and the current rom number is saved. Location &24B is accessed by *FX187 and contains the rom number of the slot containing Basic – or &FF if there's none.

Next, the file is looked for. OSARGS 1,0 returns the address of the filename, which is then opened and the first byte is checked to be 13. If it is not 13 it's not Basic. This is not the most rigorous of tests – it will let through a text file with the first line of zero length – but it will stop most non-Basic files.

The version number of the Basic rom at address &8008 is then looked at to locate the token table. This is used because Basic programs are compressed in memory. PRINT is stored as the byte &F1 rather than as individual characters.

The program now gets to the main loop. The quotes flag is zeroed to indicated that we are not inside a string. The line number is fetched in two bytes and is printed out with flag set to 32 for leading spaces. The line length is fetched and discarded.

An inner loop is now entered to print out the characters of the line. First the Escape flag is checked, and if it is set, the program tidies up and exits, otherwise a character is fetched.

If the quote flag is set, a jump is made to print the character. If we are not inside a string, and the character is 128 or larger, it must be a keyword token and a jump is made to print it out.

If the character is a quote the flag is flipped. The character is then printed and – if it was not 13 – a jump is made back to do another character. If it was 13 a new line is started.

Next comes the exit routine used when Escape is pressed or the end is reached. The file is closed, the previous rom paged in, and the program finishes.

Following this is the routine to decode the token bytes. If the byte is 141, a jump is made to decode the line number that follows it, otherwise a call to the token printing routine is carried out, and then a jump back to do the next character on the line.

Character 141 indicates a line number after a GOTO, GOSUB or RESTORE. This is stored in three bytes, and the routine fetches them and decodes them. It then prints out the number with no leading spaces, before jumping back to deal with the next character on the line.

The routine to print out a token uses the

➤

Table talk

If you are using the Tube don't worry about the fact that the program resides in the I/O processor. This is because that's where the roms are, and the routine only accesses the filing system and printout routines.

It doesn't interact with the current language at all. In fact, you can be within a different language altogether, or a word processor for example.

The program works perfectly on a network because it's been designed to find out what environment it is in and behave accordingly, instead of assuming it to be the same as the one it was assembled on. This is good programming practice.

There is a question mark in the table of addresses – this is for the version of Basic with byte &8008 set to 3. If you know the correct address you can add it at this point.

➤

address found by the setup part of the program at the beginning. This points to the start of the table.

This holds the text along with the value of the token. The routine searches through the table for a match and then prints the characters.

Finally there is a general purpose 16 bit decimal number printout routine. This works by repeatedly trying to subtract decreasing powers of 10 from the original value and printing out the number of times it was successful before going on to the next digit.

● *This extremely simple but very useful routine will be a valuable aid in program development and writing.*

```
   10 REM > PROGLST
   20 REM By Jon Harston
   30 REM (C) The Micro User
   40 OSARGS=&FFDA:OSFIND=&FFCE:OSBGET=&
FFD7
   50 OSASCI=&FFE3:OSBYTE=&FFF4
   60 mcode%=&FFFF0900
   70 FOR P=0 TO 1
   80 P%=mcode%
   90 [OPT P*3
  100 .handle:BRK
  110 .num:.line_num:BRK:BRK
  120 .subnum:BRK:BRK
  130 .flag:BRK
  140 .r_flag:BRK
  150 .quotes:BRK
  160 \ Uses start of prog for vars
  170 ]
  180 P%=mcode%
  190 [OPT P*3
  200 .start
  210 LDX &24B:CPX #&FF:BNE basic_presen
t
  220 BRK:OPT FNs(CHR$254+"BASIC not pre
sent"):BRK
  230 .basic_present
  240 LDA &F4:PHA:STX &F4:STX &FE30:\ Pa
ge in BASIC
  250 LDY #0:LDA #1:LDX #&A8:JSR OSARGS
  260 LDX &A8:LDY &A9:LDA #&40:JSR OSFIN
D
  270 CMP #0:BNE file_found
  280 BRK:OPT FNs(CHR$214+"File not foun
d"):BRK
  290 .file_found
  300 STA handle:TAY
  310 JSR OSBGET:CMP #13:BEQ basic_file
  320 LDA #0:JSR OSFIND
  330 BRK:OPT FNs(CHR$254+"Not a BASIC f
ile"):BRK
  340 .addrs
  350 OPT FNw(&806D):\ BASIC 1
  360 OPT FNw(&8071):\ BASIC 2
  370 OPT FNw(&0000):\ ?
  380 OPT FNw(&8071):\ HIBASIC
  390 OPT FNw(&8456):\ BASIC 4, Master
  400 OPT FNw(&8257):\ BASIC 4, Z80
  410 .basic_file
  420 LDA #5:LDX &8006:STX r_flag
  430 BMI set_up2:LDA &8008
  440 .set_up2
  450 ASL A:TAX:\ Find the address of th
e token table
  460 LDA addrs,X:STA &AB
  470 LDA addrs+1,X:STA &AC
  480 .line_loop
  490 LDA #0:STA quotes
  500 JSR OSBGET:BCS end_of_file
  510 STA line_num+1:JSR OSBGET:BCS end_
of_file:\ Line number
  520 STA line_num:LDA #32:STA flag
  530 JSR pr_line
  540 JSR OSBGET:BCS end_of_file:\ Line
length
  550 .pr_loop
  560 BIT &FF:BMI escape
  570 LDY handle:JSR OSBGET:BCS end_of_f
ile
  580 BIT quotes:BNE in_quotes
  590 CMP #128:BCS do_token
  600 .in_quotes
  610 CMP #34:BNE not_a_quote
  620 LDA #255:EOR quotes:STA quotes:LDA
 #34
  630 .not_a_quote
  640 JSR OSASCI
  650 CMP #13:BNE pr_loop
  660 BEQ line_loop
  670 .escape
  680 .end_of_file
  690 LDA #0:JSR OSFIND
  700 PLA:STA &F4:STA &FE30:RTS
  710 .do_token:CMP #141:BEQ do_tok2
  720 JSR pr_token
  730 LDY handle:BNE pr_loop
  740 .do_tok2
  750 JSR OSBGET:BCS end_of_file:STA lin
e_num+1
  760 JSR OSBGET:BCS end_of_file:STA lin
e_num
  770 LDA line_num+1:ASL A:ASL A:PHA:AND
 #&C0:EOR line_num
  780 STA line_num:PLA:ASL A:ASL A:STA l
ine_num+1
  790 JSR OSBGET:BCS end_of_file
  800 EOR line_num+1:STA line_num+1
  810 LDA #0:STA flag
  820 JSR pr_line:JMP pr_loop
  830 .pr_token:STA &A8
  840 LDA &AB:STA &A9:LDA &AC:STA &AA
  850 .loop1
  860 LDY #255
  870 .loop:INY
  880 LDA (&A9),Y
  890 BPL loop
  900 CMP &A8:BEQ got_it
  910 INY:INY:TYA:CLC:ADC &A9:STA &A9
  920 LDA #0:ADC &AA:STA &AA:JMP loop1
  930 .got_it
  940 INY:BIT r_flag:BMI pr_t_loop
  950 LDY #0:.pr_t_loop
  960 LDA (&A9),Y:BMI pr_t_end
  970 BEQ pr_t_end
  980 JSR OSASCI:INY:BNE pr_t_loop
  990 .pr_t_end:RTS
 1000 .pr_line
 1010 \ General purpose 16 bit decimal
 1020 \ printout routine.
 1030 \ num holds number. flag holds
 1040 \ leading character, or zero
 1050 \ eg 32 = leading spaces
 1060 \ eg 48 = leading zeros
 1070 \ eg 0 = no leading characters
 1080 LDA #&27:STA subnum+1
 1090 LDA #&10:STA subnum
 1100 JSR do_subtracts:\  10000s
 1110 LDA #&3:STA subnum+1
 1120 LDA #&E8:STA subnum
 1130 JSR do_subtracts:\ 1000s
 1140 LDA #0:STA subnum+1
 1150 LDA #&64:STA subnum
 1160 JSR do_subtracts:\ 100s
 1170 LDA #&0A:STA subnum
 1180 JSR do_subtracts:\ 10s
 1190 LDA num:ORA #48:JMP OSASCI:\ 1s
 1200 .do_subtracts
 1210 LDX #255
 1220 .loop
 1230 INX
 1240 SEC
 1250 LDA num:SBC subnum:STA num
 1260 LDA num+1:SBC subnum+1:STA num+1
 1270 BCS loop:CLC
 1280 LDA num:ADC subnum:STA num
 1290 LDA num+1:ADC subnum+1:STA num+1
 1300 TXA:BEQ zero
 1310 ORA #48:JSR OSASCI
 1320 LDA #48:STA flag
 1330 .zero_exit
 1340 RTS
 1350 .zero
 1360 LDA flag:BEQ zero_exit
 1370 JMP OSASCI
 1380 ]NEXT
 1390 PRINT"*SAVE PrList ";~mcode%;" ";~
P%
 1400 END
 1410 DEFFNs(A$):$P%=A$:P%=P%+LENA$:=P*3
 1420 DEFFNw(A%):!P%=A%:P%=P%+2:=P*3
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0    250 = 1097 8    490 = FA57 D    730 = 235D B     970 = 9894 0    1210 = 15EE E
  20 =    0 0    260 = FA34 9    500 = 682A A    740 = 836A 3     980 = 94A6 5    1220 =  325 7
  30 =    0 0    270 = B6C1 4    510 = 1005 A    750 =  352 F     990 = FABA 2    1230 = 7602 6
  40 = 46A9 9    280 = 7AE0 D    520 = D81B 6    760 = 2A32 D    1000 = D833 7    1240 = 8D00 D
  50 = 281F 0    290 = 76EE 9    530 = 9DC9 A    770 = A951 9    1010 =    0 7    1250 = FD25 6
  60 = CB4B 2    300 = 735F 5    540 = 50B7 0    780 = 664B 8    1020 =    0 7    1260 = A5AD 3
  70 = D689 3    310 = 415C 5    550 = 1B36 9    790 = 682A 5    1030 =    0 7    1270 =  5E2 3
  80 = 20AC 1    320 = BADE 6    560 = E7CE 9    800 = BDEF 2    1040 =    0 7    1280 = 9DD5 C
  90 = 20F3 2    330 = B47D A    570 = CACA 2    810 = EE29 F    1050 =    0 7    1290 = 1F2D A
 100 = 42A2 7    340 = F261 9    580 = 364B 2    820 = 4E3B 5    1060 =    0 7    1300 = 1BED D
 110 = E762 7    350 = BE4F 7    590 = D440 2    830 = A278 F    1070 =    0 7    1310 = BC1C 7
 120 = C9F5 F    360 = FB03 2    600 = 44E5 9    840 = E789 0    1080 = FF68 C    1320 = 5358 A
 130 = FAC4 8    370 = 905C 4    610 = C9DA D    850 = 3311 C    1090 = DD97 A    1330 = 9471 E
 140 = 4237 0    380 = FB03 5    620 = E452 9    860 = 504E 3    1100 = E183 8    1340 = 9843 4
 150 = CDBE 7    390 = 1AFD 0    630 = 4318 B    870 = D48B 1    1110 = A856 7    1350 = 6E2B 7
 160 =    0 7    400 = E048 1    640 = 27BB 4    880 = 16B4 1    1120 = A29E 5    1360 = BAFB 5
 170 = 8B58 E    410 = 77F2 B    650 = 751A 1    890 = 3E9F 3    1130 = E183 5    1370 = 8894 D
 180 = 20AC 4    420 = 34DB 3    660 = 43A6 2    900 = ABFE 1    1140 = EAA2 7    1380 = 5460 6
 190 = 20F3 C    430 = 3F2C 3    670 = E93C 4    910 = F696 A    1150 = 1A4B 0    1390 = 4C4D 7
 200 = 3208 0    440 = BD66 D    680 = 8F2C A    920 = 4EF2 4    1160 = E183 7    1400 = FD2E 3
 210 = BCDE 8    450 = 5505 1    690 = BADE A    930 = C2D8 2    1170 = 1F31 E    1410 =   5F C
 220 = 1BD4 1    460 = DBCD 8    700 = 3532 5    940 = EE4E 0    1180 = E183 7    1420 = 259B 8
 230 = 95AC 2    470 = E91E 7    710 = 2E15 A    950 = 85ED 7    1190 = 6829 8
 240 = 38C9 9    480 = B004 3    720 = DC62 7    960 = 39DD 8    1200 = 1214 B
```

Archimedes upgrades

Memory

Extra 1Mb for A3000 (2Mb total)	**£99**
1Mb RAM for 410/1 (2Mb total)	**£80**
3Mb RAM for 410/1 (4Mb total)	**£228**
2Mb RAM for 420/1 (4Mb total)	**£159**
1Mb RAM for A310 (2Mb total)	**£302**
3Mb RAM for A310 (4Mb total)	**£482**
45Mb internal SCSI hard disc + podule	**£535**
70Mb internal SCSI hard disc + podule	**£899**
MEMC 1A	**£59**
Impression (Computer Concepts)	**£148**
Acorn DTP	**£143**
Pipedream 3 (Colton)	**£140**
MultiStore (Minerva)	**£230**
ARM3 (30MHz)	**£569**
A3000 with 2Mb RAM	**£690**
Programmer's Reference Manual	**£75**

Prices include VAT. Write or phone for our free price list.

4-slot backplane for 300 series

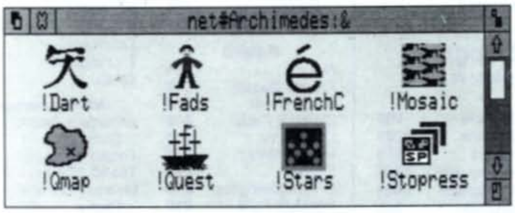
Still the no. 1 backplane for the A305 & A310. Four-layer circuit board gives superior performance by reducing electrical noise. Recommended for all hard disc upgrades, particularly SCSI. Complete with fan and all metalwork. £69.95 inc. VAT.

"..we are pleased to report that the IFEL backplane is of a very high standard". **Beebug Retail Catalogue.**

Order with Access or Visa on (0752) 847286

IFEL, 36 Upland Drive, Derriford, Plymouth PL6 6BD (0752) 847286

Educational Software for Archimedes



The best-selling BBC Micro software from the Advisory Unit has now been made available for the Archimedes and A3000. The software has been converted to run in native mode, not under emulation, yet every effort has been taken to ensure that it remains as faithful as possible to the BBC versions.

The titles now available for Archimedes are: Stopress £30, Qmap £30, Mosaic £25, Fads £25, Dart £15, Stars £12, Hex £12. A greatly enhanced version of Quest, offering many new features over the BBC Micro version is also available at £30.

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

WeServe of Hampshire

Educational Specialist

Star LC10 Mono
£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)

Star LC10 Colour
£203.00 (176.52 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £46.60 inc.

STAR LC 2410
with cable & paper
£229.00 (£199.13 + VAT)

Taxan 770 + LR
with cable
£458.00 (£398.26 + VAT)

STAR XB 2410
with cable & paper
£455.00 (£395.65+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1081
with cable & paper
£144.00 (£125.22+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D
with cable & paper
£125.00 (£108.67+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£259.00 (£225.22+VAT)

EPSON LX400
With cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180
with BBC cable & paper
£155.00 (£134.78+VAT)

EPSON LQ400
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£255.00 (£221.74+VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
HP Deskjet +	570.00	655.50
Citizen Swift 24	247.83	285.00
Juki 6300 D/W	346.96	399.00
Amstrad LQ3500di	190.43	219.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.78	5.50
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
Archi 1m Ram upgrade	100.00	115.00
410/1 20m Hard Disc 28ms	155.65	179.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 1m Rom upgrade	128.70	148.00
Acorn Trackerball	39.00	44.85
Acorn Bitstik	173.04	199.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	124.00	142.60

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore Rom	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	64.35	74.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Edu.

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	216.52	249.00
Philips CM Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	62.61	72.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	60.00	[illegible]
Philips TV Tuner	[illegible]	69.00
Taxan KX1202 Green	60.00	69.00
Microvitec [illegible]31	173.04	199.00
Microvitec [illegible]451	216.52	249.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCHI

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Master Compacts from	[illegible]30.43	380.00
Master 128 Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes 410/1	1199.00	1378.85
Archimedes A3000	649.00	746.35
Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archi Systems. Educational Discount prices phone.

RELOCATING SPECIAL PRICES

Philips CM8833
£234.00 (£203.48 + VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 14B	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	5.65	6.50
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	26.03	30.25
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	52.00	59.80
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	10.00	11.50
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

5¼ DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our 28 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept.
40-42 West Street
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642
Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn
The choice of Experience

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1488
420/1	£1499	£1559	£1678	£1888
440/1	£2099	£2159	£2278	£2488

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Archimedes A3000

● A3000 Microcomputer	£599
● A3000 + Learning Curve pack	£699
● 3.5" External Drive	£99
● Monitor Stand	£22
● External Podule Case	£14
● Serial Upgrade	£19
● Dust Cover Micro only	£5
● Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor	£9
● User port/MIDI upgrade	£49

Unbeatable SUMMER SALE

Offers on Archimedes Micro
(Extended by Popular Demand)

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM & a 40MB Hard Disc, (A440)
A440/1	A TAXAN 770+ 14" Multisync Monitor
A3000	Upgraded to 2MB

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● ROM Podule Acorn	£45
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 2 Podule Backplane	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane	£35
● Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£8
● 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Clares Armadeus Sound Sampler Board	£69
● Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
● Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
● Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
● Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
● Econet Network Board	£46
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
● RB2 – An Archimedes Marconi Tracker Ball	£46
● PC Emulator NEW Faster Version	£62
● Software Developers Toolbox	£159
● Floating Point Unit	£549
● SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£185
● Archi Real-time Digitiser	£219
● Keyboard Extension Lead	£6

Archi Books, see page 12 of our advert

NEW

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

A very special offer pack consisting of the remarkable A3000 Archimedes microcomputer, integral disc drive and a mouse. Welcome guide and user manual. A pair of application disc containing Painting package, Drawing Application, Text and program editor, Music package, Games & Utilities programs.
First Word Plus wordprocessor and spelling checker, IBM PC Emulation package, Genesis applications, which contains: GEN DTP, Address & phone book, Scrap book, Recipes, Composers, Green Issues, Planets, Story writing and Personal organiser. A demonstration Video Cassette and A parent's guide to the National Curriculum. All this plus Watford's incredible deal of a FREE upgrade to 2MB of RAM and FREE on-site maintenance cover for 12 months.

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

(at an affordable price)

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

● ARM-3 20MHz Upgrade Board	£349
● ARM-3 30MHz Upgrade Board	£399
● MEMCI Upgrade	£49

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£254
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£359
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£420
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£539
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£599

(P.S. When purchased with an A410/1, the upgrades will be fitted at no extra cost)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

● R302-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£95
● R304-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£299
● R311-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£99
● R312-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£285
● R314-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£499
● R412-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£85
● R414-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£255

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided.
It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions. (Self parking fast hard drives.)
P.S. The 310 upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

● 3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£175
● 3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£319
● 3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£439
● 2 Podule backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule backplane (Watford)	£38
● Fan for the backplane	£8
● 4HD20 – 20 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£169
● 4HD40 – 40 Meg Hard Disc for 410	£285
● A3000 Hard Disc Podule only	£195
● A3000 20 Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£369
● A3000 40 Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£489

(Carriage £7)

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	**£125**
Impression DTP Package	**£135**

ARCHI WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise + Disc	£20	P.Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£20	Viewspell	£32
1st Word Plus – 3	£72	Viewindex	£12
Archie Spell Master	£39	Graphic Writer	£23

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£36	Interbase Disc	£20
Knowledge Organiser	£45	Multistore	£195

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet Disc	£20	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£50	Interchart Disc	£20

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix – Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£89
Pipedream 3 – Wordprocessor, Database & Spreadsheet	£125

(P&P on above £2)

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

GRAPHICS		Holed Out Golf	£17
Atelier	£84	Hyperpack (12)	£79
Artisan II	£59	Hoverbod	£11
Pro Artisan	£85	Ibix the Viking	£14
Archeffect	£20	Inter Dictor	£25
Autosketch II	£75	Jet Fighter	£10
Graph Box	£64	Minotaur	£11
Kermit	£46	Missile Control	£11
Lingenuity Presenter II	£39	Orion	£12
Render Bender	£59	Pacmania	£14
		Repton 3	£17
GAMES		Talisman	£14
		Thundermonk	£11
Alerion	£11	Zarch	£15
Arcade Soccer	£17		
Battle -Tank	£14	**Miscellaneous**	
Clares 3 Pack	£12	Armadeus Sound Sampler	£59
Conqueror	£19		
Enthar Seven	£22	Toolkit (Beebug)	£32
E-Type	£17	Toolkit (Clares)	£42
E-Type Designer	£15	Hearsay Comms Pack	£55
Freddy's Folly	£10		
Holed Out Designer	£17	Genesis	£70

SILICON VISION Corner

Data Vision	£74	Film-Maker	£59
Gerber Plot	£93	Office Tools	£219
Risc Basic	£74	ROBO LOGO	£54
Solid CAD	£74	Share Holder	£74
Super Plot	£20	Solids Render	£59
Super Dump	£20	Solid Tools	£199
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Gate Array Design System			£67
Financial Accounts			£129
Realtime Solids Modeller			£110

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£89 each
ANSI C Release 3			£129
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£155 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£54	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£89

(P&P £2 on above packages)

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£40	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£29
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot	£29
Ancestry	£59	MultiStore	£195
Gammaplot	£50		
System Delta+	£55		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

(P&P on above items £2)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Archimedes Micros, Philips, Microvitec, and Multiscan COLOUR Monitors. Also on the full range of Panasonic Printers.

Should your machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours to repair the unit. (P.S. This offer is over and above our Unbeatable Winter Sale Offers on Archimedes Micros). (Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert).

Archi Graphic Tablet

This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the low cost graphpad (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

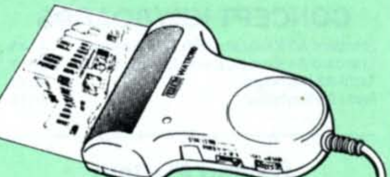
The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this port itself.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

(For further details, please telephone or write in for our FREE catalogue.)

Special Price £249 (carr. £4)
(Price includes Tablet, Leads & Software)
Stylus Optional Extra £29

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this sytem. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy. It is capable of scanning upto an amazing 400 DPI. The scanning area is 4" wide and the height is only limited by the maximu amount of memory available.

On board ROM software supplied, is the most sophisticated Archimedes scanner software yet written.

Price £149 (P&P £4)

Special Discount Scheme

For Teachers, Lecturers & Education.
Please phone for further details.

Z88 Portable Micro

Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

● 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	£18.00		
● 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack	£45		
● 512K RAM Pack	£175		
● Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	£35		
● Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	£51		
● Z88 Carrying Case	£9		
● Z88 Computing Book	£9.95		
● AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery	£1.50		
● Battery Charger Compact & Fast	£6		
● Z88 Serial Printer Cable	£9		
● Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	£25		
● Z88 to BBC Link	£20	● Z BASE	£56
● Z88 to PC Link II	£30	● Z TAPE	£42
● Z88 to Macintosh	£52	● Z TERM	£42
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	● Z88 Modem	£149

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System
(Please telephone for price & availability)

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

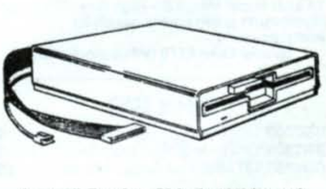
When Acorn originally designed the Archimedes micro, they released to all interested parties the specification of the expansion podule. This has now become the accepted standard for all manufacturers of Archi peripherals. The A300 & A400 both allowed expansion internally up to 2 or 4 podules. However, a newcomer to the affray has caused some upset. A3000 has only a single podule expansion slot, on the outside. There has been deliberation in the industry about a controversial "mini-podule" to be fitted to a special rack. This would entail a re-design of all the available podules onto a smaller board and understandably the manufacturers have rejected the idea completely. As always, Watford have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The Ultimum Podule Racking System allows up to 3 full size standard A300/A400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. There is also provision for a hard disc drive and podule. Ultimum has its own PSU. There is also an IEC mains output socket for a monitor. It mounts on top at the rear of the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other non standard systems.

Watch this space for launch details.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) £399*(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during May

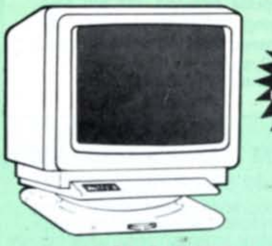
ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	£115
Econet Module for the Master	£47
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	£14
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual	(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	£99
Filestore E01S £899	Filestore E40s £749
Filestore E60S £949	Ecolink £270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

MONITORS



12 months FREE maintenance on site

MICROVITEC 14"

● **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£175
● **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£219
● Cub3000 Medium Res for A3000	£195
● **1455** – MS Medium resolution, ideal for Archimedes	£220
● **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
● **1431AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
● **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
● **2030 CS** 20" Med Res	£380
● **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
● **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

● **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen	£399
● **TAXAN** 770 LR Low Radiation, auto-scanning Ultra High Res	£429
● **TAXAN** Multiscan 870 16" Monitor	£575
● EIZO 8060H – For technical info. read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89	£389
● EIZO 9060SZ Low Radiation, Super High Resolution, Antistatic screen, multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£469

- **TAXAN** Super Vision 3 – High Res 12" Colour Monitor/with green screen switch for wordprocessing
  Special Offer **£179** (While stocks last)

PHILIPS

● **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£70
● **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor	£71
● **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£215

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS** 14" Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor – supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

- **PHILIPS** 14" Refurbished monitor, same as above at a special offer price
  Only **£120** (Offer valid while stocks last)

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors **£6**

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

SPARE LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

CONCEPT KEYBOARDS

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

● **DPX 2500**	**POA**	● **DXY 1100**	£595
● **DXY 1200**	£835	● **DXY 1300**	£1015

Panasonic KX-P1081

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

SALE OFFER only: **£127**

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us)

KX-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer lead.

Offer Price £136

Panasonic Printers

● **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£215
● **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£415
● **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
● **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£345
● **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS	£349
● **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS	£349
● **KX-P4420** NEW 8PPM Laser Launch Offer	£999

- **Panasonic KX-P4450i** LASER PRINTER Latest technology at Watford's special offer price **£1,299**

● Spare Toner	£29	● A4 Feeder	£55
● Drum Unit	£149	● Developer	£115
● 1MB RAM Upgrade			£299
● 2MB RAM Upgrade			£585

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-P1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	**P19** P1124/1180	£55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110	for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£8
P115	for KX-P1180	£8
P145	for KX-P1124	£8
P140	for KX-P1540	£10
	Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 Brown, Blue or Red	£9.95 each

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

● Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
● Paper Roll	£6.50
● Screen Dump Software	£10
● Colour Cartridge	£19.50
● Black Cartridge	£11.25
● 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
● 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

Citizen Printer Swift 24 £249

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

NEC P6+ 80 columns	£439	**NEC P7+** 136 columns	£575
Colour Option	£74	Serial Interface	£73
Cut Sheet Feeder	£125		
NEC Ribbons for		P6 **£8;**	P7 **£9.50**

Hewlett-Packard Printers

12 months FREE maintenance on site

HP Quiet Jet Plus	£437
HP Desk Jet Plus	£549
HP Paint Jet Colour	£719
HP LaserJet Series IIP	£829
HP LaserJet Series II	£1235
HP Laserjet II TONER	£85
HP Scanjet Plus	£1199
HP Desk Writer	£669
HP Laserjet II	£1275
HP Laserjet IID	£1899
1Meg RAM for Series II	£199
2Meg RAM for Series II	£399
1Meg RAM for Series IIP	£215
1Meg RAM for Series IIP	£449

Star Printers

LC10 Printer	£132	LP8 Laser	£1199
LC10 Colour	£175	XB24-10 r	£399
LC15	£275	XB24-15	£539
LC24-10	£199		
LC24-15	£349	XB Colour Kit	£35

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/LC24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139

EPSON PRINTERS

EX800	£429	LQ860 Colour	£520
EX1000	£564	LQ1050	£575
FX850	£315	LQ1060	£649
FX1050	£409	LQ2550+	£899
FX1060	£679	LX400	£132
GQ5000 Laser	£975	LX850	£179
LQ400	£198	SQ850	£515
LQ850	£459	SQ2550	£869
LQ550	£269		

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	£130
FX1000/LQ1000/1050	£175
LQ2550	£390
LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	£69

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

ACCESSORIES

● EX800/1000 Colour Option	£55
● EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£14
● LQ2500 Colour Option	£65
● Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050	£95

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7)

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£40	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£79

PRINTER LEADS

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM Parallel Lead 6'	£6
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£19
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£19
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

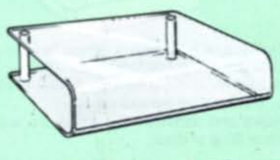
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	**£5.00**
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£4.90**
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	**£7.50**
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.25**

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

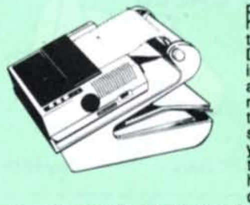
Perspex Printer Stand



Give you Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £28 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £30 (carr. £4)

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	**£3.00**	**–**
BBC Micro	**–**	**£3.50**
BBC Master	**–**	**£4.00**
Archimedes Micro pair	**–**	**£9.00**
Citizen 120D	**£3.95**	**£4.50**
DMP2000	**£3.75**	**£4.75**
EX/LQ800	**£4.50**	**£4.50**
EX/LQ1000	**£6.75**	**£5.00**
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	**£3.25**	**–**
FX/MX/RX100/1000	**£5.00**	**–**
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	**£4.90**	**£5.00**
LQ500/550/800/850	**£4.50**	**£6.00**
LQ1050/LQ2500	**£7.00**	**–**
LX80/86/800/850	**£3.25**	**£4.50**
M1009/GLP	**£3.80**	**£3.75**
NEC P2200	**£6.00**	**£5.00**
Panasonic KX1080/81	**£3.50**	**£4.75**
Panasonic KX-1124	**£8.00**	**£5.00**
SQ2500	**£23.00**	**£5.50**
Star LC10/NL10	**£4.25**	**£5.00**
Star LC24-10	**£5.00**	**£6.00**
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	**£9**	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

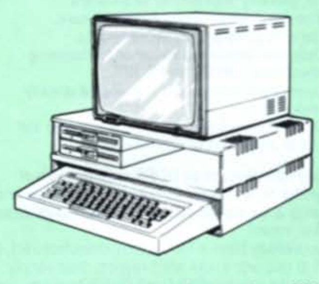
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£20	£22	£3
3 to 1	£27	£30	£3
5 to 1	£36	£39	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



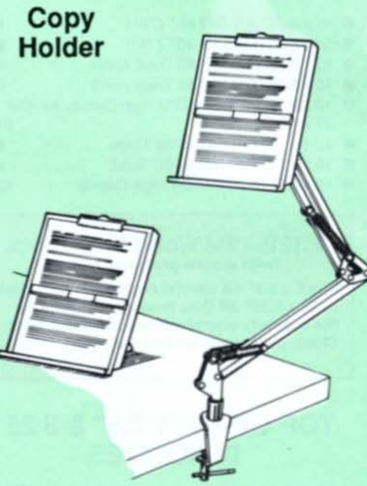
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding you paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

Handy Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	**£19**
Compact AB Switch RS232	**£18**

(Cables extra at £6 each)

MEGABUFFER 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatiblity with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £119 (carr £5)

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA

Printer Commands Revealed

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you are with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilites – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

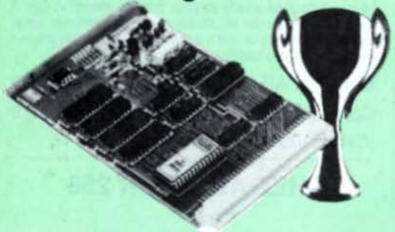
It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



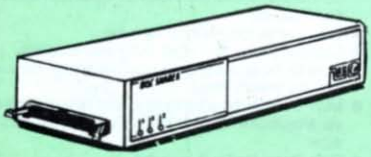
Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £215

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

DISC DRIVE SHARER

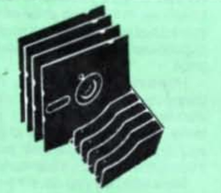


(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Offer Price : **£55** Price includes 3 Cables

DISC PLONKER RACK



When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

● Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	£16.00
● Watford DFS Kit complete	£69.00
● We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	£12.00
● DFS Manual (comprehensive)	£6.95
● Acorn DNFS ROM	£17.00
● Acorn ADFS ROM only	£25.00
● Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	£49.00

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

● SPECIAL PRICE	£44.00
● DDFS Manual (No VAT)	£6.95
● We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	£30.00

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

● *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)*	*£5*
● *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)*	*£7*
● *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)*	*£8*
● *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)*	*£9*
● *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT*	*£14*
● *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£9*
● *10 x 3.25" D/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£9*
● *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density*	*£22*

FREE – 3M World Desk Clock

(with special promoted boxes)

Buy 5 x 3.5" 3M special promoted Disc boxes, or 10 x 5.25" 3M Disc boxes and qualify for the specially commissioned 3M World Desk Clock. (Offer valid while stocks last).

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

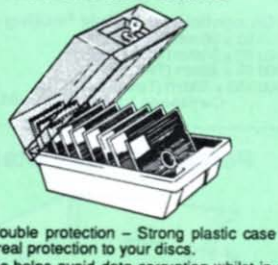
● *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£9*
● *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	*£22*
● *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
● *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	*£7*
● *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£9*
● *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	*£13*
● ***M2** 3" Double Sided*	*£3 each*

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS



Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.

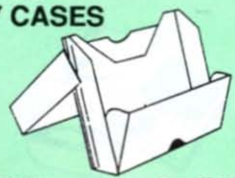
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.

Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

● **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	£4.95
● **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	£6.95
● **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	£4.95
● **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	£6.50
● **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	£15

* Not lockable

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES



Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	£3.20
Single CS (with PSU)	£3.25
Twin CLD (without PSU)	£3.85
Twin CD (with PSU)	£3.90

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special BULK OFFER on 5.25" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£30	£35	£40
● With Sleeves	£33	£38	£43

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

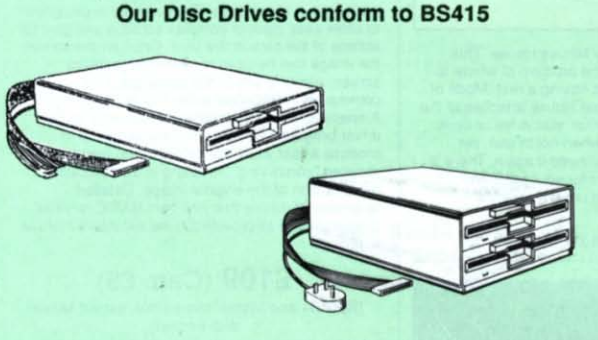
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public. If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

*Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges.** We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)*

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £74	CLD400 £168	CS 400S £83	CD400 £165
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £149		CD 800S £162
● TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43** **Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7**				

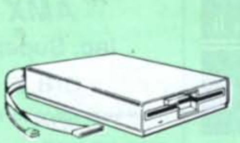
Prefix ***C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

Suffix ***S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. *CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.*

Cable to connect 5.25" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12
Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer



- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

● **CLS35 400K Unit £65** ● **CLD35 Twin 800K £119**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

● **CS35 Single 400K £85** ● **CD35 Twin 800K £129**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

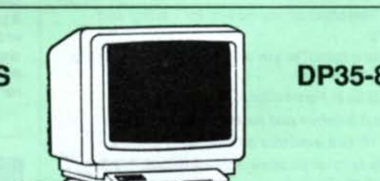
Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBC B (with 17 X disc interface).

● 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£395** (carr £7)

CDPM 800S

DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £175

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk II

● Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
● Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
● Quest Mouse II only	£29
● Quest Paint Software only	£34
● Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
● Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
● Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only	£22

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/ Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

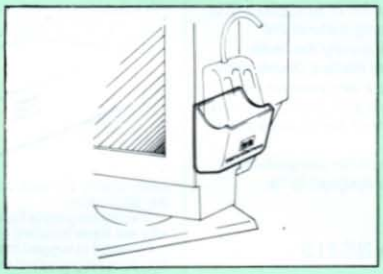
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

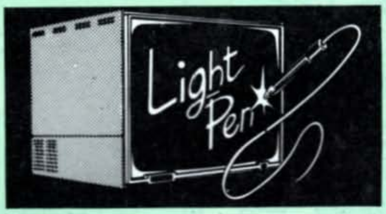
MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4



Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional ★ commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it. A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

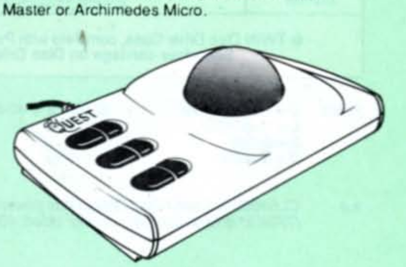
(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

NEW

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version	£32
QT-20 Archimedes Version	£35

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/ Word Processor

The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

cont./-

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independantly or from within the Wapping Editor package.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	**£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	**£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc. Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

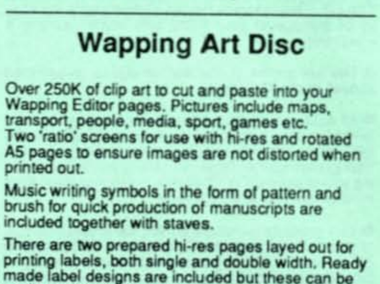
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan
Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

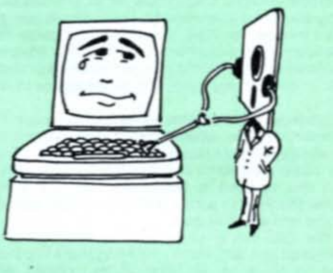
Beeb HandScan & Firmware	£135

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.

The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:

RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS423, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.

This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

(Only suitable for BBC B with 8271 DFS)

**CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383**

NEW

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives)

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£59** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:		
	Aries B-12	£36
	Aries B-12C	£5

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

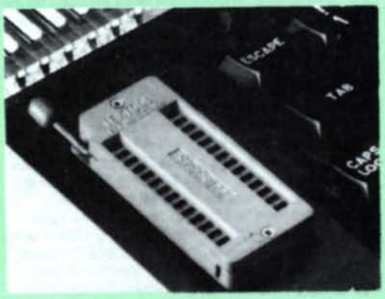
VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 3B Single Joystick	£10
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	£15
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	£10
Delta 14B Single Joystick	£11
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	£12
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	£7
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	£24

Delta Base B

Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 £25

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	£11
● Spare Cartridges	£2.75
● Spare Rack	£1.65

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9;** Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.

Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

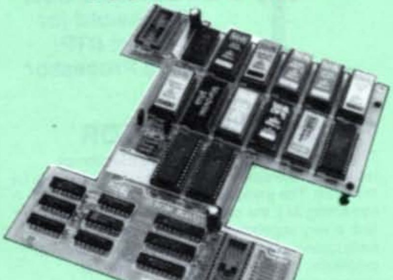
Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted £3

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/ Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Richard Overfield for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35

Battery Backup fitted **£39**

Battery Backup only **£3**

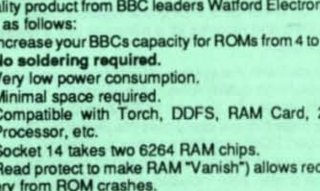
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**

(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

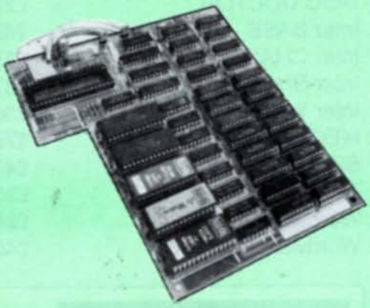
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

NTRODUCTORY PRICES:

- ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM £48
- ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM £65
- ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM £109

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

- 16k plug-in Static RAM kit £9
- 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade £13
- Battery backup £3
- Read and Write protect switches .... £2 each

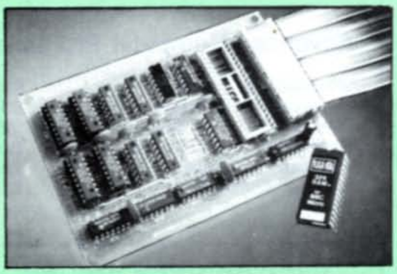
Complete ROM-RAM board
All options installed £115

P.S.

IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer

Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.
- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.
- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.
- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.
- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.
- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £18

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Monitor Distributor
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£11.25
Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£11.25
Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
BONDING: Science (Disc) O-Level Chemistry program.	£20.00
ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program.	£20.00
ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O-Level program.	£19.95
NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
ECOLOGY (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
POLYMERS (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level program.	£11.25
DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	£19.95
Modem Master (Disc)	£11.25
ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	£12.00
Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
Black Queen Contract Bridge	£13.00
Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95

Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:

Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic. £12.00

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:

6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump £12.25

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:

Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. £12.50

Versatile BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER Unit

Beeb Speech Synthesiser

The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £3)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£45**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£50**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£25**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2	**£65**
HI-VIEW	**£38**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	**£8**
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	**£8**

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

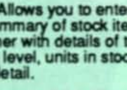
EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

MINI OFFICE II

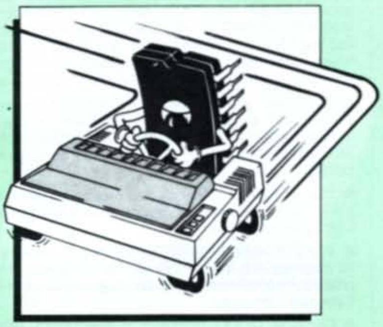
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.00**
DISC Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	**£28**
Advanced Disc Investigator	**£24**
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	**£27**
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	**£28**
Advanced File Manager	**£24**
Advanced Control Panel	**£28**

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

COMMUNICATOR	**£49**
DISC DOCTOR	**£28**
Inter BASE	**£49**
Inter CHART	**£25**
Inter SHEET	**£37**
Inter WORD	**£36**
MEGA-3 ROM	**£76**
SPELL MASTER	**£42**
TERMI	**£25**
Wordwise	**£24**
Wordwise Plus	**£40**

Wordwise plus **£40**

We are giving away absolutely **FREE**, the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

BOOK

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC – Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro – Within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Wordwise + A User Guide	£10.95
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£12.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£9.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide – 2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
C Programming Library – The	£24.95
dBase III – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
dBase IV – Understanding	£22.95
dBase IV – Using	£20.95
DBASE IV – Complete Ref	£27.95
Desk Top Publishing by Design	£18.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£6.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£9.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£22.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc Manage IBM PC XT AT	£19.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Microsoft 'C' Systems Prog. In	£23.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming 2nd Ed.	£22.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£21.45
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£19.10
Norton Utilities Ver 4.0	£15.40
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
PageMaker IBM PC – Mastering	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£19.95
Paradox – Mastering	£22.95
PC-DOS Using 3rd Ed	£21.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM – P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smart II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
Supercalc 4 – Using	£23.75
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Turbo C Bible	£21.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.45
Turbo Pascal – Complete Reference Ver 5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Disc Tutor	£36.25
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£22.95
UNIX – The Complete Reference	£26.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Wordperfect 5 – Desk Top Companion	£22.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£22.95
Wordperfect – Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 3rd Ed – Using	£20.45
WordStar Release 5.0 – Using	£19.95
WordStar – Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

THE COMPLETE BBC COMPUTER USER HANDBOOK

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".

If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – So that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

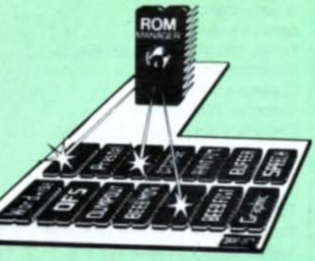
STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again . . . and again . . . and again . . .

Only: **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

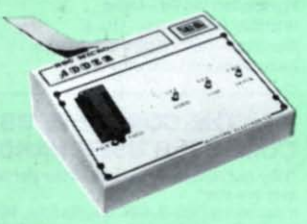
ROM MANAGER



Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs . Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.
"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.
The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415Ml, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/ Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SPARES for BBC Micro

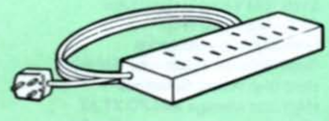
BBC Keyboard	£46	Speaker	£3
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£59	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC B Refurbished Casing	£25	Master PSU	£59
		Master Casing	£39
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector			£4

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage transient spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50 (carr, £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**
Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£3.00**

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00;** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

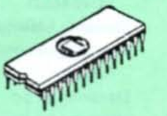
£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	£8.50
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	£9.95
256Kx4 100nS	£8.50
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£2.80
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	60p
4020	£0.90
4164-15	£2.50
4464-12	£8.50
4464-15	£8.00
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£4.50
41256-12	£5.00
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£3.40
6522A	£4.50
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	40p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	80p
74LS163	70p
74LS244	80p
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	70p
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£2.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, Microsoft MS DOS 3.30, GW-BASIC 3.21, the powerful Finesse 1.1 Desk Top Publishing package, Multiwriter WORDPROCESSOR & Spell-checker, PC Organiser and 12 months on site maintenance warranty. So you not only get the best all round value in PC compatibles, (£300+ worth of FREE Software & Hardware with every system), but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITECH MOUSE too is included with the package. WATFORD GIVES YOU MORE FOR YOUR MONEY. (P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard Disc System).

ARIES PC-XT 88

Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on system board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- 102 keys keyboard.
- RS232 with two ports
- 150W power supply.
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc compatible).
- Legal BIOS and built-in games card and clock.

ARIES PC AT 286

Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/WinnyT. Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- 102 key keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- HDD/FDD Card
- Switchable Speed 8/12M Landmark test at 16MHz
- 200W power supply
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- Legal BIOS and built-in games card and clock.

● **FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price**

Available in the following configurations:

	PC-XT 88	PC-AT 286
● ***System 1** – Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware*	*£445*	*£759*
● ***System 2** – As above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor*	*£489*	*£799*
● ***System 3** – As System 2 plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted*	*£579*	*£899*
● ***System 4** – As System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted*	*£799*	*£995*
● ***System 5** – As System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted*	*£849*	*£1099*
● ***System 6** – As System 5 plus a Hi-res EGA Colour Monitor and Card.*	*£999*	*£1399*
● ***System 7** – As System 5 plus Ultra High-res VGA Colour Monitor and Card*	*£1149*	*£1499*

If your requirement is different, we will be pleased to tailor make a system to your individual requirement. Please telephone our PC department for price.

We stock a full range of portable PC's, IBM PC compatibles as well as software peripherals and utilities. Please call for details.

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability.

Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.

Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only) Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 0923 33642

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS FROM APRICOTE STUDIOS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK V3 Comprehensive small business accounts to trial balance. VAT approved. Absolutely the EASIEST program to use, with neat final books AND full reports and audit trails. Unlimited entries. Automatic date order. Complete editing of all entries AT ANY TIME. Includes new VAT Return form (Jan. 1990). *"The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance"*– Comparison of different accounts programs in Micro User, July '89. *"A true user-friendly program. It succeeds admirably"* – Beebug, October '88. *"An easy to use system"* – A&B Computing, August '89. *"I am very impressed with these programs. These are programs for any small business."* – Beebug, December '89. **£27.95 inc.**

THE INVOICE PROGRAM V2 Includes 700 customer database which keeps track of up to 2,500 unpaid invoices. VAT rates can be mixed (the VAT section can be turned off if you are not VAT registered) and there are almost no description length limits. Calculates quantities including fractions. 100 stock presets for regular items. Links directly to The Account Book's sales ledger or can be used independently. Automatically produced invoices and statements ready to be popped into window envelopes. Also prints labels for mail shots or even direct envelope addressing. Prints debtor lists including telephone numbers and instant database access to individual customers credit details. *"If you buy these programs you will not be disappointed"* Beebug, December '89. Judging by the letters of thanks we have received, our customers agree. **£27.95 inc.**

Special offer: The Account Book + Invoice Program **£49.95 inc.** Requires dot-matrix printer. State 40 or 80 tracks if using a BBC B or Master.

JUST RELEASED: PERSONAL ACCOUNTS A brand new program to keep track of all your personal income and expenditure. 48 user-defined income and payment headings with instant access to all the heading totals. 20 standing orders or direct debits. 10 bank/building society/credit card accounts with not only the opening balances but also the current balances and balance total. The easiest to use accounting system of all with the ultimate on screen editing facilities (even the previous cursor positions are remembered when you re-load a file). Bank reconciliation with look-a-like account statements to spot errors made by your bank etc. Full report printing and searching facilities including not only your entries but income/payment headings, bank accounts, standing orders and all their totals. Load, save and create new files from existing ones including the carrying forward of balances. Absolutely everything you need if you want to keep track of your finances. Runs on all disc drive and printer configurations. As above "You will not be disappointed", return within 10 days for a full refund if you don't agree. Just **£14.95 inc.**

All the above programs are available now by return of post for the BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, A3000 and Archimedes (inc. Risc OS). Please state computer/disc size when ordering. Thank you.

VISA

APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm
Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND
Tel: 035 478 432 for information, help or to order

FREE

with every computer
we sell . . .
. . . our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

Acorn
R140
Unix
Work-station

Cambridge
Z88
Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01-460 8991. Fax 01-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)
An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

J-I-G-S-A-W

from 4MATION for the Archimedes

with screens by Rodney Matthews

❁ JIGSAW ❁

turns any screen or sprite into a 12, 20, 32, 48 80 or 120 piece jigsaw puzzle.

£29.00 + VAT
(inc P&P)
Price includes site licence. Use Jigsaw on all your machines.

❁ JIGSAW ❁

comes complete with 15 superb screens by Rodney Matthews and Dave Cowell.

❁ **JIGSAW** ❁

with 24 levels of difficulty, is suitable for all ages.

4MATION
Educational Resources
Linden Lea, Rock Park,
Barnstaple, Devon.
EX32 9AQ
Tel. 0271 45566
Email 01:YNK045

Switch

P.O. Box 432
Hemel Hempstead
Herts. HP2 5UP

Archimedes Software

Basis

A powerful database for only £8.99

Incredible but true. Why spend a fortune on a database whose facilities you don't really need. Well now you don't have to.

Basis is a modular database. The core of which is the address book (names and addresses) up to 5,000 of them in the one file and as many files as you like. Disc space permitting. Start with the core programme and add only the modules that you require. If later on you find that you need extra facilities then Basis will cope with that too. All modules are totally compatible.

The core system provides: Fast search of records using the name keyfield, Print out of all records, either single line or form layout, Search of all fields, Footnotes (up to 300 characters), Amend records, Own name and address, Group identity, Sort facilities. All that you would expect from an expensive database. Together with ease of use. For details of extra modules please write stating your interest. The modules won't cost a fortune either. Modules include: Telephone directory, labelling, mail list, invoicing, ordering. We'll even consider writing modules to your specification.

Cheques/postal orders should be made payable to "Switch" and sent with your order to the above address

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL.
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interword and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£10.00	£11.50c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. 32k Switchboard Cartridge for 32K Roms	£12.00	£13.80c
5. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type	£14.00	£16.10c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c
BBC B Cartridge Storage Rack	£1.20	£1.38c

HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper . . . Iron onto T-Shirt
Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80,

Okidata ML80	£10.00	£11.50c
Citizen 120D	£11.00	£12.65c
Star LC10 multicolour	£17.00	£19.55c
Star LC10 (Black)	£12.00	£13.80c
Epson FX800 (Black)	£11.00	£12.65c
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set	£15.00	£19.95
Small heat transfer pens	£12.00	£13.80

Phone for further details

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port £30.00 £34.50d

Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

TECHSOFT CAD PACKAGES

for the Master and Archimedes

Designer for the Master	£113.00	£129.95c
Designer intro for the Archimedes	£73.00	£83.95c
Designer for the Archuimedes	£193.00	£221.95c

A3000 RAM BOARDS

1 Meg Ram Board Upgradable to 3 Meg	£129.00	£148.35d
4 Meg Ram Board Upgrade	£349.00	£401.35d

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£20.00	£23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£30.00	£34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£36.00	£41.40b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off £25.00 £28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.40	£11.96c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery.
Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS FROM WILD VISION

NEW
HAWK V9

REAL TIME COLOUR DIGITISER

Captures single frames in full colour from moving video images from camera or VCR.

The Hawk V9 is fully RISC-OS compatible and desk top driven. Images are captured as sprites. These are easily "dragged" into Paint or ported into graphic packages such as ProArtisan, Atelier, etc.

The Hawk V9 has applications whenever video images are reproduced through the medium of a computer. It is ideal for D.T.P., graphic arts and other video applications.

The Hawk V9 is provided with powerful software to enhance image presentation.

Other Wild Vision Products include:

CHROMA 300 -

Video Overlay and Genlock System. Enables Archimedes generated graphics and text to be superimposed in full colour on a video signal from a camera or VCR. Ideal for captioning videos.
Also available for A3000.

HAWK V10 -

Image Processing System designed to match the high speed of the Archimedes. Captures, stores and displays up to 4 video images in real time independently of the host Archimedes.

ADC1208-

High Speed Analogue/Digital I/O Card 12-bit, 8 channel analogue to digital converter, 166000 samples per second and 8-bit "user port" digital I/O.

Wild Vision specialise in the design and manufacture of expansion cards for the Archimedes, particularly for video applications. Please contact us for further information, leaflets and prices of these and our other products.

Wild Vision
6 JESMOND ROAD · NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE · NE2 4PQ
Tel:091 281 8481 . Fax:091 281 5150

Perfect pictures

Catalogue your slides using this superb utility by Ken Down

A ONCE in a lifetime trip to the Middle East saw me staggering home with a pile of souvenirs and gifts and about 30 rolls of slide film. These duly arrived back from Kodak in their little yellow boxes, ready for sorting and titling.

This job used to be tedious but practicable, as the slides came in neat cardboard mounts and if you had a fine-point pen and a steady hand there was just sufficient room on the mount to write a brief description.

A couple of years ago Kodak in its wisdom decided to change over to plastic mounts claiming that the cardboard mounts gave fuzzy edges to the slides – which was true. The plastic, however, introduced a different problem. There just isn't a satisfactory method of labelling the slides, short of going out and paying an exhorbitant price for special slide labels in 17 pretty colours.

Ballpoint pens just slip over the smooth plastic without leaving a mark. A permanent overhead projector pen works – at least it doesn't rub off the plastic – but it's hardly fine point.

Faced with 30 boxes to label – a total of 1,140 slides – I decided that there had to be an easier way and that had to involve my favourite micro. In fact, why not kill two birds with one program and keep the details that I typed in as a permanent database of my slide collection?

While tiny printing is feasible using condensed superscript, how do you print on to unbendable slide mounts? Sticky labels are the obvious solution, but most aren't practical. The best results can be obtained using A2 size sheets of sticky paper produced under the names TikTak or Crack-Back. Tracking this stuff down can be tricky – printing companies and their suppliers are the best bet – but make sure you get the permanent adhesive as other types tend to peel off under the projector's heat.

The program is fairly simple: The input routine allows you to hop from field to field altering and editing to your heart's content until you press Return and what you have typed is read off the screen. FNget uses a flag which allows you to specify whether what you type comes out in upper case letters, lower case, or just capital letters at the start of every word. You can even set the flag to accept numerals only and beep when anything else is typed in.

FNreadscreen uses osbyte 135 to read the screen with the statement:

```
character%=(USR(&FFF4)AND&FFFF)DIV&100
```

Note that the number and order of brackets is very important – Archimedes owners may prefer to replace this with

```
SYS"OS_Byte",135 TO,,,,character%
```

Because of the number of slides, the original version needed to handle even the Archimedes does not have enqugh memory to hold a complete set, so the records are kept in a file on disc and read in one at a time. The 800k discs in the Archimedes will hold about 4,000 records but if you have the old 40 track single-sided 100k disc drives fitted to your BBC B you will have to alter the value of max% in PROCinit to something like 500.

Each record consists of two strings. The first holds the information that is printed out for the top panel of the slide and is 175 bytes long, including the two byte code that separates the strings in the file. The second is 182 bytes long and is held in a separate file – D.Extra. To prevent you running into the Can't extend error, which is not trapped by the program, it is best to set up two dummy files first which will reserve the necessary space on the disc.

On the Archimedes, Mode 12's 80 columns in 16 colours is used. On the 8 bit BBC Micro Mode 0 would look best, but there isn't enough room, so the solution is to use Mode 3 but close up the spaces between the lines with a trio of VDU23 commands that directly program the 6845 chip. VDU23;4 tells the micro how many vertical rows there are in the screen, VDU23;7 sets the vertical sync position and VDU23;9 determines the number of scan lines per row, including the spacing.

Normally in Mode 3 there are 23 rows per screen plus a time delay of 7 rows to allow for flyback. The vertical sync value is 27 and there are 10 scan lines per row – eight for the characters in the row plus two for the space between the rows.

I have re-programmed the 6845 to give 8 scan lines per row, omitting the spaces between the rows – like all things computerish, the eight rows are counted 0 to 7 so the correct command is VDU23;9,7;0;0;0;. The vertical sync position changes to 31 which is about half-way between the values for Mode 3 and Mode 0.

Unfortunately there are still only 23 rows, which means that the part of the screen displayed is a good deal smaller than the normal Mode 3 one. As a result the scan has to be switched off for a longer period to compensate, so the time delay is increased to 38.

Of course the program will work perfectly well without all this messing about with the 8254 and its registers. In fact, you could run it in plain, ordinary Mode 3 and just make do with the broken borders. However there is one feature of the input screen that must be closed up if you intend

Customising the program

You can easily alter PROCscreen, which sets up the input screen itself, and PROCdisplay, which puts the record on the screen. Then you need to change PROCin, which uses FNget to input the various fields.

The parameters in this function are the x and y coordinates of the field start, the length of the field to be read and the flag. If you alter the length of any of the fields you will have to adjust PROCsplit accordingly, and if the total string is shorter or longer than the original – l1% and l2% – the factors by which the file pointers are multiplied will have to be adjusted accordingly.

Finally, if you have a different number of fields you will have to alter FNjoin.

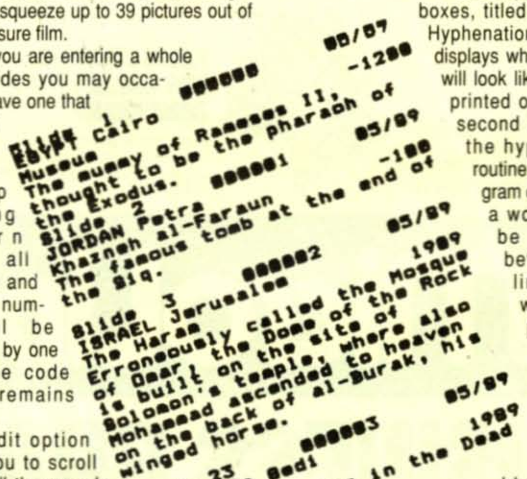
to use it – there's a patch of white on the screen to hold the slide up to when you want to figure out what it is.

When you start a file you are asked for the initial code number that has six figures and provides a unique identification. As you are unlikely to have more than 99,999 slides in a particular category this enables you to use the first digit as a subject or disc identifier. Thus in my system the base code for family slides is 100,000 while the base for pictures from Britain is 200,000.

You can enter a whole box of slides at one go or you can enter individual ones. In either case you must first type in the date on the box in the form month/year, with leading zeroes, so January, 1990 becomes 01/90. Next you enter the start and end slide numbers. With Kodak the start can sometimes be slide 0 and careful management can squeeze up to 39 pictures out of a 36 exposure film.

When you are entering a whole box of slides you may occasionally have one that isn't worth recording. Keep pressing Return through all the fields and the slide number will be increased by one while the code number remains the same.

The edit option allows you to scroll through all the records and alter any that you choose. Shift plus the up or down cursor keys moves forwards or backwards by one record. If you alter any details on a record you should keep pressing Return until you have entered all the fields, otherwise you run the risk of deleting one of them.



```
Slide 1          000000      08/87
EGYPT Cairo                  -1200
Museum
The mummy of Ramesses II,
thought to be the pharaoh of
the Exodus.
Slide 2          000001      05/89
JORDAN Petra                  -100
Khazneh al-Faraun
The famous tomb at the end of
the Siq.
Slide 3          000002      05/89
ISRAEL Jerusalem              1989
The Haram
Erroneously called the Mosque
of Omar, the Dome of the Rock
is built on the site of
Solomon's temple, where also
Mohammed ascended to heaven
on the back of al-Burak, his
winged horse.
Slide 23         000003      05/89
ISRAEL En Gedi                1989
Dead Sea
Timothy floating in the Dead
Sea.
```

The print routine produces tiny text for the slides, here enlarged by 150%

The Find option uses the INSTR function to search for the occurrence of a certain string. As this is case sensitive, if you are not sure whether the word you are searching for begins with a capital or not it is probably best to type it in minus the initial letter. Thus telling the program to search for lasgow will find both Glasgow and glasgow.

When you need to delete a slide you can either retain the original code numbers or adjust them to maintain numerical sequence. If you have already printed out the labels you need to retain the same codes. If not, you may like to be nice and tidy and keep numerical order.

When you press Escape you are returned to the initial menu, but as this may be inconvenient when you are testing out the program pressing Control+Escape at the same time allows you to exit for debugging. Once it is working though, always exit with option 6 as this writes anything in the output buffers to the disc and closes down the open files.

If your printer is not wholly Epson compatible, or if you have a 24 pin one, you'll need to alter the codes in PROCprinterinit. The A2 sheets of TikTak should be cut into strips 18cm wide which gives four labels side by side and 42 labels. The final strip is only wide enough for two labels, hence the question How many labels across? before you start printing.

The print program then asks at which code number you wish to start – just pressing Return will give you the value zero. The next prompt is the code at which you wish to stop printing. If you press Return without entering a number the program will stop at the last slide entered.

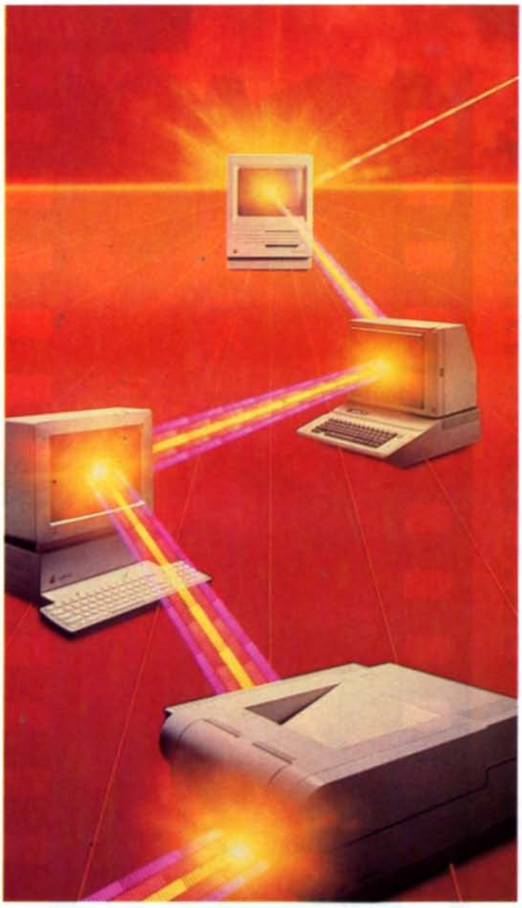
The display has two boxes, titled Label and Hyphenation. The first displays what the label will look like when it's printed out and the second is used by the hyphenation routine. If the program decides that a word should be broken between two lines the word is displayed here with a hyphen in the rightmost possible position. You can use the left and right cursor keys to position it where you want and then press Return to fix it.

Sometimes the program will suggest a hyphen where it simply isn't possible to break the word – for example, thought or road. In such a case press the down cursor key to abandon the hyphenation. The whole word is then transferred to the next line down or even to the next panel down if necessary.

Once the labels are printed you can separate them using a sharp knife and a steel rule to lightly score through the sticky paper but not the backing. It is then simple to peel the labels off and stick them on the slide mounts.

● *So now you have an easy way to label your slides neatly and a database you can use to locate any particular one quickly and easily.*

The three listings for the slides database – slides file and print – can be found on this month's subscription disc or send a formatted disc plus £2 to Ken Down, 66 Ffordd Pennant, Meliden, Clwyd LL19 8PE.



'TODAY'S WAY' TO GET *in touch*

MicroLink is your vital link with other users the world over. Exchange news and views via a Bulletin Board or pit your wits against fellow players of MicroLink's challenging multi-user games, including BLOODSTONE and FEDERATION II.

WHAT'S GOING ON OUT THERE?

VIEWTEL lets you see at a glance what's happening – as it happens –in the world of finance, current affairs, sport and leisure.

STEAL MICHAEL FISH'S THUNDER!

WEATHERLINK lets you display satellite weather maps of the U.K. and Europe on your own monitor.

'SAY IT' WITH FLORALINK

Make someone's day extra special with flowers and your message delivered direct via MicroLink's FLORALINK facility.

HOW'S BUSINESS FOR 280,000 TOP U.K. COMPANIES?

INFOCHECK gives you the current status and credit recommendations on over 280,000 leading companies in Britain.

MicroLink

THE BUSINESS BRAIN THAT'S YOUNG AT HEART

BE ABLE TO ACCESS ALL THIS FROM JUST £7.00 A MONTH

With a PC/Terminal, modem and communications software, you can use MICROLINK to access business information worldwide, communicate on a global scale, even organise your social calendar and much, much more. All from as little as £7.00 a month. Mail the coupon below to find out more.

WE'VE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT ALL BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUSINESSES

The facts about 2.1m U.K. companies and full audited accounts for companies with £1m+ turnover via JORDAN INFORMATION

HOT NEWS FROM MICROLINK

Instant access to early edition newspapers plus many U.K and U.S magazines, journals and research reports through PROFILE INFORMATION.

WHAT'S THE QUICKEST WAY TO JFK?

Key into the OFFICIAL AIRLINE GUIDES (OAG) for full flight,fare and seat availability details of 100's of airlines.

YOU'VE GOT 'FRIENDS IN THE TRADE' ALL OVER THE WORLD

BUSINESSLINK is MicroLink's bulletin board where you can pose problems, queries and requests to like-minded professionals throughout the world.

And these are just a few of over 1200 varied business databases available through MICROLINK covering Market Information and Research Reports to Technical, Medical and Scientific Data.

MICROLINK TURNS ANY PERSONAL COMPUTER INTO A COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS CENTRE

Make the most of your computer with MicroLink's total communications package which includes Electronic Mail, Fax,Telex, Telemessages, Telegrams and RadioPaging.

I would like to know more about MicroLink. Please send me the complete MicroLink Information Pack.

L FC MU 6

Name ....

Address ....

....

Postcode .... Tel No ....

MicroLink

The Vital Link

MICROLINK, 4 MOONS PARK,
BURNT MEADOW ROAD, REDDITCH,
WORCESTERSHIRE B98 9PA.
TEL: 0527 69459 (Sales & Marketing)
FAX: 0527 63084

There will be even more hardware at the Atari 90's Show.

There'll be more of everything at the Atari 90's Show. More hardware. More software. More exhibitors. More experts.

And more "world firsts" in the Atari Showcase.

You'll find the world's first pocket-sized PC – the Atari Portfolio; the world's first multi-processor workstation – the Atari Transputer Workstation; and the world's first colour hand-held video games machine – the Atari Lynx.

Naturally, the rest of Atari's huge range of products will be there too, including the highly-acclaimed range of PC compatibles and the powerful new ST machines.

There'll be people on hand to help you choose new equipment.

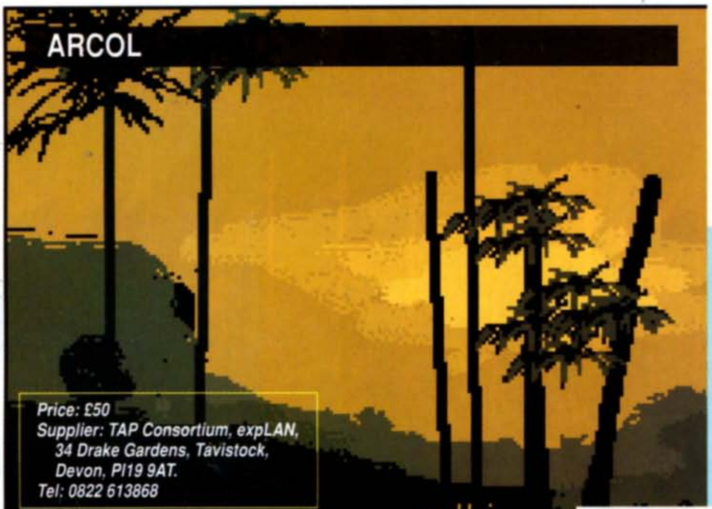
Or, if you simply want to get more out of what you've already got, there'll be free seminars, user workshops and technical clinics. And, in our massive games arcade, you can check out all the latest software.

Admission is just £2, or bring the family for £4 (2 adults, 2 kids. Extra kids £1).

The Show's on from 1st-3rd June 1990. (Friday 1st and Saturday 2nd, 10.00 am-6.00 pm. Sunday 3rd, 10.00 am-4.00 pm.) It's at the Novotel Exhibition Centre, Hammersmith, London. (Nearest tube Hammersmith.)

Don't miss it, or you could miss out on a whole new decade of computing.

ATARI
90's Show



ARCOL

Price: £50
Supplier: TAP Consortium, expLAN,
34 Drake Gardens, Tavistock,
Devon, Pl19 9AT.
Tel: 0822 613868

ARCOL is 256 colour painting package running in Mode 13 with, unusually, square pixels. It allows you to work on a full A4 page to produce double height art work or use the bottom half as a scratch pad.

It features user-defined brushes, 16 colour sub-palettes for colour cycling, auto-selection of colour spreads for smooth shading effects and sophisticated sprite handling with resizing and reshaping. There is a pattern editor, font editor, user adjustable alignment grid plus ability to zoom x2 to x20, import text, recolour, shade, shade fills and colour wash effects. Colour separations can be printed automatically for colour offset work or screen printing.

The multi-user version is fully networkable via Econet, and is probably Arcol's main selling point.

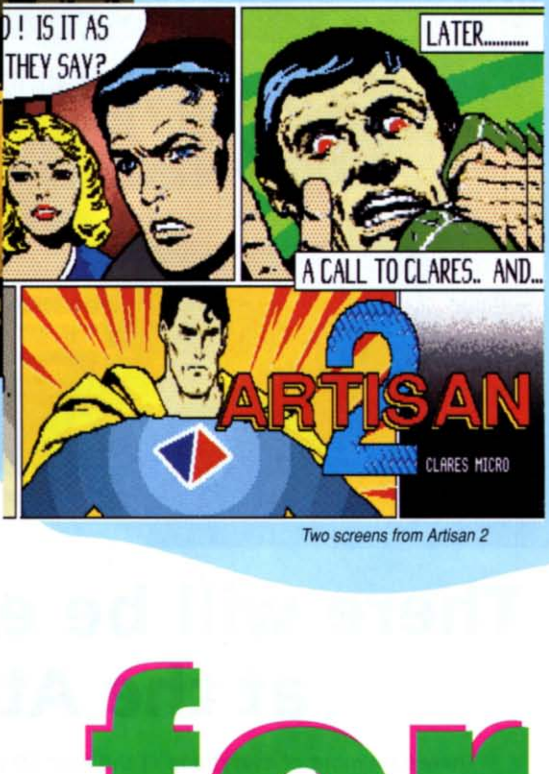
The price for the stand-alone user version is reasonable but, like most of the other cheaper 256 colour graphics programs, it needs a better screen dump.

ARTISAN 2

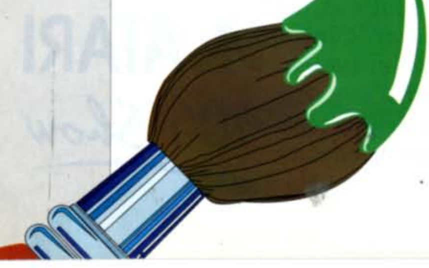
Price: £59.95 or £29.95 if you return your original copy of Artisan
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire, CW9 7PA.
Tel: 0606 48511

IN releasing Artisan 2, Clares has successfully attempted to bring the specification of its 16 colour Artisan as close to that of Pro-Artisan while making the new version easy to operate as part of the newer Risc OS working environment.

The package contains the colour separation program !SPOT which is run independently of Artisan 2 and is used to provide black, cyan, magenta and


! IS IT AS
THEY SAY?
LATER..........
A CALL TO CLARES.. AND...
ARTISAN 2
CLARES MICRO

Two screens from Artisan 2

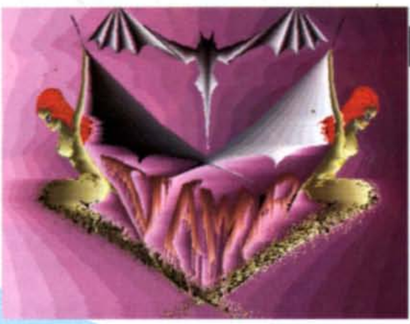


Art for Art's

yellow separation screens for process printing. Artisan 2 is very user-friendly and greatly enhances the original features. Most of the menus have been extended to provide such options as graduated colour fill, sprite enlargement, distortion, textile repeat patterns and perspective drawing aids.

Some of the existing options have been improved – the Sprite Store is now visual rather than merely a list of names.

Artisan 2 will enable many schools to develop the computer-aided art side of the curriculum further, especially in the area of textile design, and will also enable individuals to develop their creative computer skills.



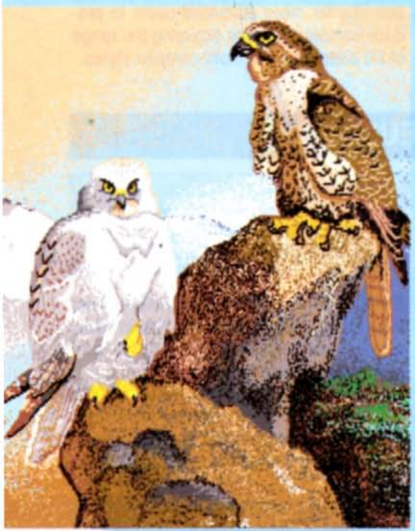
Price: £42.50 inc VAT and P&P
Supplier: Computer Assisted Learning, Strathclyde Business Centre, New Stevenston, Strathclyde, Scotland ML1 4JB

ART NOUVEAU

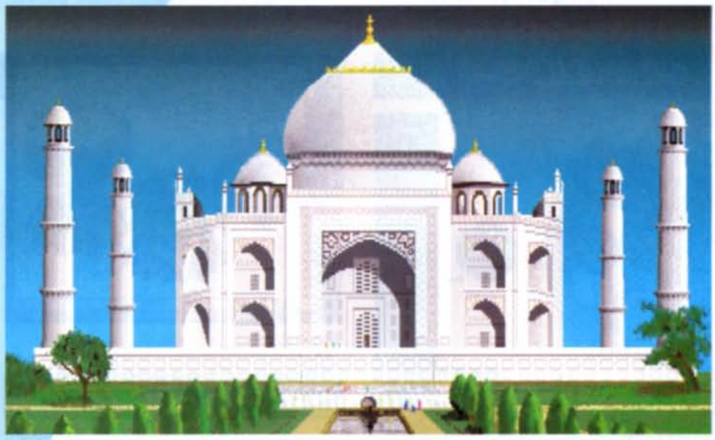
ART Nouveau is an easy-to-use 256 colour professional art package. Although non-Risc OS, it has a logical and friendly working environment and an excellent reference manual.

There is a wide range of tools as well as a second scratch screen. Output can be dumped to an Epson FX-compatible as well as a Integrex 132 Colour Jet printer.

Art Nouveau should do most of what you want out of a computer-aided art package for the Archimedes and is a good first buy.



ATELIER



Price: £99.95
Supplier: Minerva Software, 69, Sidwell Street, Exeter EX4 6PH.
Tel: 0392 437756

ATELIER offers a wide range of graphics tools as well as a good choice of graduated fills giving a range of different effects. These can be pre-selected or worked out by the package to fill in between any two user-selected colours.

A help window can be toggled on or off to give step by step help on screen at each stage of a picture's construction a comprehensive Sprite Editor allows sprites to be manipulated.

Areas of the screen can be manipulated in a number of different ways, including stretching and twisting as well as being mapped on to mathematically defined surfaces or wrapped round rotated objects such as tree trunks or bottles.

Steve Bruntlett browses over a selection of the most popular art and graphics packages for the Archimedes series and BBC A3000

sake

CRAFTSHOP

Prices: Craftshop 1 £29.00 + VAT;
Craftshop 2 £29.00 + VAT
Supplier: 4Mation Educational Resources,
Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple,
Devon EX32 9AQ.
Tel: 0271 45566.

CRAFTSHOP 1 contains two programs. **Patterns** involves using combinations of up to 20 pre-determined shapes from a menu in up to 16 outline or solid colours to produce complex images.

Shapes can be enlarged, reduced, rotated plus moved in front of or behind others. Groups of shapes may be repeated or reflected as may individual ones. The resulting image can be edited at any stage.

Stitching is the kind of thing which you would expect micros to be ideally suited for, and judging by this program they are. You may have doubts about the educational value of string art if you look at some examples in the manual, but wait until you see the demos on the disc, one of which is animated.

The two programs in the package will give junior school children as well as many adults plenty of opportunity for experimentation and exploration in the production of complex and beautiful geometry-based art work.

CRAFTSHOP 2 also contains two programs: **Embroidery** allows you to design a wide variety of embroidered designs using the 23 existing stitch patterns or by designing your own.

The idea is to design stitch pattern blocks which can be combined to produce an overall pattern or more intricate patchwork design as illustrated in the examples of work on disc.

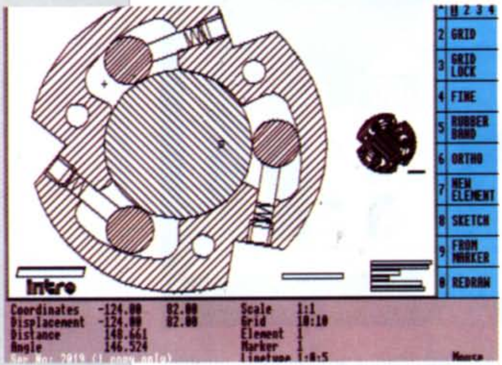
The whole program is a little time consuming and laborious but the results are often very rich.

There are definite possibilities here for interesting and rewarding work if children have the patience necessary to complete a piece of work.

Tiling allows you to work with a wide range of patterns to produce complex tiled images from your own sprites produced with other packages, from your own sprites produced with !Paint, which needs to be installed on the icon bar to run Tiling, or from examples supplied on the program disc.

Tiling has great potential from enabling the preparation of simple square based tiling patterns for beginners to offering potential for more advanced users to produce complex patterns exploring the range of tile patterns in the more complex styles.

DESIGNER INTRO



```
Coordinates   -124.00   82.00      Scale    1:1
Displacement  -124.00   82.00      Grid     10:10
Distance       148.661             Element  1
Angle          146.524             Marker   1
Ser No: 2019 (1 copy only)         Linetype 1:0:5
```

Designer Intro

Price: £75.00 plus VAT
TechSoft UK, Old School Lane, Erryrys,
Mold, Clwyd, CH7 4DA.
Tel: 082 43 318

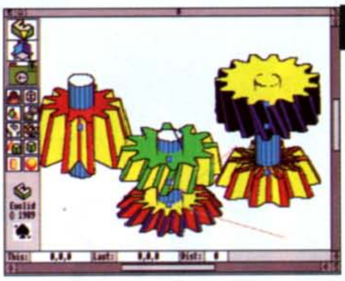
DESIGNER Intro is a draughting system in which all lines and shapes are stored in coordinate form.

Like most CAD packages it is possible to draw at different scales without loss of definition.

Output can be via a wide range of plotters or Epson-compatible printers. These can be set up along with other preferences in a configuration file for regular use.

The manual and tutorials are clearly written and the program handles drawing and selecting options well. A beginner can get straight into the program and move on to the more advanced options as and when required.

The menu structure is well laid out and easy to use although it is not Risc OS-based.



Euclid 2

LEONARDO-256

Price: £19.50
Supplier: Beard Technology, 111 Evering
Road, London N16 7SL.

LEONARDO-256 is based around a powerful pixel editor but with a number of drawing functions both on the original image and at any of the levels of magnification – 1, 2, 4, 8 and 16).

The package can take input directly from a digitiser and could be used to tidy up digitised screens, add text to them and use the resulting screens for presentation purposes.

EUCLID 2

Price: £70.00
Supplier: Ace Computing, 27 Victoria
Road, Cambridge CB4 3BW.
Tel: 0223 322559

EUCLID 2, one of the first multi-tasking Risc OS applications for the Archimedes, allows you to create 3D objects and scenes in any screen mode.

For example it works in Mode 12 with 128 colours by using dithering techniques saving memory on Mode 15 usage. It can be used with mouse, trackerball or digitiser.

The design editor allows you to create and combine geometric solids and also set camera positions and lighting strengths. Shapes can be extruded and swept to save time but they only use a single colour, unlike solids which can have different colours on each panel to create a more realistic appearance.

The package is very intuitive in use, as a Risc OS application should be.

Files can be animated using the Mogul package, separately available, which forms a complete multi-tasking environment for 3D modelling production and animation.

FILM-MAKER

Price: £79.95
Supplier: Silicon Vision, Signal House,
Lyon Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2AG.
Tel: 01-427 5169

FILM-Maker enables three dimensional scenes or objects created with SolidCAD or Realtime Solids Modeller to be animated into a film running independently of FILM-Maker. It can produce and record a sequence of frames which when made into a film show a flight through complex three dimensional scenes. This sequence of frames can be animated as fast as a frame a second – not as fast as conventional animation, but nevertheless impressive.

FILM-Maker greatly extends the usefulness of the three dimensional scenes or objects created by SolidCAD or the Realtime Solids Modeller. It allows you to experiment with three dimensional animation at whatever speed you like.

PARAMETIC DESIGN TOOL

Price: £359.00
Supplier: Oak Computers, Cross Park House, Low Green, Rawdon, Leeds LS19 6HA.
Tel: 0532 502615

PDT is an advanced CAD package which can be used for industry-standard design with the advantage of animation. It looks like a conventional CAD package and as such has a wide range of options for drawing and editing points, lines, circles and arcs.

The drawings produced with PDT are parametric, which means that if you change the size of a cog on a drawing of a bicycle, for example, then the chain around the cog adjusts automatically as do any dimensions on the drawing.

Groups of components can be easily moved and allow a series of drawings to be animated into a PDT film.

At this price it is probably not for home use but in terms of use in industry its the only package which can compete with AutoCAD – and probably beat it.

LINCAD

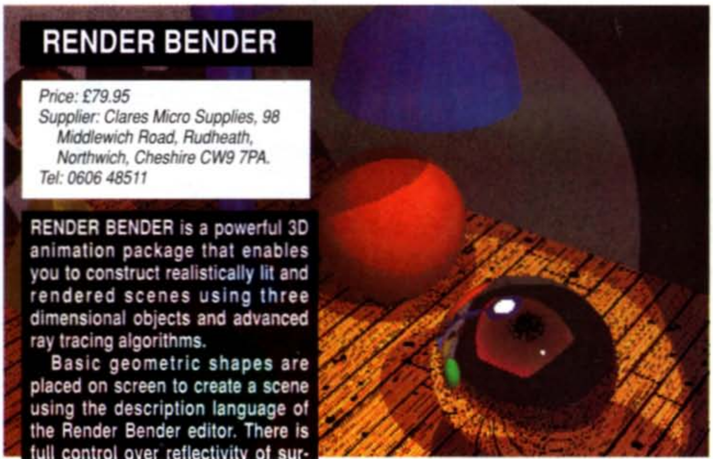
Price: £150
Supplier: Linear Graphics, Unit 39, Mochdre Industrial Estate, Newtown, Powys SY164LE.
Tel: 0686 629292

LinCAD Archimedes is claimed by Linear Graphics Limited, to be an advanced 2D draughting and design software tool, that harnesses the unrivalled power of the Archimedes to perform comprehensive, often complex, operations.

Features include the creation of items such as lines, arcs, circles, boxes, polygons, ellipses, text and spline curves in 16 colours and 7 different line styles.

The dot matrix printouts are of excellent quality and certainly good enough for most users.

The drawings provided on the program disc are excellent and clearly demonstrate the power of this comprehensive package. However, the program is limited to working on a single screen and makes no concessions to Risc OS and the multi-tasking environment.



RENDER BENDER

Price: £79.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7PA.
Tel: 0606 48511

RENDER BENDER is a powerful 3D animation package that enables you to construct realistically lit and rendered scenes using three dimensional objects and advanced ray tracing algorithms.

Basic geometric shapes are placed on screen to create a scene using the description language of the Render Bender editor. There is full control over reflectivity of surfaces, lighting and texture.

The Delta animator allows you to put together animated sequences on several discs if necessary or preferably a hard disc. The whole program encourages you to experiment with the scenes you have created or the scenes and objects provided on the disc.

The separately available set of demonstration discs shows what is possible with a bit of patience and a lot of imagination.

This is a fascinating area of graphics to get into.

SOLIDCAD

Price: £99.95; Also as part of SolidTOOLS which contains SolidCAD, FILMMaker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump and SuperPlot £275.00
Supplier: Silicon Vision, Signal House, Lyon Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2AG
Tel: 01-427 5169

THIS package consists of a single disc and an extremely comprehensive manual with several excellent tutorials covering the construction of a cube and pyramid, zooming and panning, swept and extruded surfaces, macro operations, the tools option, camera perspective and smooth shading.

For home use it has a great deal to offer in terms of creating images purely for pleasure. For professional use SolidCAD is an extremely powerful modelling tool with a wide range of applications.

Its very easy to use and extremely well documented if you get stuck or if you want to experiment with intersecting solids.

MOGUL

Price: £20.00
Supplier: Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road, Cambridge CB4 3BW.
Tel: 0223 322559

THIS animation package allows you to turn Euclid objects or scenes into animated films.

Euclid
Euclid

As Mogul is Risc OS-based it multi-tasks with Euclid to produce a complete 3D solids creation and animation system.

An extension of Euclid, it can be used independently, but a good working knowledge of Euclid 2 is also required to get the best from the package.

Objects can be animated independently using the motion control file.

Resulting films may be of up to 250 frames and up to 10 seconds long but they can be strung together using Projector.

PRO-ARTISAN

Price: £99.95
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwhich, Cheshire CW9 7DA
Tel: 0606 48511

PRO-ARTISAN is the follow up to Clares very successful package Artisan, and is a 256 colour graphics program. It comes as a two disc package with a clear, well-laid out and nicely illustrated manual which covers all the options available with a series of 23 exercises and a few of the many combined options possible.

New features include graduated fills, gridlock, Bezier curves, airbrush, wash, and global magic brush. It also has several powerful new tools which might be used for the creation of sophisticated pieces of computer-aided art and design.

The possibilities offered by the combination of tools to produce unique effects is also one of its main attractions. Pro-Artisan is an expensive package, but worth every penny. It still has the best colour printout facilities of any package I have seen.

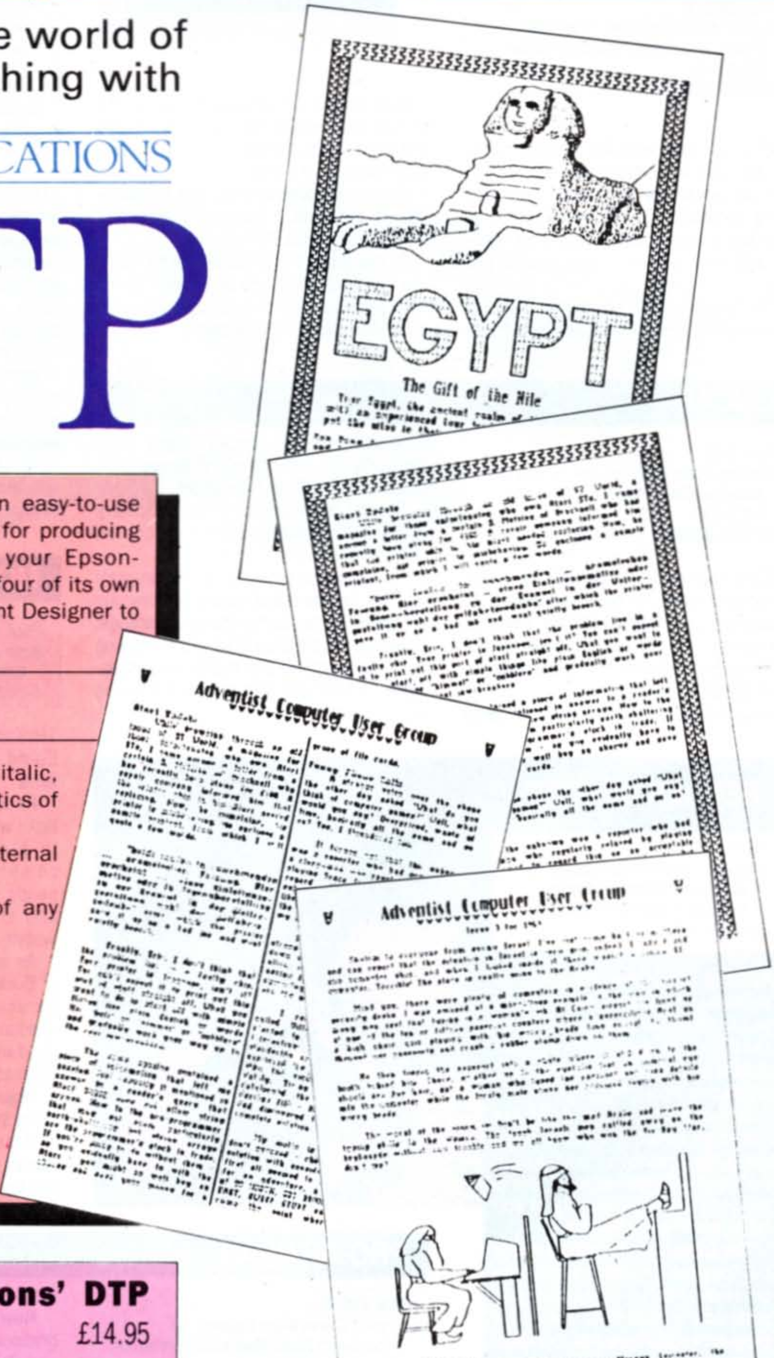
Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS DTP

Database Publications' DTP is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson-compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications' DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of any font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A4 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic Designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter



EGYPT

The Gift of the Nile

Adventist Computer User Group

Adventist Computer User Group

Database Publications' DTP

5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible.

Place your order today, using the form on Page 119

Applying the big squeeze

£10 Prize letter

EVERY so often you run into the problem of added extra spaces to type-in listings, resulting in the dreaded No room *error. Getting rid of all those extra spaces can be a real problem and very boring, so here's a routine that will squeeze your programs until the pips squeak.*

Not only can it remove all extra spaces but it will also delete lines which contain REM statements, just delete comments but leave the REM or remove leading spaces on every line – or any combination of these.

Type it in and save it then run it – making your deletion choices – then load the program to be squeezed and press function key 1 – and moments later your program is shorter.– **Timothy Hall, Welshpool, Powys.**

```
   10 REM Program Squeezer
   20 REM by Timothy Hall
   30 REM (c) The Micro Us
er
   40 CFLG=&76:DFLG=&77
   50 COM=&78:CODE=&900
   60 *KEY1 CALL &900|M
   70 MODE7:PRINT'SPC(9)"P
rogram Squeezer"
   80 PRINT SPC(9)"
       "
   90 VDU 28,0,24,39,4
  100 PRINT "1. All spaces
"'"2. REMs + comments"
  110 PRINT "3. All spaces
,REMs + comments"'"4. Comm
ents"
  120 PRINT "5. All spaces
,Comments"'"6. Leading spa
ces"
  130 PRINT "7. REMs + com
ments,Leading spaces"'"8.
Comments,Leading spaces"
  140 REPEAT
  150 INPUT TAB(13,13)"Ent
er Choice ",A%
  160 UNTIL A%>0 AND A%<9
  170 IF A%>5 THEN B%=(A%-
4):A%=A%+B%
  180 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
  190 P%=CODE:[OPT L%
  200 STA COM:LDA &18
  210 STA &71:STA &73
  220 LDA #0:STA &70
  230 STA &72:LDY #1
  240 JMP L3
  250 .L2 TYA
  260 LDY #3:STA (&70),Y
  270 TAY:CLC
  280 ADC &70:STA &70
  290 LDA &71:ADC #0
  300 STA &71:TYA
  310 .L25 CLC
  320 ADC &72:STA &72
  330 LDA &73:ADC #0
  340 STA &73:LDY #0
  350 JSR MVEBYTE
  360 .L3 LDX #0
  370 STX RFLG:STX QFLG
  380 STX CFLG:STX DFLG
  390 JSR MVEBYTE:CMP #255
  400 BNE L35:RTS
  410 .L35 JSR MVEBYTE:JSR
MVEBYTE
  420 .L4 LDA (&72),Y
  430 CMP #13:BEQ L2
  440 BIT RFLG:BMI BUMP
  450 BIT DFLG:BMI L5
  460 CMP #&F4:BEQ RM
  470 CMP #34:BEQ QUOTE
  480 CMP #&DC:BNE L43
  490 DEC DFLG
  500 .L43 CMP #32
  510 BNE L5:LDA COM
  520 AND #9:BEQ L5
  530 AND #1:BNE L45
  540 BIT CFLG:BMI L5
  550 .L45 BIT QFLG
  560 BPL BUMP
  570 .L5 JSR MVEBYTE
  580 CMP #32:BEQ L4
  590 LDA #255:STA CFLG
  600 JMP L4
  610 .BUMP INX
  620 INC &72:BNE L4
  630 INC &73:BNE L4
  640 .MVEBYTE
  650 LDA (&72),Y
  660 STA (&70),YINY:RTS
  670 .QUOTE LDA QFLG
  680 EOR #255:STA QFLG
  690 JMP L5
  700 .RM LDA COM
  710 AND #6:BEQ L5
  720 AND #2:BEQ RM3
  730 BIT CFLG:BPL RM2
  740 DEC RFLG:DEY
  750 JMP BUMP
  760 .RM2 LDY #3
  770 STX RFLG:LDA(&70),Y
  780 SEC:SBC RFLG:JMP L25
  790 .RM3 DEC RFLG
  800 JMP L5:]:NEXT:CLS
  810 PRINT "Instructions:
-"'"1) Load Program"'"2) P
ress 'f1'"'"3) Save Progra
m"':END
```

Multiple screen loading

*I HAVE been both a devoted reader of your excellent magazine and enthusiastic programmer for some time. Just recently I have turned my attention towards creating simple Basic games. One of my most recently acquired techniques has been *SAVEing Mode 5 screens then *LOADing them into my programs to create the games screens.*

What I would like to do is *LOAD several screens into the memory then CALL them up when they are needed. How would I go about doing this? – **Henry Coles, Keighley, West Yorks.**

● Unless your screens are very tightly compacted – or you're using the Master's sideways ram – you won't be able to have more than two screens loaded at one time which will occupy a total of 20k. There's certainly no easy way of doing what you want.

Sideways ram in action

I HAVE a BBC B+ and am a newcomer to the Beeb. While I understand using shadow ram for the screen, the 12k of sideways ram in the B+ seems to be all but useless. Will you please settle the question, can I load rom images to the B+ sideways for me? – **Ron Maitland, Great Sutton, South Wirral.**

● The answer to your question is both yes and no. You certainly can load rom images into this area but they have to be a maximum of 12k in length and are not handled properly by the operating system.

You cannot use normal utility roms as the operating system won't page it when unknown commands are issued and most laguages are bigger than 12k in length. If you do load a language into this area it can only be entered using:

```
*FX142,128
```

However the best use for this area is as an expanded printer buffer. The best book covering details about what's available on the B+ is *The New Advanced User Guide* by Mark Holmes and Adrian Dickens, published by Adder Publishing, ISBN 0 947929 05 3.

Win a tenner

WANT to write to The Micro User? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

And back in Vuppy land

ANYONE who used Peter Harris' excellent Vuppy printer driver program from the September 1989 issue of The Micro User *may have come across the same problem as myself.*

When using highlight char-

➤

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

acters within the text, View will justify the line one extra space to the right per highlight character.

This happens because View assumes that the highlight character is not to be printed, but needs to be shown to exist on the screen.

However, if the highlight characters have been redefined to produce German umlauts or French special characters instead, the program will justify them incorrectly, making the text look untidy.

Is there any way round this? – **Jonathan Dickson, Mill Hill, London.**

● Do any readers have suggestions as to what Jonathan can do?

Getting faster graphics

I HAVE recently been experimenting with the graphics on my BBC B. I have created some quite sophisticated pictures, just using the Basic graphics commands.

I now want to transfer these programs into machine code equivalents, but can't see how to do it. I would just like to know how to GCOL, DRAW and MOVE in machine code. – **P.R. Watts, Edgbaston, Birmingham.**

● The Basic graphics commands simply evaluate the numbers then send instructions to the VDU drivers – so you don't need to use DRAW and PLOT at all even in Basic. For example all these have the same effect:

```
MOVE 0,0:DRAW 100,100
PLOT4,100,100:PLOT5,100,100
VDU25,4,100;100;:VDU25,5,100
;100;
```

In the last one the semi-colons are needed because VDU normally sends single byte numbers – between 0 and 255 – but screen coordinates can be much larger and two-byte numbers are required. The semi-colon ensures that the previous number is sent as two bytes.

The move from here to machine code is fairly simple. You need to be able to store the codes – like the VDU ones above – you want in memory and then send them one at a time to the VDU drivers.

The short program below illustrates the techniques and routines you can use:

```
 10 REM VDU Demo
 20 DIM code 256
 30 oswrch=&FFEE
 40 FOR L%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
 50 P%=code:[OPT L%
 60  LDX #0
 70 .outLoop
 80  LDA start,X
 90  JSR &FFEE
100  DEX:CPX #(end-start)
110  BNE outLoop:RTS
120 .start
130  OPT FNmove(0,0)
140  OPT FNdraw(100,100)
150 .end:]:NEXT
160 CALL code:END
170 DEF FNmove(X%,Y)
180 =FNplot(4,X%,Y%)
190 DEF FNdraw(X%,Y%)
200 =FNplot(5,X%,Y%)
210 DEF FNplot(K%,X%,Y%)
220 [OPT L%
230  OPT FNb(25):OPT FNb(K%)
240  OPT FNw(X%):OPT FNw(Y%)
250 ]:=L%
260 DEF FNb(B%):?P%=B%
270 P%=P%+1:=L%
280 DEF FNw(W%):!P%=W%
290 P%=P%+2:=L%
300 DEF FNgcol(K%,C%)
310 [OPT L%:OPT FNb(18)
320  OPT FNb(K%):OPT FNb(C%)
330 ]:=L%
```

This technique only works with fixed coordinates because it does not allow you to calculate new ones

Many ways of saving data

AT school we have an Archimedes 420/1 with a single floppy drive and a single hard drive with which we have a slight problem.

In the user guide it says that you must backup the hard disc occasionally, but on the pop-up menu for the hard disc on the icon bar the command backup is in grey and cannot be accessed.

We cannot work out why this is and so can't backup the hard drive. I hope you can help because no one here can fathom out the cause. – **Martin Booth, Hertford, Herts.**

● It is vitally important to back up your hard disc, unfortunately it's not the simple operation that it is for a floppy – remember you have up to 40Mbytes of data and one floppy will only take 800k maximum. However there are ways of doing it:

The simplest but most long-winded way is simply to copy files from the hard disc to a set of floppies one by one – but it's not really recommended.

A number of commercial utilities will do it; these have the advantage of cramming as much data as possible on to each floppy disc.

There are also utilities available from public domain libraries, so check out their adverts and our new PD page.

The final method – one used by professional companies – is to get a SCSI (pronounced *scuzzie*) interface and buy a tape streamer which will take the entire contents of the disc in one go. However they are very expensive.

In the Risk business

WITH reference to the letter from K. H. Brooks in the March issue of The Micro User regarding a computerised version of the game Risk. I have a tape version of a similar game – Apocalypse – which may interest him. It's is a cross between Risk and some of the early board war games.

However I was wondering if anyone could help enlighten me on the whereabouts of a supplier who could provide me with a disc copy of it, as I believe the original supplier – Command Software – is no longer trading. – **K. Barnes, North Shields, Tyne & Wear.**

Final verdict on UIM

I AGREE with Mr. Salt in your March issue that U.I.M. will never even approach Elite in playability, enjoyability and value.

After playing it, I concluded a number of things. Full marks to the programmers for the complexity of ideas but the game contains a boredom factor which rates at maximum in my opinion.

Between Christmas and New Year I must have spent about 24 hours playing U.I.M. and feel that I gave it a good go. The verdict I found though, matches exactly that of Mr. Salt. – **Cmdr C. Rutherford (Elite), Ringwood, Hampshire.**

● It's clear from the letters we've received that feelings about U.I.M. are very mixed about 50/50 – some people find it as addictive and interesting as Elite, others do not rate it at all.

Any readers who want to make their views known to those who matter should write directly to The 4th Dimension, PO Box 4444, Sheffield, S3 8NN.

Dealing with decimals

WHILE it's possible to produce numbers to two decimal places by setting @% to &2029, it also gives two decimal places to all other numbers output to the screen whether wanted or not.

One answer is to convert numbers not requiring decimal places to strings with STR$ before outputting to the screen.

But better than this why not have a special two-decimal *place conversion routine for printout? The following pair of functions take a number – with or without decimal places – as a parameter and return it as a string rounded up or down as appropriate to two decimal places. One function calls the other when required:*

```
DEF FNround(n)
LOCAL add,len,decimal,n$
n$=STR$(n)
REPEAT
decimal=INSTR(n$,".")
len=LEN n$
IF decimal=0 UNTIL TRUE:=
n$+".00"
IF len-decimal=1 UNTIL TR
UE:=n$+".0"
IF len-decimal=2 UNTIL TR
UE:=n$
add=10-VAL RIGHT$(n$,1)
IF VAL RIGHT$(n$,1)>5 n$=
FNadd(n$,add):UNTIL FALSE
n$=LEFT$(n$,len-1)
UNTIL FALSE
DEF FNadd(n$,add)
LOCAL add$,L%:add$="."
FOR L%=decimal+1 TO len-1
add$=add$+"0":NEXT
add$=add$+STR$(add)
=STR$(EVAL(n$+"+"+add$))
```

The resulting string can be precisely positioned with:

```
n$=FNround(33.457)
PRINTTAB(X-LENn$)n$
```

where X is the horizontal tab position.

This seems to work OK but, some numbers are not rounded up exactly as expected. Add the following short test program to the beginning:

```
 10 REPEAT:CLS
 20 PRINT"Press
alone to the end
 30 INPUT''Enter a decima
l number ";number
 40 IF number=0 UNTILTRUE
:@%=&90A:END
 50 percent=15
 60 pc=number/100*percent
 70 total=number+pc
 80 n$=FNround(number)
 90 pc$=FNround(pc)
100 t$=FNround(total)
110 PRINT:PRINT
120 PTINTTAB(2)"Rounded n
umber"TAB(30-LENn$)n$
130 PTNTAB(2);percent"% o
f "n$" is "TAB(30-LENpc$)
pc$
140 PRINTTAB(30-LENt$)STR
ING$(LENt$,"=")
150 PRINTTAB(2)"Rounded t
otal"TAB(30-LENt$)t$
160 PRINT''"Any key for a
nother"
170 REPEATUNTILGET
180 UNTIL FALSE
```

Run the program a few times to see the resulting output then try 123.99 at the prompt. You will find that the program hangs up and you will have to press Escape to get out of it. Now add:

```
PRINT n$;" ";
```

Immediately after the REPEAT in FNround and try again. You can see that the string pc$ will not round up.

The Master Reference Manual (part two) page L2-51 says this is due to inaccuracies in storing some numbers in binary. The manual also gives details of setting byte four of @% to modify the format of produced by STR$. Using this cured the problem. Add this line:

```
5 @%=&100090A
```

and run the program with 123.99 again – it now works. – **E. Ellis, Mirfield, West Yorks**

Mastering the Risc OS

WITH reference to G. Dryawood's letter in your December 1989 issue, if you issue this command:

```
*CONFIGURE Country Master
```

on your Archimedes or A3000 and then press Control+Break you will find that the £ sign is once more CHR$96. The change to the Master keyboard character codes can help in improving program compatability – it helps with Wordwise Plus, too.

It's also worth getting a copy of the latest version of !65Host, as it provides virtually complete emulation of the SOUND and ENVELOPE commands.

You can now use the Creative Sound programs – Parallel printer output and some DFS commands are also catered for, and there are new version of the printer drivers, floating point emulator and colour module – available from most dealers or Norwich Computer Services.

*A list of the different countries catered for can be obtained by tuping *COUNTRIES. This is not given in the User Guide.* – **W. R. Davis, Alsager, Stoke-on-Trent.**

● To get a complete list of every command available on your Risc OS machine hit f12 and type:

```
*spool Commands
*help .
*spool
*L = *settype Commands text
```

You'll get a very long list in text file which can be loaded into !Edit or your word processor.

Spaced out in Monster muddle

THE November 1989 issue of The Micro User *contained the game Monster Maze which I typed it into my Basic II BBC B. The checksums agreed except for the addition of stars at the end of some checksums. But when run the program only printed "Please Wait" and that was that.*

A friend loaned me a copy of the subscription disc containing the same program and this worked perfectly. To check, or rather compare my entries with these on the disc, both printed out and mine checked perfectly. Please explain why my program doesn't work? – **Miss M.B. McLeod, Wokingham, Berks.**

● As you noticed your checksums had asterisks tagged on the end, and this is where the crucial difference lies. An asterisk means that there is one or more spaces at the end of a line and – I would guess – you've typed a space at the start of every line too. Of course one extra space here or there means nothing, but in a 500 line program just one extra per line will use up half a k, two more result in a whole k and so on.

With games it is often crucial that no extra spaces are typed in. You can use the space-stripping routine in these Letters pages to shorten your program to the correct length.

Pounds on a Citizen

I HAVE a Citizen 129D dot matrix printer and have had difficulty in printing out the £ symbol. On reading the instruction manual I came up with a solution in the form of the following short program.

```
10 *FX 3,10
20 PRINT CHR$(27)+"R"+C
HR$(3)
30 *FX 3
```

This will initialise the printer to print out the pound sign whenever a hash is discovered in the text. I hope this is of use to other readers with this printer – **A.L.Oakey, Castleford, West Yorkshire.**

Finding space in Basic

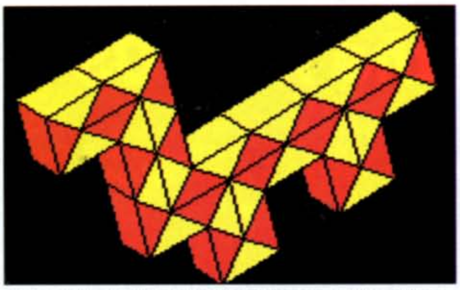
I AM writing a program which needs to store strings in memory using the $ operation, but I don't know what areas of memory are safe.

I have looked around the memory map and keep finding the MOS or Basic or a program or file and am not sure where I can put it without it being corrupted. – **E. MCKay, Penryn, Cornwall.**

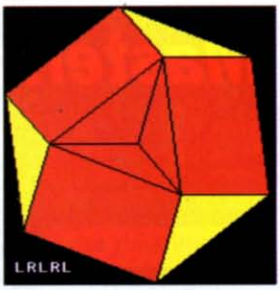
● There really isn't any *safe* area of memory but you can use Basic to give you some of its memory which it will not then use – let's say you want 256 bytes, just issue the following command in your initialisation routine:

```
DIM b% 256
```

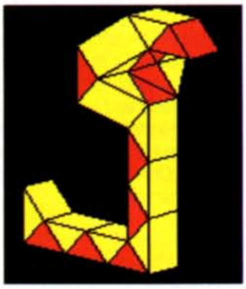
Notice the lack of brackets. The variable *b%* now contains the address of the first location of a 256 byte block of data. You must be very careful not to exceed the limit, otherwise you'll overwrite Basic variable workspace and very strange errors will be generated.



DUDUUDUDDUDUUDUDUUDDDDDDDUDDDUDDUUDUDDD



LRLRL



UDDDDUDDDDLDRLURDRD

Snake Magic

A fascinating pastime is expanded in this type-in program by Jim Paterson

OVER the years Professor Rubik has introduced several fascinating puzzles starting more than 10 years ago with the famous Cube. Some of these – especially the Cube – have been the subject of programs.

One of the earlier inventions was not really a puzzle at all: It's the Rubik or Magic Snake, and consists of 24 triangular prisms which can be twisted with respect to each other to produce a large variety of shapes.

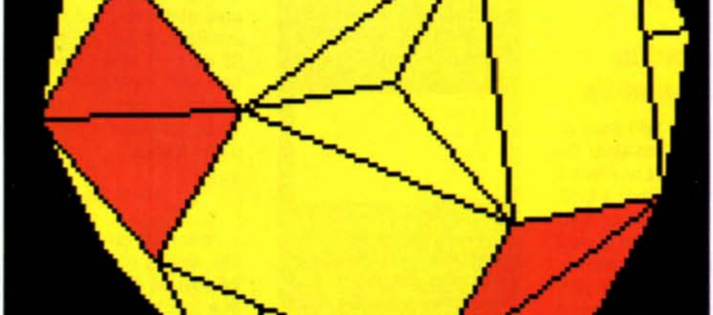
Here we have a program that allows you to build these figures and display them from any angle. And unlike the original, it's not restricted to 24 pieces – it can cope with any number from 1 to 40, vastly increasing the variety that can be produced. In order to input the details of all the twists and turns the program uses a notation first presented in the book *Shaping Rubik's Snake* by Albie Fiore (published by Penguin books). This notation consists of a letter to show the nature of the twist at each joint of the snake: Either D, U, R or L for Down, Up, Right or Left respectively. So to configure a standard snake consisting of 24 pieces you need a string of 23 letters for each of the joints.

Each piece is shaped like a cube which has been cut in half through two opposite edges. Now imagine that the piece is laid down with the cut rectangular face at the bottom with the next piece facing towards you. Then orient this second piece according to the edge where two squares of the cut cube meet:

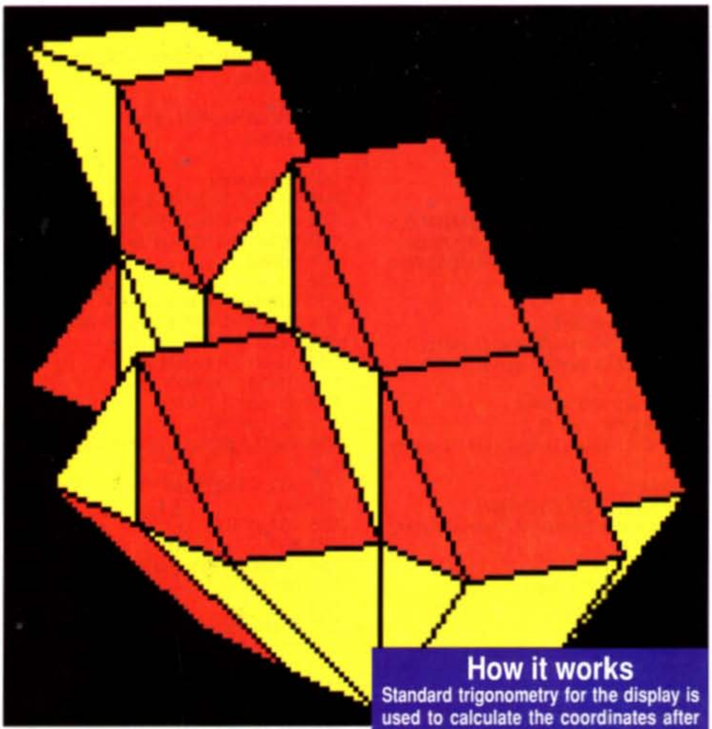
Down is when this apex edge of the second piece is at the bottom, *Up* when it is at the top, and so on. You can experiment by inputting a single letter and viewing the results until you feel confident about what each letter does.

To fold the snake – given a string of letters – you must start at one, say the light-coloured one, and execute each twist in turn. Type in the listing, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums and save it as Snake. When it's run it is in Display mode and will draw the standard 24 piece snake in the packaged ball shape.

In this mode you can use the cursor keys to rotate the snake around its centre about the X and Y axes and the < and > keys to rotate it about the Z axis. Normally



LRLRRLRLLRRLLRLRRLRLLRR



DDUDUDDULRRULRDRLURRLDU

each rotation is 15° but can be increased to 30° if Shift is also pressed, or reduced to 5° if Control is held down.

Using combinations of these keys you should be able to rotate the snake figure in order to view it from virtually any angle. Other keys which can be used in Display mode are X, Y and Z which will show the straight-on views along these axes and the spacebar which will toggle the light and dark pieces of the snake.

Pressing Tab puts the program into Input mode, where the generating string can be changed by moving to a particular character using the cursor left and right keys and then overtyping with either D, U, R or L.

The spacebar can be used to terminate the string by erasing all characters to the right. The maximum string length is 39 in order to allow snakes of up to 40 pieces.

Pressing Return when the string is completed returns the program to Display mode and your new creation will appear. The previous viewpoint will be remembered, but the scale might need to be adjusted to fit the new snake on to the screen.

The software also tests for impossible shapes that try to intersect themselves. If this is detected a message highlights the letter that could not be interpreted and returns the program automatically to Input mode so that the offending character can be changed.

This program remembers one of the more neglected Rubik puzzles, whose handling gives you a feeling for three dimensional geometry. It also extends the concept to a puzzle with any number of pieces so enlarging the repertoire of figures which can be produced. Although sample figures can be found in Fiore's book, a few minutes' experimentation can uncover a wide variety of interesting shapes.

How it works

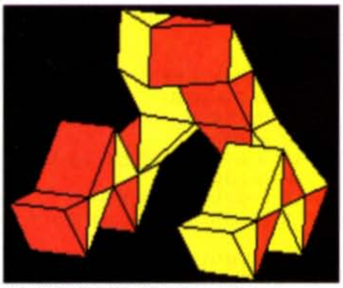
Standard trigonometry for the display is used to calculate the coordinates after each rotation but economises by noting that all the cubes, of which each piece is a half, have the same orientation.

The program also sorts along the Z axis, drawing the rear pieces first and working forwards so that overlapping takes place properly. In addition, only the front faces of each piece are drawn – the rear ones won't be seen. Note though that some front faces may eventually be hidden by other pieces nearer the front. Each face is outlined to make it stand out.

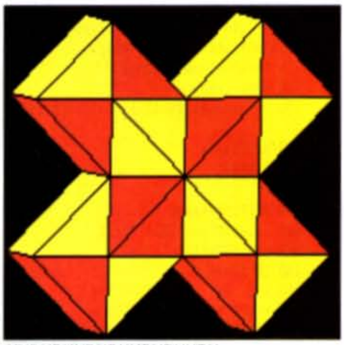
A few tables are encoded in the 24 character strings initialised at the begining of the program.

This is because there happen to be 24 possible orientations of a piece within its cube if the order is considered to be important. These tables are used to:

Table	Purpose
A	Find the relative position and orientation of each piece.
B, C	Work out the coordinate and sign of the square faces of the pieces.
D	Produce a code to indicate whether two pieces fit together to make a cube or intersect in an impossible configuration.



UDUDURDRDDRULDDLDLUDUDU



UUDUDUUDUDUUDUDUUDU

```
 10 REM Magic (Rubik) Snake
 20 REM by Jim Paterson
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 :
 50 ON ERROR GOTO 350
 60 A$="ROWJLUMTSDVEGXBQPAIHFKCN"
 70 B$="424224244141141421211212"
 80 C$="011001100011110010011001"
 90 D$="ABCDKLIJEIFBDHKGFLHCAGJE"
100 N=39:DIM O%N,V%(N),D(N),Z%N
110 DIM N%3,d(2),min(2),max(2)
120 DIM u(2,2),C(7,2)
130 MODE1
140 C%=1:PROCcolours
150 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;29,640;540;
160 T$="LRLRRLRLLRRLLRLRRLRLLRR"
170 $Z%=T$+STRING$(N-LEN(T$)," ")
180 PROCexpand:PROCview(2)
190 *FX4,1
200 :
210 REPEAT
220 IF INKEY-26  PROCturnu(1,-1)
230 IF INKEY-122 PROCturnu(1,1)
240 IF INKEY-42  PROCturnu(0,1)
250 IF INKEY-58  PROCturnu(0,-1)
260 IF INKEY-103 PROCturnu(2,-1)
270 IF INKEY-104 PROCturnu(2,1)
280 IF INKEY-67  PROCview(0)
290 IF INKEY-69  PROCview(1)
300 IF INKEY-98  PROCview(2)
310 IF INKEY-99  PROCcolours
320 IF INKEY-97  Q%=0:PROCinput
330 UNTILFALSE
340 :
350 MODE 7
360 REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
370 *FX4,0
380 END
390 :
400 DEFPROCinput:E$="     ":U%=0
410 *FX15,1
420 REPEAT:R%=0
```

➤

➤

```
  430 COLOUR0:COLOUR131
  440 H$=CHR$(Z%?Q%)
  450 PRINTTAB(Q%,31)H$;
  460 G=INKEY(0)
  470 IF G>96 AND G<128 THEN G=G-32
  480 G$=CHR$G
  490 IF G=136 AND Q%>0 R%=-1
  500 IF G=137 AND Q%<N-1 AND H$<>" " R%
=1
  510 IF INSTR("DRUL ",G$)=0 G$=H$ ELSE
E$="      ":IF Q%<N-1 AND G$<>" " R%=1
  520 Z%?Q%=ASC(G$)
  530 COLOUR3:COLOUR128
  540 PRINTTAB(U%,30)E$;
  550 PRINTTAB(Q%,31)G$;
  560 IF G$=" " $(Z%+Q%)=STRING$(39-Q%,"
 "):PRINTTAB(Q%,31)$(Z%+Q%);
  570 Q%=Q%+R%:UNTIL G=13
  580 PROCexpand
  590 IF Q%<>255 U%=Q%-3:E$="ERROR":GOTO
 410
  600 PROCscale
  610 ENDPROC
  620 :
  630 DEFPROCexpand
  640 ?O%=0:V%(0)=2631720:J%=0
  650 L%=INSTR($Z%," ")-1
  660 IF L%=-1 L%=N ELSEIF L%=0 GOTO770
  670 FOR I%=1 TO L%:P%=O%?J%
  680 M%=P% MOD 4:D%=P% DIV 4
  690 W%=256^(D%DIV2)
  700 IF D%MOD2=1 W%=-W%
  710 V%(I%)=V%(J%)+W%
  720 W$=CHR$(Z%?(I%-1))
  730 M%=(M%+INSTR("DLUR",W$)-1)MOD4
  740 O%?I%=ASC(MID$(A$,D%*4+M%+1,1))-AS
C("A")
  750 J%=I%
  760 NEXT
  770 Q%=255
  780 FOR J%=0 TO 2:min(J%)=100:max(J%)=
0:NEXT
  790 FOR I%=0 TO L%:!N%=V%(I%)
  800 IF I%=0 GOTO 840
  810 FOR K%=0 TO I%-1
  820 IF V%(I%)=V%(K%) AND ASC(MID$(D$,O
%?I%+1,1))+ASC(MID$(D$,O%?K%+1,1))-ASC("
A")-ASC("A")<>11 THEN Q%=I%-1:I%=L%:K%=L
%
  830 NEXT
  840 FOR J%=0 TO 2
  850 IF N%?J%<min(J%) min(J%)=N%?J%
  860 IF N%?J%>max(J%) max(J%)=N%?J%
  870 NEXT,
  880 IF Q%<>255 ENDPROC
  890 d=0:FOR J%=0 TO 2
  900 d(J%)=(max(J%)-min(J%)+1)/2:d=d+d(
J%)*d(J%)
  910 NEXT
  920 T%=S%:d=SQR(d):S%=480/d
  930 min=min(0)+min(1)*256+min(2)*256*2
56
  940 FOR I%=0 TO L%
  950 V%(I%)=V%(I%)-min
  960 NEXT
  970 ENDPROC
  980 :
  990 DEFPROCcolours
 1000 C%=4-C%:VDU19,1,C%;0;
 1010 C%=4-C%:VDU19,2,C%;0;
 1020 C%=4-C%
 1030 FOR I%=0TO1500:NEXT
 1040 ENDPROC
 1050 :
 1060 DEFPROCview(axis%)
 1070 FOR I%=0 TO 2:FOR J%=0TO 2
 1080 IF I%=(J%+axis%)MOD3 u(I%,J%)=S% E
LSE u(I%,J%)=0
 1090 NEXT,
 1100 PROCcoords:PROCdisplay
 1110 ENDPROC
 1120 :
 1130 DEFPROCscale
 1140 FOR I%=0 TO 2:FOR J%=0TO 2
 1150 u(I%,J%)=u(I%,J%)*S%/T%:NEXT,
 1160 PROCcoords:PROCdisplay
 1170 ENDPROC
 1180 :
 1190 DEFPROCturnu(axis%,sign%)
 1200 IF INKEY-1 a=PI/6 ELSE IF INKEY-2
a=PI/36 ELSE a=PI/12
 1210 cos=COS(a):sin=SIN(a)
 1220 c1%=(axis%+1)MOD3
 1230 c2%=(axis%+2)MOD3
 1240 FOR I%=0 TO 2
 1250 W=u(I%,c1%)*cos+sign%*u(I%,c2%)*si
n
 1260 u(I%,c2%)=u(I%,c2%)*cos-sign%*u(I%
,c1%)*sin
 1270 u(I%,c1%)=W
 1280 NEXT
 1290 PROCcoords:PROCdisplay
 1300 ENDPROC
 1310 :
 1320 DEFPROCcoords
 1330 FOR I%=0 TO 2
 1340 C(0,I%)=0
 1350 C(1,I%)=u(0,I%)
 1360 C(2,I%)=u(1,I%)
 1370 C(4,I%)=u(2,I%)
 1380 C(3,I%)=C(1,I%)+C(2,I%)
 1390 C(5,I%)=C(1,I%)+C(4,I%)
 1400 C(6,I%)=C(2,I%)+C(4,I%)
 1410 C(7,I%)=C(6,I%)+C(1,I%)
 1420 NEXT
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 9719 9
  50 = 7AE9 3
  60 = 8E75 7
  70 = 8768 F
  80 = E899 4
  90 = 7C28 5
 100 = AD90 2
 110 =  CF0 B
 120 = 5312 A
 130 = EA3A 4
 140 = C7A3 8
 150 = BF4D 4
 160 = B91D 3
 170 = D0A5 6
 180 =  9F8 B
 190 = E383 0
 200 = 9719 E
 210 = BFBA E
 220 = 7E17 2
 230 = 86C5 7
 240 = 594D 9
 250 = 4DF7 7
 260 = E5B7 A
 270 = 64B0 7
 280 = CCD6 D
 290 = AC9D F
 300 = 3264 6

 310 = F5E4 8
 320 = 2AA6 6
 330 = E014 4
 340 = 9719 A
 350 = 1092 9
 360 = 6BDF 7
 370 = F3A2 0
 380 = FD2E 6
 390 = 9719 5
 400 = 8C24 1
 410 = 7CA7 C
 420 = 2802 7
 430 =  408 2
 440 = C8E4 B
 450 =  837 0
 460 = DD93 D
 470 = F756 1
 480 = 5C85 0
 490 = 72FA 5
 500 = 9F28 5
 510 =    4 A
 520 = 6A50 5
 530 = 68F0 7
 540 = 7CD8 9
 550 = 2406 9
 560 = C2E1 0
 570 = A56B C
 580 = A6E0 2
 590 = 4267 4
 600 = F5B9 4

 610 = ED0F A
 620 = 9719 4
 630 = C661 6
 640 = AE33 7
 650 = 4CCA 5
 660 = 2583 F
 670 = 977F 6
 680 = 8E37 2
 690 = 2D84 4
 700 = DF83 B
 710 = 3EA0 4
 720 = DEDB 2
 730 = EC41 7
 740 = E378 D
 750 = 98AA A
 760 = 2C83 D
 770 = 3CEB 9
 780 = 8A95 1
 790 = 4A30 4
 800 = 3858 0
 810 = DC95 9
 820 = 1865 5
 830 = 2C83 C
 840 = D42B 1
 850 = 8633 4
 860 = 8B06 B
 870 = 8300 8
 880 = 1AD3 D
 890 = 4B3C 4
 900 = 9BDE 5
 910 = 2C83 A
 920 = B3CC 8

 930 = 9F9C E
 940 = D22C 4
 950 = 4F2B 9
 960 = 2C83 3
 970 = ED0F F
 980 = 9719 B
 990 = D2F2 8
1000 = 3B39 1
1010 = E3BB 2
1020 = 5024 A
1030 = 4142 A
1040 = ED0F B
1050 = 9719 E
1060 = D9C4 7
1070 = 3A26 C
1080 = 3881 A
1090 = 8300 D
1100 =  904 0
1110 = ED0F 1
1120 = 9719 5
1130 = 5EDD B
1140 = 3A26 4
1150 = 3D17 2
1160 =  904 6
1170 = ED0F 3
1180 = 9719 A
1190 = C77B B
1200 = 981D 3
1210 = 349C 0
1220 = EB5D D
1230 = FD22 B
1240 = 1C5E 8

1250 = 5A59 E
1260 = 137A F
1270 = 2E54 8
1280 = 2C83 E
1290 =  904 2
1300 = ED0F A
1310 = 9719 7
1320 = 7069 D
1330 = 1C5E E
1340 = 1F9B F
1350 = 7766 5
1360 = 1292 6
1370 = 732B 5
1380 = F1E6 7
1390 = E015 D
1400 = 418B 0
1410 = B287 5
1420 = 2C83 3
1430 = ED0F F
1440 = 9719 8
1450 = 94B9 A
1460 = 5529 2
1470 = D22C E
1480 = A536 C
1490 = D42B B
1500 = 9208 F
1510 = 8300 7
1520 = 7D68 6
1530 = 144B 1
1540 = 1663 C
1550 = 71BD 5
1560 = 2C83 8

1570 = E650 F
1580 = D59C 5
1590 = D42B 7
1600 = 6243 B
1610 =  1A0 D
1620 = 2C83 7
1630 = 740E E
1640 = 2C83 1
1650 = ED0F A
1660 = 9719 1
1670 = A0E2 D
1680 = 1CBC 0
1690 = 87FB C
1700 = 9444 C
1710 = AEE4 9
1720 = ED0F F
1730 = 9719 7
1740 = 6D0C 5
1750 = 6867 5
1760 = 4A24 0
1770 = B913 2
1780 = 331D 6
1790 = 19AB 0
1800 = 257C 9
1810 = 7CEA 0
1820 = ED0F 6
1830 = 9719 7
1840 = FE8D 7
1850 = 87FB F
1860 =  1B1 6
1870 = 26BA 9
1880 = D879 9

1890 =    0 9
1900 = 7BFE 3
1910 =    0 3
1920 = 2606 2
1930 = 4799 6
1940 = 9D54 3
1950 = ED0F F
1960 = 9719 0
1970 = 4A9B A
1980 = CE4A 9
1990 = 45B1 F
2000 = 4846 B
2010 = 84AF 2
2020 = EE63 1
2030 = 71BA 7
2040 = A50B 2
2050 = A8FC 9
2060 = A1A6 9
2070 = 49FA 4
2080 = ED0F E
2090 = 9719 8
2100 =  620 4
2110 = 313D 5
2120 = 8CCB 4
2130 = 9B31 E
2140 = ED0F 6
2150 = 9719 E
2160 = 3643 1
2170 = FFAF 3
2180 = 4259 F
2190 = 4972 D
2200 = ED0F B
```

```
1430 ENDPROC
1440 :
1450 DEFPROCdisplay:CLS
1460 PRINTTAB(0,31)$Z%;
1470 FOR I%=0 TO L%
1480 D(I%)=0:!N%=V%(I%)
1490 FOR J%=0 TO 2
1500 D(I%)=D(I%)+(N%?J%)*u(J%,2)
1510 NEXT,
1520 FOR G%=0 TO L%:MAXZ=-1000
1530 FOR K%=0 TO L%
1540 IF D(K%)>MAXZ I%=K%:MAXZ=D(I%)
1550 IF D(K%)=MAXZ PROCsamecube
1560 NEXT
1570 D(I%)=-1000:!N%=V%(I%)
1580 X=0:Y=0
1590 FOR J%=0 TO 2
1600 X=X+((N%?J%)-d(J%))*u(J%,0)
1610 Y=Y+((N%?J%)-d(J%))*u(J%,1)
1620 NEXT
1630 PROCdrawcube
1640 NEXT
1650 ENDPROC
1660 :
1670 DEFPROCsamecube
1680 IF V%(I%)<>V%(K%) ENDPROC
1690 PROCapex
1700 IF C(A1%,2)+C(A2%,2)>C(A1% EOR 7,2
)+C(A2% EOR 7,2) ENDPROC
1710 I%=K%:MAXZ=D(I%)
1720 ENDPROC
1730 :
1740 DEFPROCapex
1750 P%=0%?I%
1760 C2%=2^(P% DIV 8)
1770 S2%=1-(P% DIV 4)MOD 2
1780 C1%=VAL(MID$(B$,P%+1,1))
1790 S1%=VAL(MID$(C$,P%+1,1))
1800 C3%=7-C2%-C1%
1810 A1%=C1%*S1%+C2%*S2%:A2%=A1%+C3%
1820 ENDPROC
1830 :
1840 DEFPROCdrawcube
1850 PROCapex
1860 B%=I%MOD2+1
1870 E1%=A1% EOR C1%:E2%=A2% EOR C1%
1880 E3%=A1% EOR C2%:E4%=A2% EOR C2%
1890 REM square face
1900 IF C(A1%,2)+C(A2%,2)>C(A1% EOR 7,2
)+C(A2% EOR 7,2) THEN PROCshape(E1%,E2%,
E3%,E4%)
1910 REM triangular face
1920 IF C(C3%,2)<0 PROCshape(A2%,E2%,E4
%,E4%) ELSE IF C(C3%,2)>0 PROCshape(A1%,
E1%,E3%,E3%)
1930 IF I%=0 PROCsquare1
1940 IF I%=L% PROCsquare2
1950 ENDPROC
1960 :
1970 DEFPROCshape(a%,b%,c%,d%)
1980 GCOL 0,B%
1990 MOVE X+C(a%,0),Y+C(a%,1)
2000 MOVE X+C(b%,0),Y+C(b%,1)
2010 PLOT 85,X+C(c%,0),Y+C(c%,1)
2020 IF d%<>c% PLOT 85,X+C(d%,0),Y+C(d%
,1)
2030 GCOL 0,0
2040 DRAW X+C(b%,0),Y+C(b%,1)
2050 DRAW X+C(a%,0),Y+C(a%,1)
2060 DRAW X+C(c%,0),Y+C(c%,1)
2070 IF d%<>c% DRAW X+C(d%,0),Y+C(d%,1)
2080 ENDPROC
2090 :
2100 DEFPROCsquare1
2110 IF C(C1%,2)<=0 AND S1%=0 ENDPROC
2120 IF C(C1%,2)>=0 AND S1%=1 ENDPROC
2130 PROCshape(A1%,A2%,E3%,E4%)
2140 ENDPROC
2150 :
2160 DEFPROCsquare2
2170 IF C(C2%,2)<=0 AND S2%=0 ENDPROC
2180 IF C(C2%,2)>=0 AND S2%=1 ENDPROC
2190 PROCshape(A1%,A2%,E1%,E2%)
2200 ENDPROC
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...

MicroLink

Ace Computing

RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the **Archimedes.**

Designed to be simple for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an **intuitive, icon driven interface.**

You can quickly throw new ideas together, **rotate them in real time, zoom in and out, view them in perspective from any position** and even show the effects of lights placed anywhere in the scene.

Full support is given for the standard RISC OS file types. **Sprites** and **Draw files** can be exported to other packages (for example DTP). **Draw files** can be imported and extruded in one simple operation.

The Euclid Editor forms the centre piece for a number of related products allowing complex animation sequences to be constructed with the minimum of effort.

Send for details of **Euclid, Mogul, Splice, Tween, ArcLight** and our range of **RISC OS Printer drivers** to:
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road, Cambridge, CB4 3BW.
Tel: (0223) 322559

Ace Computing

The Archimedes Kent User Group

(for ARC users everywhere)

Free membership

15% off all arc software titles

Freely distributed shareware

User support

For details of membership write to:-

The Archimedes Kent User Group, Ashlea House, Biddenden Road, St. Michaels, Tenterden, Kent. TN30 6TA or Telephone 0227 455419 and ask for K.U.G. membership information pack

THE MICRO USER Reader offers THE MICRO USER Reader offers

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE	5.25"DISC
£9.95	£12.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.
- Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!
- Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs ... for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- ★ Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- ★ Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- ★ Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- ★ Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

TELETEXT ADAPTER

With the Morley Teletext Adaptor you'll be joining the 3.5 million households who regularly access the thousands of pages of Ceefax, Oracle and 4-Tel to check programme details, holiday information, weather, up-to-the-minute news bulletins and much more. AND you'll have far more flexibility than if you use a normal TV set – you can store or print pages and program you BBC Micro to evaluate the data for you. While you're watching your favourite TV programme your micro can be printing a review of a film to be screened later, checking your personal share portfolio or even checking whether you've won the pools.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is the most popular unit on the market with more than 10,000 satisfied customers – including the Department of Transport who use it to display weather maps at service stations throughout the country. It plugs straight into the user port, includes menu-driven software and automatically tunes itself to the required channel. You'll be able to store pages in memory, use the real-time clock in your programs and automaically load associated pages each time you select a page from the menu – considerably speeding up access time.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is an ideal companion for your BBC Micro system

Note: If you use your BBC Micro's auxiliary power socket for your disc drive, or any other external device, you will need a power supply which we can supply for an additional £9.95

Normal price £122.60 **Special Offer Price £99.95 including VAT and p&p**

10,000 customers can't be wrong!

Look what you get!

- Stylish beige teletext unit
- Official BBC Advanced Teletext rom
- Utilities disc packed with programs to help you make the most of your receiver

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers £3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £4.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95

These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Tape £5.95

Disc £6.95

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good ground in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today.

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH
for the BBC Microcomputer

SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom
£19.95

SAVE on batteries

Four your personal stereo, radio or TV

You know how expensive it is to replace your batteries when they run down. Even with rechargeable batteries you still have to wait 14 hours for a full charge.

We have solved the problem with the unique superfast powerful battery and charger kit.

This amazing device will completely charge four standard AA size rechargeable batteries in under 2 hours and each battery can be recharged at least 1,000 times.

Further, for a limited period we can sell the charger and four rechargeable batteries at the staggeringly low cost of £19.95 (plus £1 p&p).

It will pay for itself within weeks!

TANK ATTACK

Tank Attack is a computerised board game for two, three or four players, where each one takes the role of a General commanding a country's Tank Corps of one or more armoured divisions.

Your objective is to capture the enemy headquarters, which will require the planned strategic deployment of your forces and regular fire duels between your own and enemy units. Weather, morale, skill, judgement, planning foresight, careful management of rebuild and repair facilities and luck all play a part in deciding the result of each game.

Tank attack is one of those games you keep coming back to, and at the special offer price it is guaranteed to give you and your friends hours of action-packed excitement.

- Control a full division of tanks and amoured cars
- See all the fighting 'live' on your computer
- Superb board and fully detailed playing pieces
- Real time graphics
- Play as allies or enemies
- Suitable for all ages

TAPE	5.25"DISC
£9.95	£12.95

Place your order today, using the form opposite

Acorn COMPUTING

Spring edition of the Acorn guide to software for the whole Archimedes range and BBC A3000. Includes all the latest hardware expansions and peripherals

The official and definitive guide to Archimedes/A3000 software

ONLY £2.50

Complete with 3.5" disc packed with Archimedes utilities plus and addictive Arcade game £6.95

1990 DTP YEARBOOK

The Desktop Publishing Yearbook 1990 is an invaluable buyer's guide containing the most detailed survey available of hardware, software and services in the electronic publishing field. And there are clearly-written "how-to" articles for both the newcomer to Desktop Publishing and the experienced user.

Articles cover software, laser and other electronic printers, matrix printers, digitisers and scanners, training and forms creation, bureau services, word processors, and many other key topics including the emerging desktop presentations technology.

Whether you're a beginner or professional and would like to find out more about the exciting possibilities of DTP, then this book has all the information you need. Send for your copy today

Our price including UK postage £14.95

Save over £5 on RRP.

Write you own arcade smashes using the

ARCADE GAME *Creator*

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of Electron User, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

- A mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines.

. . . and much, much more

If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot afford to miss!

Tape + manual..................£9.95
Disc + manual.................£11.95

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 119

Boost your Archimedes or BBC Micro's sound output with

SOUNDBLASTER

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

Extend the sound capabilites of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A3000 or Music 5000 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an earshattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.

The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions.

No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

ONLY £34.99

Increase your wordpower with KEYWORD

The essential enhancement for your word processor

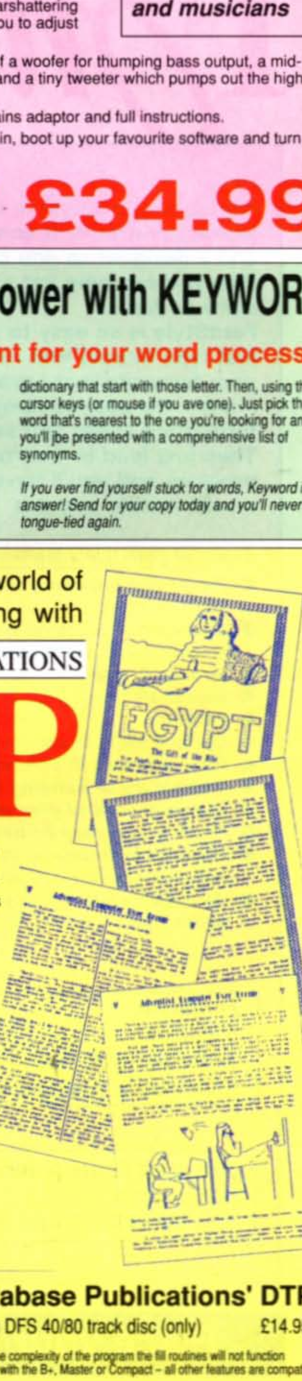
Now you don't have to go hunting backwards and forwards through your thesaurus when you're looking for alternative words, because Keyword from Swift Software is a complete word finder – on a disc! At the touch of a button you can instantly select up to 70 synonyms in any of 1,000 categories – giving you an effective vocabulary of up to 70,000 words. And it's easy to use. Simply type in the first few letters of a word and you'll be shown all the entries in the dictionary that start with those letter. Then, using the cursor keys (or mouse if you ave one). Just pick the word that's nearest to the one you're looking for and you'll jbe presented with a comprehensive list of synonyms.

If you ever find yourself stuck for words, Keyword is the answer! Send for your copy today and you'll never be tongue-tied again.

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP



This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of any font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A4 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP

5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

Create the right impression with

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

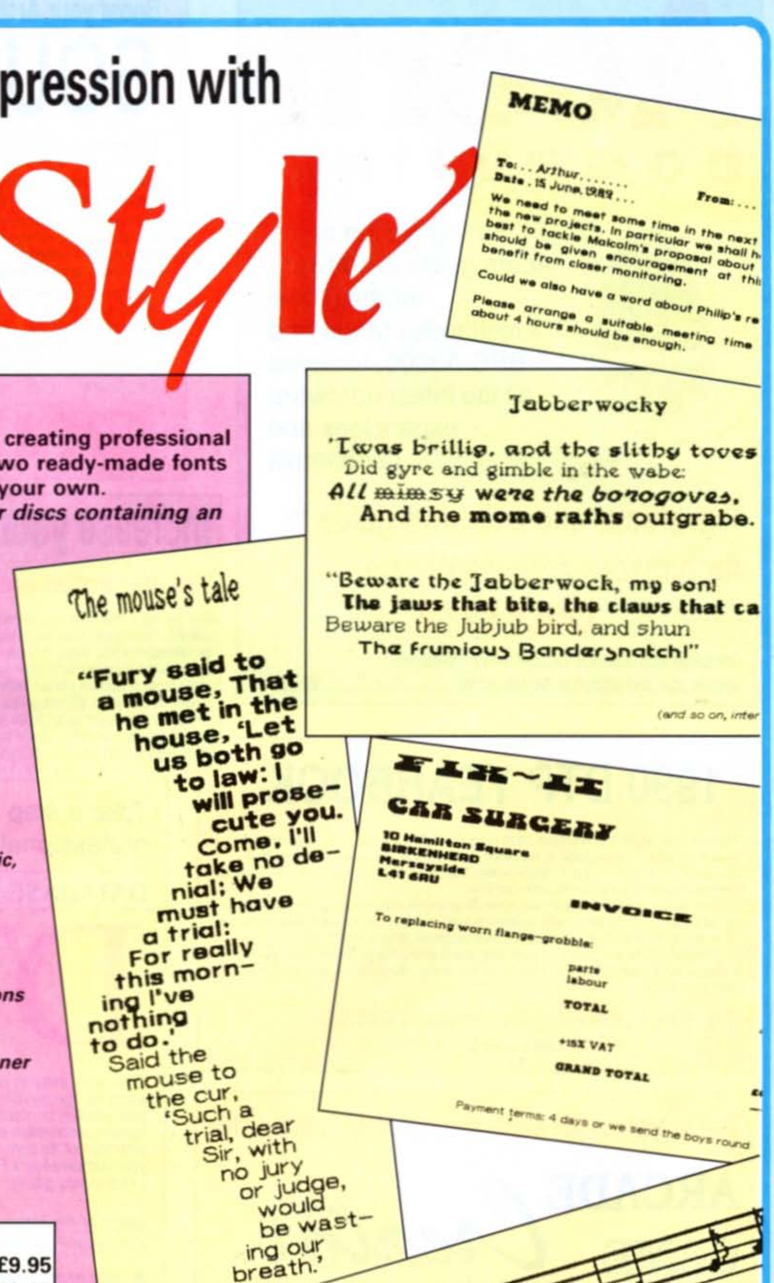
FontStyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processsor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the Fonstyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of Fonstyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Can print characters, borders, music, patterns and much more*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

Fontstyle	
5.25in disc	**£9.95**
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	**£10.95**
Archimedes (Using emulator)	**£11.95**

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in discs	**£14.95**
3.5in discs (BBC/Archimedes)	**£19.95**



MEMO

To: .. *Arthur*.......
Date . 15 June 1989 ... **From:** ...

We need to meet some time in the next
the new projects. In particular we shall h
best to tackle Malcolm's proposal about
should be given encouragement at thi
benefit from closer monitoring.

Could we also have a word about Philip's re

Please arrange a suitable meeting time
about 4 hours should be enough.

Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the **mome raths** outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

(and so on, inter

The mouse's tale

**"Fury said to
a mouse, That
he met in the
house, 'Let
us both go
to law: I
will prose-
cute you.
Come, I'll
take no de-
nial; We
must have
a trial:
For really
this morn-
ing I've
nothing
to do.'**
Said the
mouse to
the cur,
'Such a
trial, dear
Sir, with
no jury
or judge,
would
be wast-
ing our
breath.'
'I'll be
judge,
I'll be
jury,'
Said
cun-
ning
old
Fury:
'I'll
try
the
whole
cause,
and
con-
demn

FIX~IT

CAR SURGERY

10 Hamilton Square
BIRKENHEAD
Merseyside
L41 6AU

INVOICE

To replacing worn flange-grobble:

parts
labour

TOTAL

+15% VAT

GRAND TOTAL

Payment terms: 4 days or we send the boys round

Place your order today, using the form on Page 119

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid until June 30, 1990

£ p

Back issues

Dec 1989	£1.75	*2533*	☐	Mar 1990	£1.75	*2536*	☐
Jan 1990	£1.75	*2534*	☐	Apr 1990	£1.75	*2537*	☐
Feb 1990	£1.75	*2535*	☐	May 1989	£1.75	*2538*	☐

December-May 1990 bundle (6 issues)	£8.95	*2731*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

Fontstyle

(see page 116)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Archimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator (DFS only)

(see page 117)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Keyword

(see page 117)

Archimedes	3.5" disc	£19.95	*2352*	☐
BBC/Electron	3.5" ADFS disc	£14.95	*2351*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 80T DFS disc	£14.95	*2353*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 40T DFS disc	£9.95	*2354*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 117)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

(see page 116)

Cassette	£9.25	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£19.95	*2092*	☐

Tank Attack

(see page 116)

Tape	£9.99	*2102*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£12.95	*2100*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£12.95	*2101*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs

(DFS only)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Read and Learn *(see page 18)* NEW

(Prof plays a new game)

£17.99	*2732*	☐

Battery charger

(see page 116)

£19.95	*2123*	☐
Plus post and packing £1.50		✓

Perfect Pair

(see page 116)

Available For:	MO2	Book	Example Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	●	–	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder

£5.95	*2756*	☐

Disc storage box

5.25" discs only

£4.95	*2052*	☐

Soundblaster

(see page 117)

£34.99	*2360*	☐

Dust covers

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Database Publications DTP

(see page 117)

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Morley Teletext Adapter

Teletext Adapter (40T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2157*	☐
Teletext Adapter (80T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power Supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

DTP Yearbook 1990

(see page 117)

£14.95	*2125*	☐

Forth Rom

(see page 116)

£19.95	*2046*	☐

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Eire £15 Overseas

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5
(Unless otherwise indicated)

➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ ➠ **TOTAL**

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt
but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

Order at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

Orders by phone: **051-357 1275**

Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**

Orders by MicroLink: **MAG001**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Expiry Date ___ / ___

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ____

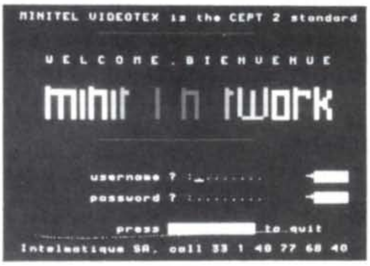
______________________________________ Post Code __________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

MU6

EXCLUSIVE!

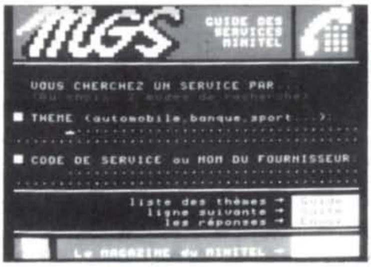
Open the door to *Minitel*



```
MINITEL VIDEOTEX is the CEPT 2 standard

W E L C O M E . B I E N V E N U E

minit l n twork

username ? :_........
password ? :.........

press            to quit
Intelmatique SA, call 33 1 40 77 68 40
```

Minitel – France's Teletel videotex system – is the most successful on-line network ever. It offers many thousands of separate services ranging from education to booking train and plane tickets, international finance to regional site-seeing, leisure activities to business opportunities and so much more.

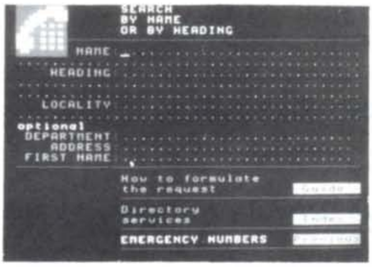
Its five million regular users spend tens of millions of hours on it each year, dwarfing any other system – anywhere in the world.



```
MGS   GUIDE DES
      SERVICES
      MINITEL

VOUS CHERCHEZ UN SERVICE PAR...

■ THEME (automobile,banque,sport...):
  _..................................
■ CODE DE SERVICE ou NOM DU FOURNISSEUR

              liste des thèmes →
              ligne suivante →
              les réponses →

   Le MAGAZINE du MINITEL →
```

And now Minitel is available in the UK via MinitelNet, which turns your BBC Micro into a fully functional Minitel workstation with direct connection to Paris.

The software program "T" is a complete emulation of the standard Minitel terminals. You can wander around the system, chat to other users (in French and often in English), find the information you need and capture it to disc.



```
        SEARCH
        BY NAME
        OR BY HEADING
      NAME:_..........................
   HEADING:...........................
  LOCALITY:...........................
optional
DEPARTMENT:...........................
   ADDRESS:...........................
FIRST NAME:...........................
        How to formulate
        the request
        Directory
        services
        EMERGENCY NUMBERS
```

Connect time costs you from just 15p* per minute (the normal price for calling France is 35p per minute cheap rate and 46p per minute standard rate!), while the software is just £49.95, including full documentation and a 120 page Minitel directory detailing (in English) hundreds of the most frequently used services and how to access them.

Do you ever get bored with the English videotex systems and find them lacking in variety? Why not try* Minitel*? For fust 15p per minute there's so much there you could well find you spend more time logging on to* Minitel *than any other system. Order your copy today using the form below (remember, you don't need a stamp), or call our Credit Card Hotline on 051 357 2860.

* From 7p per minute on-line time, plus 8p per minute for PSS or Mercury.
On-line time is provided by Aldoda International. Full details are include in each package.
Compatible with any BBC Micro or Acorn Master with any Viewdata (1200/75) or 1200 baud full duplex modem.
This offer is available only in the UK. Despatch is normally within 48 hours but please allow up to 28 days delivery

ORDER FORM

Please send me my copy of "T" the Minitel terminal emulator for just £49.95 on the following format:
(Please tick/complete all relevant boxes and sections).

☐ 40T Disc ☐ 80T Disc (Discs are for sideways ram) ☐ 16k Rom

☐ I enclose a Cheque/PO made payable to Swift Software.

☐ Access/Visa No. ________________ Expiry Date ____/____

Name ____________ Company (If applicable) ____________

Address ____________

____________ Post Code ______ Daytime Tel. ______

Credit Card Hotline: 051 357 2860

Swift Software

MU6
FREEPOST
Ellesmere Port
South Wirral L65 3EE

From Page 33

```
  330 :
  340 DEF PROCtitle
  350 VDU19,3,6;0;:L=1:J=0
  360 COLOUR 129:GCOL0,2
  370 PROCangle:PROCdial
  380 COLOUR1:COLOUR131
  390 VDU28,0,31,7,0:CLS
  400 PRINTTAB(0,6)" * * * *SUNDIALS * *
 * *"'"by"'" Arthur  Harvey."
  410 PRINT'" Design your ownHorizon- ta
l or VerticalSundial,with the angles com
putedfor yourlatitude"
  420 GCOL0,0
  430 FOR C=0 TO 500 STEP 5:MOVE0,0:DRAW
0,500:PLOT85,C,500:NEXT
  440 Y(12)=0:PROCkey
  450 ENDPROC
  460 :
  470 DEF PROChorizontal:CLS:J=0
  480 INPUTTAB(3,12)"What is your Latitu
de (0-90):",L:IF L<0 OR L>90 GOTO 480
  490 L=RAD(L)
  500 D=0:F=0:H=0:G=L
  510 PROCangle
  520 ENDPROC
  530 :
  540 DEF PROCvertical:CLS:J=2
  550 INPUTTAB(3,12)"What is your Latitu
de (0-9Q):",L:IF L<0 OR L>90 GOTO 550
  560 INPUT'"What is the angle between t
he direction the Dial faces and the Sout
h (0-90):",D
  570 IF D<0 OR D>90 GOTO 560 ELSE IF D=
0 GOTO 600
  580 PRINT'"Is that to the East or to t
he West ? ";:K=GET:PRINT;CHR$(K)
  590 IF K=69 D=-D ELSE IF K<>87GOTO580
  600 PRINT'"Computing ..."
  610 L=RAD(L):D=RAD(D)
  620 F=ATN(SIND/TANL)
  630 G=-ASN(COSD*COSL)
  640 H=ATN(TAND/SINL)
```

PROCEDURES

title	Draws the title page
horizontal	Obtains latitude of horizontal dial
angle	Calculates angles and coordinates for horizontal dial
vertical	Obtains latitude and direction of vertical dial, calculatesangles and coordinates
list	Prints out data
dial	Draws dial
gnomon	Draws gnomon
dump	Screen dump program
key	Waits for keypress
error	Traps ESC and dividing by near zero. Reports other errors
FNface	Returns string of vertical dial direction

VARIABLES

A(20)	Stores the hour angles
X(20)	Stores the X coordinates
Y(20)	Stores the Y coordinates
L	Latitude
D	Direcition dial faces (vertical dial)
F	Angle between noon line and gnomon
H	Hour angle of the plane of the gnomon edge
G	Gnomon angle
J	0 for horizontal dial, 2 for vertical
Q	X coordinate for gnomon
P	Y coordinate for gnomon

Further reading

Anyone wishing to learn more about sundials should obtain a copy of Sundials by Frank W. Cousins. It gives both their history and details of various types.

```
  650 FOR C=4 TO 20
  660 A(C)=ATN(COS(D)*COS(L)*TAN(H-RAD(C
*15)))-F
  670 IF RAD(15*(C-12))<D-1.57 OR RAD(15
*(C-12))>D+1.57 Y(C)=1000:GOTO 710
  680 IFABS(A(C))>1.57Y(C)=1000:GOTO710
  690 Y(C)=-484/ABS(TANA(C)):X(C)=-484*S
GN(A(C))
  700 IF Y(C)<-930 X(C)=X(C)*-930/Y(C):Y
(C)=-930
  710 NEXT
  720 ENDPROC
  730 :
  740 DEF PROCangle
  750 PRINT'"Computing ..."
  760 FOR C=13 TO 20
  770 A(C)=ATN(TAN(RAD(15*(C-12)))*SINL)
  780 IF A(C)<=0 A(C)=A(C)+PI
  790 Y(C)=484/TANA(C):X(C)=484*SGN(L)
  800 IF Y(C)>667 X(C)=X(C)*667/Y(C):Y(C
)=667
  810 IF Y(C)<-297 X(C)=X(C)*-297/Y(C):Y
(C)=-297
  820 A(24-C)=-A(C):Y(24-C)=Y(C):X(24-C)
=-X(C)
```

➤

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 9621 1
  50 = 7054 A
  60 = 3DBC F
  70 = D814 D
  80 = 5255 2
  90 = E557 E
 100 = 7E62 F
 110 = 2A8C E
 120 = 4B9A F
 130 = 8CCB 4
 140 = 4713 6
 150 = F241 0
 160 = 1F71 B
 170 = 1FE5 C
 180 = 8206 E
 190 = F448 E
 200 = EE00 0
 210 = 36A5 2
 220 = B947 1
 230 =  BD6 8
 240 = 6E2E 5
 250 =  5C6 2
 260 =  2DE 1
 270 =  6DD F
 280 = 5FBC 2
 290 = 6A9A 4
 300 = 5F7F 6
 310 =  2DE C
 320 = 226C F
 330 = 9719 B
 340 = 5C22 0
 350 = BC60 4
 360 = 41CE B
 370 = A271 1
 380 = 41A8 A
 390 = 78E0 7
 400 = AADB F
 410 = 79AA 9
 420 = 130E 7
 430 = 893D E
 440 = FC76 C
 450 = ED0F 0
 460 = 9719 6
 470 = ACFC D
 480 = B92A 9
 490 = 8253 D
 500 = 4EFF 2
 510 = 3E46 6
 520 = ED0F 1
 530 = 9719 8
 540 = D921 A
 550 = E64A 7
 560 = D4B8 C
 570 = EA6A A
 580 = AD0C A
 590 = AE1E 4
 600 = 8037 3
 610 = D915 2
 620 = 8A15 C
 630 = 2D1C 6
 640 = 56C1 9
 650 = B2DB 6
 660 = 1E4C E
 670 =  8AC 5
 680 = 2C79 9
 690 = DA31 5
 700 = 4FC4 4
 710 = 2C83 D
 720 = ED0F 3
 730 = 9719 1
 740 = 3031 3
 750 = 8037 7
 760 = EB93 B
 770 = 917E 5
 780 =  44F B
 790 = EEBA 9
 800 = 9FA0 0
 810 = 752C 3
 820 = 38A5 5
 830 = 2C83 0
 840 = C54C 5
 850 = ED0F B
 860 = 9719 D
 870 = 95BA 2
 880 = 7AEF 9
 890 = 5C4E 5
 900 =  1AB 2
 910 = A105 2
 920 = E66E A
 930 =  F67 0
 940 = BAF2 2
 950 = 9EFD 4
 960 = FF3E 6
 970 = B2DB D
 980 = CFEF C
 990 = C180 5
1000 = 2C83 D
1010 = 43C2 F
1020 = ED0F B
1030 = 9719 6
1040 = E651 F
1050 = 3847 9
1060 = 84EA D
1070 = 4ED4 D
1080 = 7FF7 F
1090 = 9AE6 0
1100 = B2DB E
1110 = 7FD0 6
1120 = 2852 2
1130 = 85F7 D
1140 = 2C83 0
1150 = ED0F 5
1160 = 9719 5
1170 = 5AE2 9
1180 = B9E2 3
1190 = 9325 1
1200 = 69B6 A
1210 = 9FD2 A
1220 = D6DF 6
1230 = 900B C
1240 = 584A 1
1250 = 26A9 9
1260 = 2345 D
1270 = ED0F 7
1280 = 9719 A
1290 = 4683 7
1300 = 7E6C 8
1310 = ED0F 2
1320 = 9719 9
1330 = 8D64 E
1340 = 5D9A 4
1350 = 3C8F 4
1360 = 9719 8
1370 = 90B3 C
1380 = B21F 0
1390 = 43D2 5
1400 = 9719 6
1410 = 72B4 B
1420 = 6534 C
1430 = A7DF 9
1440 = F06A 0
1450 = FD2E C
```

➤

```
  830 NEXT
  840 Y(12)=667
  850 ENDPROC
  860 :
  870 DEF PROClist
  880 IF J=0 PRINT"  DATA FOR HORIZONTAL
 DIAL"''"Latitude and",DEG(L)" Degrees"'
"Angle of Gnomon":GOTO 930
  890 PRINT"  DATA FOR VERTICAL DIAL"''T
AB(28)"Degrees"
  900 PRINT"Latitude"TAB(21)DEG(L)'"Faci
ng "FNface TAB(21)ABS(DEG(D))
  910 PRINT"Gnomon Angle"TAB(21)DEG(-G)
  920 PRINT"Noon line to Gnomon"TAB(21)D
EG(-F)
  930 IF ABS(G)<.1 G=G/0
  940 PRINT'TAB(9)"HOUR"TAB(19)"DEGREES"
  950 PRINTTAB(16)"(from Noon line)"
  960 PRINT
  970 FOR C=4 TO 20
  980 IF Y(C)=1000 GOTO 1000
  990 PRINT C,DEG(A(C))
 1000 NEXT
 1010 PRINT'"Negative angles indicate an
ti-clockwise."
 1020 ENDPROC
 1030 :
 1040 DEF PROCdial
 1050 CLS:VDU29,779;500;
 1060 FOR C=0 TO 12 STEP 6:E=500-C^2
 1070 MOVEE,E:DRAWE,-E:DRAW-E,-E
 1080 DRAW-E,E:DRAWE,E:NEXT
 1090 IF J=0 VDU29,779;330; ELSE VDU29,7
79;964;
 1100 FOR C=4 TO 20
 1110 IF Y(C)=1000 GOTO 1140
 1120 MOVE0,0:DRAWX(C),Y(C)
 1130 PLOT0,16,0:VDU5,8:IF C<13 PRINTSTR
$(C) ELSE PRINTSTR$(C-12):VDU4
 1140 NEXT
 1150 ENDPROC
 1160 :
 1170 DEF PROCgnomon
 1180 P=260/TANG:IF J=0 AND P>631 P=631
ELSE IF P<-928 P=-928
 1190 Q=P*TANG
 1200 MOVE-520,0:DRAW-520,P:DRAW-520-Q,P
:DRAW-520,0
 1210 MOVE0,0:PLOT18,-P*TANF,P
 1220 GCOL0,3:VDU4
 1230 PRINTTAB(0,22-
J)"Latitude"'" = ";D
EG(L)'"degrees."
 1240 IF J=0 ENDPROC
 1250 PRINT"Facing"
 1260 PRINT;ABS(DEG(D))'FNface
 1270 ENDPROC
 1280 :
 1290 DEF PROCdump
 1300 *GIMAGE EPS R1 H&C0 V&CD
 1310 ENDPROC
 1320 :
 1330 DEF FNface
 1340 IF D=0 =" South"
 1350 IF D<0 =" East" ELSE =" West"
 1360 :
 1370 DEF PROCkey:*FX21
 1380 PRINT:PRINT"Press"'" any key"
 1390 VDU7:K=GET:CLS:ENDPROC
 1400 :
 1410 DEF PROCerror
 1420 VDU3:IF ERR=17 GOTO 90
 1430 IF ERR=18 PRINT'"Gnomon angle too
small at this latitude.":Y(12)=0:PROCkey
:CLS:GOTO 100
 1440 CLS:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
 1450 END
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...

MicroLink

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

NOW FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. 'Micro-Trader' can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. "Micro-Trader" offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger featurea quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting. Full Reporting for individual accounts. Audit Trail. Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

ONLY £200 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integrated with "Micro-Trader".

£49.95 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". With a user Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches, larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.

Archimedes

PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

YOUR local dealers

ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS

PC's & ARCHIMEDES

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR

TYNE & WEAR

CURRIE + MAUGHAN
Microcomputers

SALES – SERVICE – SUPPORT
For most popular makes of hardware
Authorised Commodore, Amstrad, Star dealers.
Software – Accounts, W/Processing, Database, Spreadsheets.
Training available.
Service on most makes of hardware, maintenance contracts available if required.

TEL: (091) 4558111
Charles Newton Building
Commercial Rd, South Shields,
Tyne & Wear NE33 5SH

HAMPSHIRE

Acorn Service Centre

ALSYSTEMS

- 0% Finance available
- Training Courses
- Network Installation
- Technical Support
- Home and Business Computers
- The Learning Curve

ALTON (0420) 87213

65 SALISBURY CLOSE, ALTON,
HANTS GU34 2TF.
EDUCATION AND BFPO
ORDERS ACCEPTED

Access

VISA

REPAIRS
computers
disc drives
monitors

GET REAL SUPPORT
CALL US

SJ research networks

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

G. A. COMPUTERS LTD

Acorn AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION

STOCKISTS OF AMSTRAD, COMMODORE, ATARI

LARGE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS & MEDIA
AMSTRAD ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE &
CAMBRIDGE Z88 AUTHORISED DEALER
SAGE MAIN AGENT

VISA

1 WILFORD ROAD, RUDDINGTON,
NOTTINGHAM. PHONE (0602) 211225
FAX (0602) 456289

Access

SOUTH YORKSHIRE

SMART COMPUTERS
253 BROOMHALL STREET
SHEFFIELD 10
Telephone 0742 766655

IBM COMPATIBLE & ACORN SPECIALISTS

CALL FOR A DEMONSTRATION!!!

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

VISA

CCS

WE HAVE MOVED

Phone (0604) 760991 for all your BBC, Master, Compact, BBC A3000 and Archimedes requirements
Callers Welcome

Acorn Authorised Dealer

Craddock Computer Systems
20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Industrial Estate, Northampton NN4 0DY

Contact Martin Bailey on 0625 878888 now to have YOUR company included in this section

The Micro User gui

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

- Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper
- Maintenance of all BBC machines

Proprietor:
J.H.JARLETT

Acorn
The choice of experience

☎ 01-977-8053

The Annexe 2 Broad Street Teddington Middlesex TW11 8RF

This advert has been produced by Acorn's Desktop Publishing

LONDON

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

NEW LOWER PRICES

Learning Curve now in stock

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 01-521 1784

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union St., Maidstone, Kent.

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area.

☎(0622) 751096

VISA

CLEVELAND

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

YARM COMPUTERS

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS – SUPPLIES

ACORN DEALERS

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

SCOTLAND

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades
Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc . . .
REPAIRS to BBC machines

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 Buchanan Street
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

55 Clerk Street,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
Tel: 031-6684146
MAIL ORDER SERVICE

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special Needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

Tel: (0245) 362225

Contact Martin Bailey on 0625 878888 now to

de to local dealers

WALES

Keith Rowland

Telephone:
(0994) 448330

Eich Gwasanaeth Cyfrifiadurol Cyflawn Lleol
Computer Repairs, Maintenance & Sales

YOUR ACORN DEALER IN DYFED

Free installation of all upgrades
Excellent prices on printers, Monitors etc

Brynawel, Blaenwaun, Whitland, Dyfed, SA34 0HX

WEST YORKSHIRE

Resource Facilities

The Business and Education Support Service

For all Sales and Service of
Acorn
Hardware, Software
Upgrades and Peripherals.
Special Educational Prices.
EPSON printers & PC's

☎ 0422-365935
Fax 0422-346388

Acorn
The choice of experience.

Spruce House
Washer Lane
HALIFAX
HX2 7DR

HERTFORDSHIRE

VIPRAY COMPUTER SUPPLIES

ACORN AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

Suppliers to Education

We stock Acorn and Amstrad's, along with offering a repair service and computer consumables such as Discs and Cables

YOU KNOW WHERE TO COME

Access

3 SPICERSFIELD
CHESHUNT
HERTFORDSHIRE

PHONE
(0992 25640)
24 HRS

WILTSHIRE

WEST WILTSHIRE MICROS

Acorn
- Authorised Dealer
- Service Centre

Suppliers to:
Education
Individuals
Business

2 White Hart Yard
TROWBRIDGE
Wiltshire
0225 762759

25 Eastcott Hill
SWINDON
Wiltshire
0793 511560

WEST MIDLANDS

MAUDEN SALES

ACORN Authorised Acorn Dealer

Suppliers to Education

We talk both COMPUTER LANGUAGE & ENGLISH.
Ring and talk to us in either!
Computers picked up at your premises.
Repairs carried out on ours..
We consider ourselves the best in the West Midlands.
We stock only the Best Educational Software.

MAUDEN SALES
17 CHANTRY RD, STOURTON, STOURBRIDGE
P. O. BOX 23. TEL 0384 371362

SOMERSET

TAUNTON MICRO CENTRE

For full Archimedes range contact
us on 0823 336118
Other Acorn related products in stock.

Unit 35,
Old Market Centre,
TAUNTON, Somerset
TAI 3TP

ave YOUR company included in this section

MEWsoft

For software that is
Friendly and
Easy to use.

The Fax*File Organiser
Address Book
Diary
User Defined Forms.

Combine the power of your BBC with the convenience and flexibility of a personal organiser to create a personalised data base.

"Simple but effective product, very easy to use". Acorn User
"Extremely friendly. I cannot fault it". Beebug.

The A4 Form Designer
School Registers
Assessment Sheets
Invoices

With this easy to use program you can design forms up to A4 size including lines, boxes, grids and text. Ideal for schools, small businesses and the home user.

"A cheap and effective program". Acorn User [NB Needs Shadow RAM]

CAMDEN SCHOOL LIBRARY

"A simple but effective piece of software". Beebug

Fancy Labeller
Bookplates
Spice Jars
Disc Labels
etc

Combine Fancy Fonts and Fancy Frames to make stylish labels. Many Uses.

All programs £12.95 inc p.p
(ARC Versions available
Phone for details)

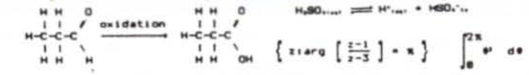
11 Cressy Road
Hampstead
London NW3 2NB
(Tel: 267 2642)

Sciways for Scientists

- Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- All characters printable on both screen and printer
- User defined characters can be stored on disc
- All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson/compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and Lower case, upright and italic
Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.
Private orders – cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc VAT, p&p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
Tel: (0202) 747695

CAL Trivia Quiz

Q. Which 256 colour art package costing only £42.50 (inc. VAT AND P&P) has OVER a hundred features including: a 32x32 bit pattern editor; incorporates a 'scratch screen'; a x16 zoom pixel editor; a move-screen feature; a black/white printer preview and has been described as being . . . **"ideal for the Education market" (Micro User); "way above anything so far available for the Arc" (BBC Acorn User); "makes the initial learning curve very short . . . the best buy" (Times Educational).**

A. Art Nouveau.

Send cheque/postal order to:
Computer Assisted Learning Limited
Strathclyde Business Centre, Princess Road,
New Stevenston, Scotland ML1 4JB.
Access Hotline (0698) 733775
Full information on request. Site Licences Available

SOFTWARE AUCTION

Large range of BBC Software at very much reduced prices.
Ring for your Postal Auction Form.

Micro Aid
Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

Archimedes

LEARN BASIC ON A DISK!

Are you a newcomer confused by manuals or just looking for a good reference source on disk. If so our compact step by step BASIC Course is just for you. The full 16 lesson Elementary Course contains 62 programs with many useful tips not often found in books. Suitable for schools, colleges and the home user, with full back up facility and program library. NOW available in ADFS. See news columns in March and June issues.

Full 16 lessons £20.95 (40 track DFS on two disks £21.95)
Lessons 1-8 £10.95, Lessons 1-4 £5.95.
3.5" disks £1.00 extra.
Please state 40 or 80T and DFS – ADFS

Payment by cheque only and post to:

Universal Computer Support

168, Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
Tel (0922) 30038

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn
The choice of experience.

SJ RESEARCH

Ask for our Archway 4GL catalogue

V1.2
RISC OS ONLY

ARCHWAY
4GL

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". — Archive, July 1989

"Archway is one of the most impressive and best value-for-money products that I have yet seen for the Archimedes . . . anyone who wishes to write RISC applications in BASIC 5 would have to be quite insane NOT to enlist the aid of this remarkable package" — A&B Computing, February 1990

SIMTRON
Programs to help you

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

ATARI
520ST
ATARI 520 STFM
WITH OVER £450 WORTH OF SOFTWARE
SUPER PACK

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with ½Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399
INCLUDING VAT

1Mb DISK DRIVE £450 OF SOFTWARE

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	**£19.95**
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	**£19.95**
Black Lamp	Firebird	**£19.95**
Buggy Boy	Elite	**£19.95**
Chopper X	Mastertronic	**£9.99**
Ikari Warriors	Elite	**£14.95**
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	**£24.95**
Quadralien	Logotron	**£19.95**
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	**£19.95**
Return To Genesis	Firebird	**£19.95**
Roadwars	Melbourne House	**£19.95**
Starquake	Mandarin	**£19.95**
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	**£24.95**
Thrust	Firebird	**£9.95**
Thundercats	Elite	**£19.95**
Wizball	Ocean	**£19.95**
Xenon	Melbourne House	**£19.95**
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	**£19.99**

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	**£19.95**
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	**£19.95**
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	**£19.95**

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	**£49.95**

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	**£4.99**

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

£499
INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

PROFESSIONAL
Integrated Spreadsheet
PERSONAL
Supe

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	**£499.99**
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	**£149.95**
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	**£149.95**
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	**£59.95**
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	**£24.98**

NORMAL RRP: £884.82
LESS DISCOUNT: -£385.82
PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE: £499.00

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT
+mono monitor = £998
+colour monitor = £1198

4Mb MEGA ST
£1199 INC VAT
+mono monitor = £1298
+colour monitor = £1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- * TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- * ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- * SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- * POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- * TAG FUNCTION
- * AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- * GROUPING OF OBJECTS

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) 01-309 1111
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
***OPEN:** MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:** FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON 01-580 4000
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
***OPEN:** MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:** NONE*

LONDON 01-629 1234 ext 3914
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
***OPEN:** MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:** THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

ATARI ST

ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE.

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE

The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260 +VAT= £299

FREE! LITERATURE RETURN COUPON NOW!

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT

+ SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept 23-MUSER-06/90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

.... Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ....

DTP ☐

Recursion and the West Pole

The lighthearted saga of two micro addicts continues

Dear Trev

WHY AM I SHOUTING? I'M NOT, IT'S JUST THAT THE CAPS LOCK KEY IS stuck. Goooooot it! This keyboard is PlAYIlng up.

Mind you, that's not all. Andrea is as well. She's spending her time at home resting until she goes off on her "Women In Search Of The West Pole" expedition.

And before you say anything, I've informed her that there's only a North and South Pole and in return she's informed me that I have a typically negative male attitude to women's efforts and she's also informed me exactly what she's going to do with the West Pole when she finds it.

I think that A. is one of the bugs in the program of my life, though you could hardly call her a logical error. I must have been mad.

You know that all the books on structured programming say any program can be written using sequence, selection and repetition. Well, the authors must have got the idea off A. because that's how she's been running my life. It's a sequence of "Do this", "Do that", interspersed with "If I've told you once I've told you a thousand times" which combines both repetition and selection. I suppose recursion is represented by what she threatened to do with that pole.

The problem is that it looks like she won't be picked to be the first British person of the female persuasion to be launched into space – this despite the repeated requests from the Romchester Rogues.

She's just got back from her second interview and apparently the panel weren't too impressed by some of her answers. They didn't see much merit in her proposal to study the effects of weightlessness on campanology.

In fact they thought she was joking and told her to pull the other one. Which she very nearly did and since the other one was mine, I'm none too happy. Mind you she was pleased about the fact that her reaction times were the fastest of anyone they'd tested. As she said, "I always knew bellringers could go like the clappers."

Not that Doreen's attitude helped much. "I'd have thought they'd have had you," she purred,"I'm told you're an expert on free falls. Maybe it was the payload, though I'm sure weightlessness would become you. And after you had such high hopes. Still you must be used to coming down to earth with a bang".

A. just ignores her but gives me hell about it later. She refers to Doreen as "Your micro groupie", making dark remarks about the amount of hands-on experience she's had.

Doreen can take care of herself, though. When A. mentioned her women's group Doreen remarked that she'd heard that everyone had an equal opportunity with Andrea.

They last came face to face at a planning meeting for the latest issue of the Rogue's fanzine, RAM User. We were sat sitting at a table minding our own business, staring at the last few dregs of Boddards in our glasses and wondering who was going to crack first and buy the next drink – incidentally did you here about the drunken campanologist who always wanted one more round? – wondering what William the Wimp's badge meant. You remember William, the one who thought a syntax error was something to do with the community charge.

His badge read "Unix users love Vi" but no one understood what it meant and we didn't want to ask. I don't mind showing my ignorance but I'm wary about who I show it to.

"I think it's a multi-user system" hazarded D.

"Oh, like you?" A. whispered for all to hear.

At this point Clive cracked and headed for the bar while I tried to avert meltdown by bringing up the subject of the competition for RAM User. I'd thought of asking the lads at Database for some advice but as Clive said "What do they know about magazines?" Anyway everyone knows Micro User has no competition.

RAM User's, on the other hand, is a multiple choice quiz which most people choose to avoid. It's not surprising when you see some of the questions.

What is the RS232?

A. An airship which crashed on its maiden voyage.
B. A Clive Sinclair invention.
C. Something Mike Cook likes poking.

or

What is recursion?

A. Recursion.
B. Recursion.
C. Recursion.

Which reminds me. Clive is still confused over the difference between recursion and iteration. As he says:

"People tell me and I keep repeating it over and over but I still can't get it straight".

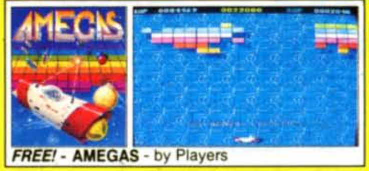
"Bob's got that problem," Andrea and Doreen chorused – I refused to rise to the challenge. Enough for now,

Cheers,

Bob

PS. Doreen says that her school has just taken on a dwarf to teach IT – apparently it's a shortage subject.

FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!



FREE! - **AMEGAS** - by Players

FREE! - **INSANITY FIGHT** - by Microdeal

FREE! - **ART OF CHESS** - by SPA

FREE! - **MERCENARY COMP** - by Novagen

FREE! - **BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR** - by Palace

FREE! - **TERRORPODS** - by Psygnosis

FREE! - **BUGGY BOY** - by Elite

FREE! - **THUNDERCATS** - by Elite

FREE! - **IKARI WARRIORS** - by Elite

FREE! - **WIZBALL** - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

FREE!
LITERATURE
RETURN COUPON
NOW!

£346.95 +VAT= **£399**

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you:

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
	£229.50

TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept 22-MUSER-06/90, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

.... Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? ....

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

INVESTMENT ANALYSER 2
£19.55
To be released in MS-DOS

FOOD ANALYSIS
£10.35

POCKET ENGINEER
BBC B £34.50
MS-DOS £113.85

INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS
£7.95

MATRIX
BBC B £6.90
MS-DOS £17.25

EASY BANKER
£6.50

Most of our programs are available for the Electron/BBC B/B+/MASTER and COMPACT, in 3.5" & 5.25" DFS or ADFS format. The Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator and Electrical Cable Selector programs are available in MS-DOS versions. (Price on App.)

Also covered by our catalogue - Investment Analyser 2, Super!boot, Easy Banker, Introduction to Statistics, Matrix, Soccer Boss, Pools Cheque, Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator, Electrical Cable Selector.

Letters/cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 4,
First floor, H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road, Rainhill,
Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel. 051-426 7400. FAX.051-493 1425

KOSMOS
S O F T W A R E

Whatever your subject

French, First Aid, Football, Spelling, Science, Spanish, Sport, Scotland, England, English Words, German, General Knowledge, Geography, Italian, Arithmetic, Natural History and Welsh

Let your computer
help you learn

Write or phone for a FREE 20 page illustrated catalogue of our Leisure and Educational Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Tel 05255 3942 or 5406

SWALLOW SYSTEMS

PIP

A robust cost-effective, programmable robot for primary and nursery schools.

- **PRE-LOGO** learning
- **MATHS:** estimation, number, shape
- **SCIENCE:** speed, load carrying, forces
- **CRAFT:** junk models
- **CROSS CURRICULUM WORK**

"The most valuable child-directed hardware yet"
Times Educational Supplement
"Smarter than the average turtle"
Educational Computing
"PIP itself is as hardy as indicated in the literature"
Printrun

Further details from:-
Swallow Systems,
32 High Street, High Wycombe, Bucks.
Telephone 0494 813471

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

4mation 98
Ace Computers 66
Ace Computing 115
Advisory Unit 83
AL Systems 123
Apricote Studios 98
Atari '90 Show 103
Automatic Services 124
B&S Computing 76
Beebug 6, 8, 10, 13
Calderglen Computers 58
Cambridge International Software 40
Care Computers 111
Clares Micro Supplies 37, 63
Computaccount 50
Computer Assisted Learning 126
Computer Concepts 21
Computer Depot 124
Computereyes 124
Computer Tutorial Service 123
Contex Computing 122
Craddock Computer Systems 123
Cumbrian Software 126
Currie & Maughan 123
Dabhand Computing 22
Dabs Press 70
Datastore 98
Discs Direct 36
DVSPD 59
Electro Music Research 75
Electronic Font Foundry 59
Fact Systems 80
Field Electric 130
G.A. Computers 123
Gnome Computers 24
HS Software 80
HSV 40
Ian Copestake Software 42
IFEL 83
Impact Posters 16, 17
Integrex 3
JR Letronics 124
Keith Rowland Enterprises 125
Kosmos Software 130
Le Computing 124
Logic Computer Stores 46
Mauden Sales 125
Mayhew Telonics 126
Meadow Computers 122
Mewsoft 126
Micro Aid 126
Microfix 115
MicroLink 102
Midnight Graphics 31
Minerva Software 2
Mizas Software 75
Morley Electronics 14, 15
Norwich Computer Services 74
Orion Computer Services 60
Pineapple Software 38
QD Enterprises 54
RBRC 79
Resource Facilities 125
Sabre Technologies 59
Sherston Software 75
Silica Shop 127, 129
Simtron 126
Smart Computers 123
Software Bargains 44
Swallow Systems 130
Swift Software 120
Switch Computer Services 98
Taunton Micro Centre 125
Timestep Weather Systems 24
Universal Computer Support 126
Vipray Computer Supplies 125
Voltmace 80
Watford Electronics 84-97
Weserve 83
West Wiltshire Micros 125
Wild Vision 111
WL Computers 130
Yarm Computers 124

FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

3 SHENLEY ROAD, BOREHAMWOOD, HERTS WD6 1AA
Tel: 01-953 6009 Fax: 01-207 6375

SPECIAL OFFER

Philips BM7502 High Resolution (920 pixel),
Wide Bandwidth (20Mhz), Monochrome monitor (green screen)
with dark etched anti-glare screens.
240V AC and are fitted with adjustable feet.
Composite video used/2nd user input & audio
£26.95 c/p £6
Philips pedestal full monitor. New and Boxed, Type AU7202
£6.50 (Carriage & Packing £2.00)
Computer Hardware, Electric Test Equipment,
Audio & Telephone equipment stocked.
Telephone credit card orders accepted
Official orders, Overseas enquiries welcome
All price include VAT at 15%

GRAB A BARGAIN!

Come and meet us in person at these terrific Micro Shows. See the NEW RELEASES and try them out for yourself.

COMPUTER CASH & CARRY
Stand F9
Olympia, London.
14 - 17 June 1990

ACORN USER SHOW
Stand 72
Royal Horticultural Hall
London
7 - 9 September 1990

NEVRYON

This fast action from The Fourth Dimension is BBC disc based only and is made up of a massive 100K of superb graphics and game code.

It is a sideways scrolling shoot'em up which features 8 levels of furious opponents and very varied and very detailed graphics. You fly a spaceship which can attain immense firepower - more lasers, a ram, gun droid and highly destructive missiles which are released from the top and bottom of your ship, then ignite and shoot forwards.

A 100K game of non-stop action. ***Disc prices below***

APOCALYPSE

Produced by Gordon Key the author of Holed Out and E-Type this incredible new Archimedes game sets new standards of excellence in 3-dimensional solid graphics and digitised sound effects. Your overall task is to rescue a whole solar system from an evil dictatorship. Apocalypse is a feast for your eyes, ears and grey matter.

Price Below

FREE GAME HELP

Spend over £4 on games and you may choose **ONE** of the following helpsheets/solutions and maps absolutely **FREE**!!

Spend over £10 and you may choose any **TWO FREE** !! :-

HELPSHEET For :-
Exile 1, Exile 2, Zarch, Elite, Paperboy, Spy vs Spy, Hoverbod, Frak, Impact Jokes 1, Impact Jokes 2, Skirmish, Anarchy Zone, Impact, Starquake

HELPSHEET + MAP(S) For :-
Pipeline, Kourtyard, Dunjunz, Icarus, Repton 2

SOLUTION For :-
Myorem, Corruption, Enthar 7, Terramex, The Hobit, Kayleth, The Hunt

SOLUTION + MAP(S) For :-
Spycat, Plan B, Airwolf, Imogen, Quest, Ravenskull, Golden Figurine, Exile 3, Citadel, Plan B2, Elixir, Spellbinder, Twin Kingdom Valley, Omega Orb, Tarzan, Codename Droid, Thunderstruck 1 or 2, Last Ninja, Palace of Magic, Gisburnes Castle, Sphinx Adventure, Stormcycle, Lost Crystal

MAP(S) For :-
Shark, Strykers Run, Thrust, Bonecruncher

★★★★★★★ ARCHIMEDES/A3000 GAMES ★★★★★★★

Man - At - Arms (4th Dimension)	*19.95*
Apocalypse (The 4th Dimension)	*29.95*
U.I.M. (The 4th Dimension)	*29.95*
Arcade Soccer (The 4th Dimension)	*19.95*
The Olympics (The 4th Dimension)	*19.95*
Holed Out Designer (4th Dimension)	*19.95*
E-Type (The 4th Dimension)	*19.95*
E-Type Designer (The 4th Dimension)	*16.95*
E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4th Dim'n)	*16.95*
Holed Out (3D Golf) (4th Dimension)	*19.95*
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1	*16.95*
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2	*16.95*
Rotor (Arcana)	*22.95*
Corruption (Magnetic Scrolls)	*29.95*
White Magic (The 4th Dimension)	*19.95*
White Magic 2 (The 4th Dimension)	*19.95*
Fun School 2 (Under 6's)	*16.95*
Fun School 2 (6 to 8 years)	*16.95*
Fun School 2 (Over 8's)	*16.95*
Casino (Minerva)	*17.95*
Maddingly Hall (Minerva)	*12.95*
Talisman (Minerva)	*12.95*
Trivial Pursuit (Domark)	*25.95*
Fugitives Quest (Robico)	*25.95*
Caverns (Minerva)	*15.95*
Family Favourites (Minerva)	*16.95*
Guild of Thieves (Magnetic Scrolls)	*29.95*
Quazer (Impact Software)	*11.95*
Interdictor (Clares)	*29.95*
Startrader (Gem)	*16.95*
Return to Doom (Topologika)	*18.95*
Avon & Murdac (Topologika)	*18.95*
Acheton (Topologika)	*18.95*
Enthar 7 (Robico)	*25.95*
Word Up & Word Down (Gem)	*16.95*
Pacmania (Grandslam)	*15.95*
Jet Fighter (Minerva)	*12.95*
Fireball (Godax)	*15.95*
Orion (Minerva)	*12.95*
The Pawn (Magnetic Scrolls)	*29.95*
Rise in Crime (Robico)	*25.95*
All in Boxing (Alien Images)	*12.95*
Giant Killer (Topologika)	*1895*
Freddy's Folly (Minerva)	*12.95*
Alerion (Dabs Press)	*12.95*
Terramex (Grandslam)	*15.95*
Hoverbod (Minerva)	*12.95*
Missile Control (Minerva)	*12.95*
Thundermonk (Minerva)	*12.95*
Minotaur (Minerva)	*1295*
Ibix The Viking (Minerva)	*16.95*
Cheat It Again Archie (Impact)	*11.95*

All the above games will work on Archimedes A3000, 310 and 400 series.

E-TYPE + Designer + Extra 100 Miles

Exceptional playability and incredible video digitised cars make this the best car racing game we have ever seen.

Your opponents include beautifully detailed Porches, Lotuses, Audi Quattros etc. etc. (BBC and Electron versions are due for release in early May).

"On the Archimedes the illusion of speed is terrifyingly real and the way the landscape moves in three-dimensional perspective is a joy - a stunning experience." ... ***The Independent Dec'89***

"This is a superb game ... the tracks are fantastic." ... ***The Times, Dec'89***

"For challenging races with a real sense of speed and fun, go for E-Type's ignition key." ... ***The Games Machine, Feb'90***

"There's just one word to describe E-Type: Fantastic. Graphics 10, Value for Money 10." ... ***The Micro User, Dec'89***

"The graphics in E-Type are really superb. E-Type in my opinion is probably the best game yet for the Arc." ... ***Risc User, Dec'89***

HOLED OUT – 3D GOLF

Due to overwhelming public demand The 4th Dimension has now produced 2 volumes of extra courses for their superb 3D golf game Holed Out. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses
These courses are a lot trickier than the 2 courses which are on the original Holed Out!

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer". ***Archive, June '89***
"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb." ***B BC Acorn User, June '89.***
"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning" ***Electron User GOLDEN GAME June '89***
"Holed Out is great..... The game plays very well and the graphics are superb."
Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989
"The best golf simulation I've ever seen on any Acorn machine." ***The Micro User, June '89***
"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended."
A & B Computing Game of the Month, June '89

Prices above and opposite

TITLE & PUBLISHER

M = Master Compatible

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc	Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc
IMPACT SOFTWARE (Discs are BBC B & Master Compatible 40/80)			
The Art Studio M	9.95	12.95	
Orbital M	4.95	5.95	6.95
Clogger M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Zenon M	4.95	4.99	6.95
Cheat It Again, Joe 1	2.99	4.99	
Cheat It Again, Joe 2	2.99	4.99	
Cheat It Again, Joe 3	2.99	4.99	
ELITE			
Paperboy M	2.99	11.95	
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
E - Type (Release 7th May) M	9.95	14.95	15.95
Inertia (Release 7th May) M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Nevryon M		14.95	15.95
U.I.M. (Disc only BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series) M		19.95	21.95
White Magic 2 M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2 M	9.95	11.95	12.95
White Magic M	9.95	12.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer M	9.95	12.95	13.95
SUPERIOR			
Repton Infinity M	8.95		
Play It Again Sam M		8.90	
Play It Again Sam 3 M	6.95		9.95
Play It Again Sam 4 M	6.95		
Play It Again Sam 5 (BBC Only) M	6.95	9.50	
Play It Again Sam 9 (BBC Only) M	6.95		
Play It Again Sam 10 (BBC Only) M	6.95		
Predator (BBC Only) M	6.95		
Pipeline M	4.95	6.95	
Repton Thru Time M	4.95		
The Life of Repton M	4.95		
Elixir M	6.90		9.95
Repton Around the World M (Elec Only)	4.95		
Spellbinder M			7.95
TYNESOFT			
Saigon		9.95	
GODAX			
Skirmish M	4.95	6.95	6.95
Kourtyard M	5.95	6.95	6.95
ACORNSOFT			
Aviator (BBC Only)	3.99		
Revs & Revs 4 Tracks (BBC B Only)	3.99		

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
ARDVAARK		
Zalaga (Elec Only)	4.95	
ASL		
Blast M	7.95	10.95
Powerpack 2 (Elec Only)	5.95	
Thunderstruck	4.95	
Sphere of Destiny M		9.50
Omega Orb M		5.95
BEAU JOLLY		
Five Star Games 1 (5 games)	3.99	
Five Star Games 2 (5 games) (BBC Only)	3.99	
Computer Hits 2 (BBC Only) (10games)	3.99	
Com' Hits 3 (10 games) (Elec Only)	4.95	
Computer Hits 5 (5 games)	3.99	
BUGBYTE		
Bugbyte Comp 2 (4 games)		4.99
CDS		
Tank Attack M	9.95	11.95
Football Director M (BBC Only)	7.50	10.95
Colossus Bridge M	10.95	12.95
Colossus Chess M	7.50	12.95
Steve Davis Snooker M	1.99	4.99
Brian Clough Football M		7.95
DATABASE SOFTWARE		
Mini Office	4.95	
Mini Office 2 (BBC B Only)	12.95	14.95
Mini Office 2 (Master Disc)		15.95
Fun School 2 M		
Under 6's M	7.50	9.95
6 to 8 Years M	7.50	9.95
Over 8's M	7.50	9.95
DOCTORSOFT		
Phantom Combat M	4.95	7.95
DOMARK		
Not a Penny More (BBC Only) M	6.95	6.95
Star Wars M		7.95
Trivial Pusuits (All BBC Only)		
New Beginning M	12.95	
Genus Edition M	6.95	9.95
Young Players M	5.95	7.95
Baby Boomer M	6.95	7.95
FIREBIRD		
Sentinel (BBC Only) M	7.95	
GREMLIN GRAPHICS		
Krakout		7.95

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
IMAGINE		
Wizadore (BBC B Only)	4.95	
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta (BBC Only)		4.99
LEISURE GENIUS		
Monopoly		9.95
MANDARIN		
Lancelot (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) M		11.95
Icarus M	4.95	9.95
MARTECH		
War (BBC Only)		3.99
MASTER GAMES		
Scott Adams Scoops (BBC Only)	6.95	
MICROPOWER		
Imogen M (80 Track Only)		9.50
Micropower Magic 2 (BBC Only)	4.95	
MIRRORSOFT		
Mastermind & Quizmaster	2.99	
Tetris M	2.99	4.99
Spitfire '40 M	5.95	
Strike Force Harrier	3.99	
MOSAIC		
Yes Prime Minister M	7.95	
ROBICO		
Rick Hanson Trilogy (BBC Only) M	17.95	
Enthar 7 M		16.95
The Hunt M	8.95	11.95
Blood of the Mutineers M	11.95	13.95
U.S. GOLD		
Beachhead (BBC B Only)		7.95
Kayleth	7.95	9.95
Crystal Castles (BBC Only)	6.95	
Gold Collection (9 games BBC Only)	6.95	

U.I.M. (ULTRA INTELLIGENT MACHINE) The Fourth Dimension

Possibly the most exciting BBC release for a long time. U.I.M is a massive 3D vector graphic action adventure set in the future. The greenhouse effect has melted the icecaps and all life now exists in hundreds of colonies under the sea. You must travel the oceans, completing missions, trading in currencies, commodies and shares in search of the U.I.M. There are many types of ship you will encounter in your highly manoeuvrable futuristic submarine and you must develop your weaponry and equipment to deal with the challenges you will face. U.I.M. is an opportunity to step into another world. It will fascinate you for weeks and possibly months to come.
U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series Computers.
The fully enhanced Archimedes version is also now available.
"Will I keep playing it the way I've played Elite for years? And the answer is yes. Graphics 10, Playability 10, Value for Money 10" ***The Micro User, Nov' 89.***

Prices above and opposite

BUDGET TITLES

BBC B or Electron Cassettes

ALL ONLY £1.99 EACH
- Bar Billiards
- Boxer (Elec only)
- Creepy Cave
- 3D Dotty
- Darts
- Deathstar
- Golf
- Graham Gooch Cricket (Elec only)
- Grid Iron
- Magic Mushrooms (BBC only)
- Monkey Nuts
- Mr Wiz
- Nuts (BBC only)
- Pegleg (Elec only)
- Percy Penguin
- Smash and Grab
- Snapper (Elec only)
- Snooker (BBC only)
- Starship Command (Elec only)
- Steve Davis Snooker
- Styx
- Wet Zone (Elec only)

ALL ONLY £2.99 EACH
- Acornsoft Hits 2 (Elec only)
- Citadel
- Codename: Droid
- Commando
- Crazee Rider
- Croaker (Elec Only)
- Dunjunz
- Demolators
- Elixir
- Football Manager
- Frenzy (Elec only)
- Galaforce
- Grid Iron 2
- Hunkadory
- Karate Combat
- Megarock (BBC only)
- Palace of Magic
- Plan B
- Plan B2
- Quest
- Ravenskull
- Repton
- Repton 2
- Spellbinder
- Sphinx Adventure (Elec only)
- Squeakaiser
- Strykers Run
- Syncron
- Thrust
- Uranians
- Warehouse

IMPACT NEWSLINE

For the very latest news ring: 0898 654334

25p per minute cheap rate; 38p all other times (if you are using your parents phone please ask for their permission first)

Now updated every week, the newsline is a superb way of keeping up to date with the latest releases, games news, bargains and the top 5 best-selling games of the week.

SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- **FREE** postage and packing (U.K.only).
- Overseas - add £2 per item.
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £3.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

IMPACT Software
(0742) 769950
Impact Software
Neepsend House
1 Percy St
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU. ***Please send me the following :-***

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

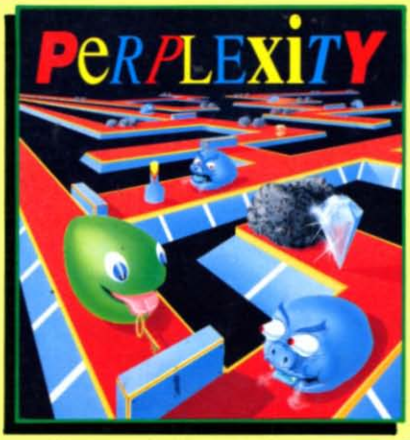
(We cannot accept orders for less than £3.00)
* **I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :**
* **Debit my Access/Visa card account :** TOTAL COST....... £

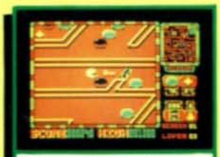
☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

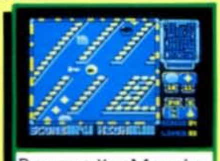
(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)
Name..
Address..
....
....
Postcode..

Please send me **FREE** helpsheets/solutions/maps for the following games (from those above)
1 .... (Orders over £4)
2 .... (Orders over £10)

THREE GREAT NEW TITLES FROM SUPERIOR SOFTWARE




Unlock the Door


Beware the Monster

PERPLEXITY
3-Dimensional Strategy Game with Brilliant Graphics

PERPLEXITY consists of 16 increasingly difficult levels, each a puzzling maze with one of four different 3D background themes. Collect the diamonds by pushing together the boulders scattered about the maze and push the keys to the correct doors to open them.

But watch out for the monsters who will chase you around the maze. And watch out also for the 'mystery boulders', which may give you a bonus score or a magic potion, but may also reverse some or all of the movement controls...then you've really got problems!

On-screen information includes a constantly up-dating scanner/map, which allows you to plan your route, a score-line and timer/status icons. Passwords allow you to skip completed levels.

PERPLEXITY combines the best puzzling features of REPTON games with superb 3D graphics, to give a highly addictive and visually brilliant game. Are you ready to face the challenge?

(The Electron version has the same graphics as the BBC Micro version.)

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 13
A New Top-Hit Four-Game Compilation

BARBARIAN II

Have you the skill and strategy to reach the Dungeon of Drax? Twenty gruesome monsters to defeat in an 80 screen maze.

"The monsters are spectacular in size and design. A most impressive and playable game"....Acorn User

PERCY PENGUIN

The classic and highly addictive game by Superior. Percy must kill the Snobees in the frozen maze by hurling ice cubes at them, but deadlier breeds then appear!

"Enjoyable to play with good graphics and sound"....A & B Computing

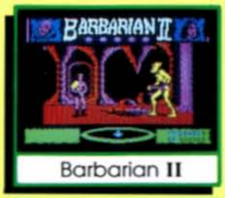
HYPERBALL

A brand-new release by Superior. The best version ever of the classic 'bat-and-ball' game, with 6 levels and a massive total of 120 screens. Special features include: infra-red scanners, 8-ball splitters, aliens, cannons, weapons' purchase, bonus rounds and screen-jump options.

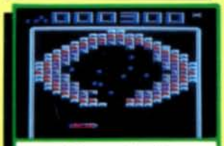
PANDEMONIUM

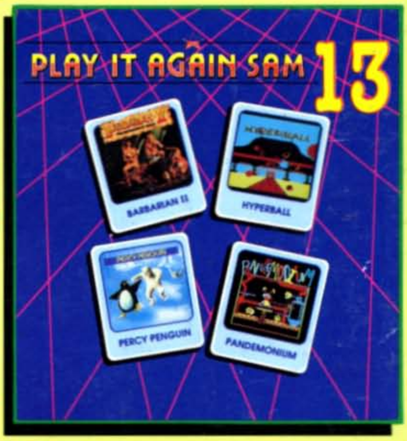
A brilliant 'Top Ten' game by Peter Scott, featuring teleporters, lifts, springs, weird aliens to shoot, and lots, lots more, as you attempt to construct the core.

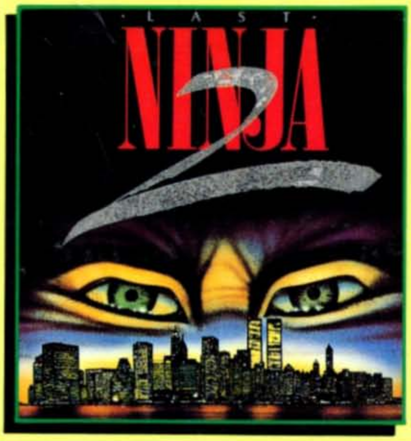
"Eighty screens of fun make this game my favourite"....Micro User

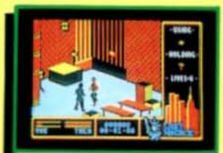


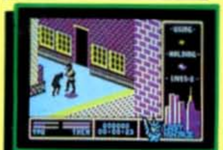
Barbarian II


Hyperball






A Thug in the Cellar


Mugged on the Street

LAST NINJA 2 - Back with a Vengeance!

Born in a time of peace, lived in a time of war; the shadow warrior returns. Leaping the abyss of time he comes to fulfil his destiny!

DATELINE: 1990 **THE PLACE:** Downtown New York
THE QUEST: To destroy the eternal evil........Kunitoki!

Lots more fiendish adversaries, more colourful screens with superb graphics, a score-line, a timer... and lots and lots more exciting Ninja action. Are you ready for the thrills and skills of the Ninja in crime-filled Manhattan? Can you survive the six action-packed levels?

You start in the notorious CENTRAL PARK, with thugs, police and bees to get past, and shuriken stars and hamburgers to collect. Now to THE STREET, littered with down-and-outs and meths bottles. Take care in THE SEWERS to avoid the darkness and the crocodile. On to the forbidding opium factory in THE CELLAR and then to THE OFFICE and a secret computer code. Finally to KUNITOKI CASTLE with its immortal adversaries and the trickiest puzzle of all!

BBC Micro Cassette.....£9.95 each BBC Micro 5¼" Disc.....£11.95 each

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master 128 computers.)

BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc.....£14.95 each Electron Cassette.....£9.95 each

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro versions of the games.)

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. Z1, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

Available from
WHSMITH
and all major dealers

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

**24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS**

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)